



# The Handbook of **Market Intelligence**

Understand, Compete and Grow in Global Markets

HANS HEDIN, IRMELI HIRVENSALO AND MARKKO VAARNAS



## Further praise for *The Handbook of Market Intelligence*

"In an interconnected world where boundaries between markets, industries and consumers evolve with increasing speed, this book provides a very useful and practical framework to guide the development of a Market Intelligence function that serves as a tool for competitive advantage. The use of multiple and diverse business cases helps readers to understand the implementation of key concepts and provides a set of practical lessons to facilitate this important journey for any organization."

**Carlos Jose Fonseca, Senior Business Leader  
International Markets Strategy, MasterCard**

"Forward looking market understanding is what any CEO needs for securing successful business today and into the future. But how does one manage that in a global organization with thousands of employees? This book neatly lays out the steps to turn systematic Market Intelligence from an ideal to everyday reality. I particularly liked the numerous case examples that demonstrate how different and, at the same time, similar the Market Intelligence challenges are for companies around the world, regardless of their industry."

**Harri Kerminen, President and CEO, Kemira**

"We've used GIA's Key Success Factors (KSFs) framework as we've analyzed our own Intelligence function. It is a very easy way to allow your function to become self-aware, identify your gaps and then build your capabilities in an on-purpose fashion. The KSFs language of 'Firefighters to Futurists' makes sense to people outside of an Intelligence function as well, helping your Intelligence function paint a picture of your impact to the organization."

**Phil Britton, Market Intelligence Lead,  
Competitive Strategies Group, Best Buy**

"The authors have presented a diverse look at Market Intelligence based on their experiences garnered from consulting projects with many firms around the globe. The book combines theoretical issues underlying Market Intelligence with proven real-life case examples. Many specific applications of Market Intelligence are addressed, including strategic planning, marketing and sales, product life cycle management, supply chain management and the multifaceted social media. The book's projected trends in Market Intelligence towards 2015 give lots of food for thought. This professional book would be a good addition to the library of any Market Intelligence practitioner and those who are involved in strategic planning."

**Dr David Blenkhorn, Ph.D., Wilfrid Laurier University,  
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada**

"In my experience, there's no shortage of books that advise the reader on analysis techniques and the correct phases of a solid intelligence process – all relevant for Market Intelligence development, however on a rather detailed level. What I've been missing so far is an umbrella view that addresses all elements of Market Intelligence development in a structured and approachable fashion. This book provides that."

**Henning Heinrich, Vice President Market Intelligence,  
T-Systems International**

“This book reads like listening to Bach: Complexity made simple and logical in an easy compelling way. You keep on reading. It is very complete with lots of practical tips, a framework to implement, advice and a good step-by-step approach for building and developing Market Intelligence and making it strategically relevant. A must-have for all business people who would like to grow their company faster than the market.”

**Joost Drieman, Director Market and Business Intelligence  
European Markets, Cisco Systems**

“Comprehensive, practical, to the point; a must read for any strategy, marketing and intelligence director!”

**Anders Marvik, Vice President, Corporate Strategy, Statoil**

# **The Handbook of Market Intelligence**

**Understand, Compete  
and Grow in  
Global Markets**

**Hans Hedin  
Irmeli Hirvensalo  
Markko Vaarnas**



**WILEY**

John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Publication

This edition first published in 2011

Copyright © 2011 Hans Hedin, Irmeli Hirvensalo and Markko Vaarnas

Registered office

John Wiley & Sons Ltd, The Atrium, Southern Gate, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 8SQ, United Kingdom

For details of our global editorial offices, for customer services and for information about how to apply for permission to reuse the copyright material in this book please see our website at [www.wiley.com](http://www.wiley.com)

The right of the author to be identified as the author of this work has been asserted in accordance with the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, except as permitted by the UK Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988, without the prior permission of the publisher:

Wiley also publishes its books in a variety of electronic formats and by print-on-demand. Some content that appears in standard print versions of this book may not be available in other books. For more information about Wiley products, visit us at [www.wiley.com](http://www.wiley.com)

Designations used by companies to distinguish their products are often claimed as trademarks. All brand names and product names used in this book are trade names, service marks, trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The publisher is not associated with any product or vendor mentioned in this book. This publication is designed to provide accurate and authoritative information in regard to the subject matter covered. It is sold on the understanding that the publisher is not engaged in rendering professional services. If professional advice or other expert assistance is required, the services of a competent professional should be sought.

*Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data*

Hedin, Hans.

The handbook of Market Intelligence: understand, compete and grow in global markets/  
Hans Hedin, Irmeli Hirvensalo, Markko Vaarnas. — 1st ed.

p. cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 978-1-119-99364-3 (hardback)

1. Business intelligence. 2. Market research. 3. Business intelligence—Case studies. 4. Market research—Case studies. I. Hirvensalo, Irmeli. II. Vaarnas, Markko. III. Title.

HD38.7.H44 2011

658.8'3—dc23

2011026195

A catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library.

ISBN 978-1-119-99364-3 (hardback) ISBN 978-1-119-96161-1 (ebk)

ISBN 978-1-119-96162-8 (ebk) ISBN 978-1-119-96163-5 (ebk)

Typeset in 9.5/13pt Gillsans-Light by MPS Limited, a Macmillan Company, Chennai

Printed and bound by CPI Group (UK) Ltd, Croydon, CR0 4YY

# Contents

Preface.....	vii
About the Authors .....	xi
About Global Intelligence Alliance .....	xi

## **PART I**

### **Market Intelligence In Global Organizations**

1 Market Intelligence: Drivers and Benefits .....	3
2 Market Intelligence in Global Organizations: Survey Findings in 2011 .....	21

## **PART 2**

### **Roadmap To World Class Market Intelligence**

3 Key Success Factors of World Class Market Intelligence.....	39
4 Intelligence Scope – Determining the Purpose, Target Groups, and Focus Areas of an Intelligence Program.....	49
5 Intelligence Process – Turning Random Data into Meaningful Insight .....	63
6 Intelligence Deliverables – Building a High-Impact Market Intelligence Product Portfolio .....	73
7 Intelligence Tools – Collecting, Storing, and Communicating Intelligence .....	87
8 Intelligence Organization – The People and Resources that Generate the Impact .....	99
9 Intelligence Culture – Engaging the Organization in Market Intelligence .....	115

## **PART 3**

### **Market Intelligence For Key User Groups**

10 Market Intelligence for Current Awareness Across the Organization .....	127
11 Market Intelligence for Strategic Planning .....	141

---

12	Market Intelligence for Marketing, Sales, and Account Management .....	159
13	Market Intelligence for Innovation and Product Life Cycle Management .....	171
14	Market Intelligence for Supply Chain Management .....	185

## **PART 4**

### **Developing World Class Market Intelligence Programs**

15	Implementing Market Intelligence Programs.....	199
16	How to Develop an Existing Market Intelligence Program for Greater Impact .....	209
17	Trends in Market Intelligence Towards 2015.....	223
	Index .....	237



# Preface

The work into this book essentially started in 2000 when we first published a White Paper about the fundamentals of Market Intelligence. Begun as educational snapshots into what Market Intelligence was all about, the GIA White Paper series rapidly evolved into what it is today; an unparalleled line of thought-leading and case-rich articles that help companies establish intelligence programs and develop them towards excellence.

By 2005, the GIA White Papers were already appreciated by business leaders and intelligence professionals across industries and geographical areas. At that time, we decided to further structure the best practices discussed in them by introducing the World Class Market Intelligence Roadmap, a framework that presents a phased approach to developing MI programs towards world class levels.

The World Class MI Roadmap has since become hugely popular among the companies that we are working with, and we felt that the time is right for a handbook that pulls together the best practices in world class MI and builds them around the Roadmap in particular. Based on our experience of working with hundreds of global companies, some of them showcased on this book's pages, we sincerely believe that The Handbook of Market Intelligence will help the reader design and implement MI programs that will drive genuine business impact.

Market Intelligence is by no means a new discipline, and a large number of books have been written about it in the past. So why is this one different? First, the World Class MI Roadmap provides a unique approach to organizing and operating ambitious MI programs that will make a difference. It addresses perhaps the single greatest challenge in Market Intelligence development: complexity. We have worked with countless business leaders and intelligence professionals that have struggled with the complexity of MI most, and we think the Roadmap owes its popularity to the umbrella view that it provides on the MI development topics, as well as to the clearly laid out steps that need to be taken in order to make progress and reach the goals.

Second, we are basing our arguments not only on extensive consulting experience, but also the most comprehensive global Market Intelligence survey data available to date, collected and analyzed by GIA several times during 2005–2011. The latest Global MI Survey, conducted during March and April 2011, is once again the most extensive research study that has been conducted about the state of MI in companies across industries and geographical regions. Third, the book is scattered with cases from global companies to provide the reader with hands-on examples of how to apply the approaches in practice.

The material for this book has been developed over years through hands-on work with GIA's clients and in the back office. Hence, we are extremely grateful to all our clients for their genuine interest in working together with us, searching for excellence in Market Intelligence. Our clients have had a key

role in developing the content of this book through openly sharing their own best practices, challenging them, and being open-minded towards developing and adopting new ones. What's more, we have had the pleasure of working with countless individuals that are both respected professionals and great persons, which has been both fun and very rewarding.

As we didn't have the luxury of putting all other things aside and only concentrating on writing, we essentially worked on this project in parallel with our daily tasks. Hence every one of us owes a big thank you to our families for tolerating stretched hours during the intensive times of working on the book project.

Of our colleagues at GIA we want to first thank the entire GIA Group – so many current and past GIA employees have contributed to the ideas that we're presenting that it would be impossible to list out all of them. For direct contribution to the book's content we thank Aleksy Grym, Rahul Dhingra, Victor Knip and Jouko Virtanen in particular, and also extend our specific thank you to Pete Read for first establishing the 'Understand, Compete and Grow' concept.

Finally, this book would be much less interesting without its practical case studies, for which we are most grateful to Michel Bernaiche from Dunkin' Brands, Philip Britton from Best Buy, Daniel Pascheles from Merck & Co., Terry Thiele from Lubrizol, Jan Brooijmans from Randstad Nederland, Joost Drieman from Cisco Systems, Andrew Beurschgens from Everything Everywhere, Troy Pfeffer from Cintas, Robin Kirkby from Nycomed, René Loozen from Royal Vopak, Fredrik Vejgarden from Luvata, Anders Marvik from Statoil, Julian Stocks from Rettig, Luis Madureira from Sociedade Central de Cervejas e Bebidas (SCC) – Group Heineken, Ubald Kragten from DSM and Daniel Niederer from ABB, with whom it has been a great pleasure to work on this book project.

Hans Hedin

Irmeli Hirvensalo

Markko Vaarnas

Helsinki, June 2011

# About the Authors

## Hans Hedin

Hans Hedin is an expert and consultant in the field of Market and Competitive Intelligence. He has conducted hundreds of Market Intelligence (MI) development and implementation projects for international organizations in Europe, the Middle East, USA, South America, and Asia. Examples include MI product development, organizing and optimizing the MI function, Early Warning Systems, strategic workshops such as war/future games, and scenario analysis. Hedin is also a recognized speaker at international intelligence conferences such as SCIP and IIR, and he has chaired the most recent GIA Conferences in Europe and North America.

Hans Hedin has had a leading role in building up the Global Intelligence Alliance Network. It consists of over 100 GIA Member and GIA Research Partner companies and over 1,000 freelance consultants around the world. Through his global network, Hedin has earned a reputation as one of the most networked persons in the global intelligence industry.

Between 1992–1997, Hans Hedin taught and conducted Competitive Intelligence (CI) research at Lund University together with professor Stevan Dedijer, the “grandfather” of intelligence. Hedin’s area of research focused on how international companies were organizing their intelligence activities. He is still a popular guest lecturer at academic institutions such as The Royal School of Engineers Executive School, Stockholm School of Economics, Lund University, as well as Stockholm University at undergraduate, MBA and executive education levels.

Early on in his career Hans Hedin worked for Nordea, one of the largest Scandinavian banks, where he developed software for conducting industry and company analysis. He has also been a partner at Docere Intelligence, another intelligence consulting firm.

Hans Hedin was the SCIP Sweden Chapter Coordinator between 1999–2003 and is now a Management Board Member of the newly started Journal of Intelligence Studies in Business. He has authored *Corporate Intelligence* (in Swedish, 2006) and *Intelligence in Sweden 1638–2006 (Journal of Competitive Intelligence, SCIP 2006)*, and co-authored the GIA White Paper Series (2003–2011).

Hans Hedin earned his Master’s degree from the University of Lund in 1993, having also studied Information Management at the University of St. Gallen. Hedin is married and has three children.

## Irmeli Hirvensalo

Irmeli Hirvensalo joined GIA Group in 2001, and has since gained exposure to best practices in Market Intelligence in a variety of roles: Conducting strategic analysis assignments, leading MI workshops and

consulting projects, managing client relationships, speaking at seminars and webinars, as well as working on strategic MI concepts and the related marketing messages.

From early on, Irmeli Hirvensalo has been involved in producing GIA Group's thought-leading White Papers that are very much at the core of the company's consultative approach to Strategic Market Intelligence. As most of the GIA White Papers created over the years have been a team effort by Markko Vaarnas, Hans Hedin and Hirvensalo herself, writing *The Handbook of Market Intelligence – Understand, compete and grow in global markets* together is a natural continuum of that work. In addition to this book, Hirvensalo is a co-author of the book *Market Information in the Internationalization of Companies*, published by the Finnish Institute for International Trade (FINTRA) in 2005.

Irmeli Hirvensalo earned her Master's degree (Financial Economics) in 2000 from the Helsinki School of Economics. She is married and has two children. During her leisure time, she enjoys reading, horse-back riding and making handicrafts.

### **Markko Vaarnas**

Markko Vaarnas is one of the founders of Global Intelligence Alliance Group (GIA), a company founded in 1995 specializing in customized Market Intelligence solutions. Vaarnas has been the CEO of GIA Group since the beginning, leading the development and global expansion of the company into an organization with offices around the world.

The expansion of GIA Group's global footprint grows from the vision that Vaarnas and his colleagues had when establishing the company in 1995: Global companies need a reliable, highly insightful and large enough partner for organizing and operating their daily intelligence activities, an increasingly crucial and demanding task in today's turbulent market environment. Executing on the strategy to reach this vision, Vaarnas has worked with countless business leaders around the world to map out their intelligence needs, establish the teams and processes required to address those needs, and leverage the resulting MI program for impact on decision-making.

A SCIP (Society of Competitive Intelligence Professionals) member since 1998, Markko Vaarnas has presented in numerous international seminars and training events, while leading consulting projects in Europe, USA and Asia. In addition to this book, he is a co-author of the book *Market Information in the Internationalisation of Companies*, published by the Finnish Institute for International Trade (FINTRA) in 2005.

Prior to co-founding GIA Group, Vaarnas did academic research in the field of Market Intelligence and earned his Master's degree (International Business) from the Helsinki School of Economics in 1998.

Markko Vaarnas is married and has two children. During his leisure time, he coaches junior soccer teams and reads business literature.

# About Global Intelligence Alliance

Global Intelligence Alliance (GIA) is a strategic Market Intelligence and advisory group. GIA was formed in 1995 when a team of Market Intelligence specialists, management consultants, industry analysts and technology experts came together to build a powerful suite of customized solutions ranging from outsourced market monitoring services and software, to strategic analysis and advisory.

Today, we are the preferred partner for organizations seeking to understand, compete and grow in international markets. Our industry expertise and coverage of over 100 countries enables our customers to make better informed decisions worldwide.

To learn more about GIA's global clients or career opportunities, or to sign up for events and to subscribe to the thought-leading GIA White Papers and Bulletins, visit [www.globalintelligence.com](http://www.globalintelligence.com).



# PART I

## Market Intelligence In Global Organizations

<b>1</b>	<b>Market Intelligence: Drivers and Benefits</b> .....	<b>3</b>
	Understand, Compete and Grow – The Decision-Maker’s Challenge .....	3
	Market Intelligence: Turning Data into Insight.....	8
	About this Book .....	18
<b>2</b>	<b>Market Intelligence in Global Organizations: Survey</b>	
	<b>Findings in 2011</b> .....	<b>21</b>
	Introduction .....	21
	How the Survey Was Conducted.....	21
	76% of Companies Have Market Intelligence .....	22
	Investment in Market Intelligence Improves Efficiency of Decision-Making.....	24
	Intelligence Programs are Increasingly Close to Strategic Planning and Top Management.....	26
	Average MI Program had a 13-person MI Team, 727 Internal Users and 95 Contributors .....	28
	Average MI Budget was EUR 1 Million, with Significant Variation .....	28
	10% of Companies Reached World Class Levels in MI Maturity .....	30
	The Best MI Programs Leverage People and Resources for Greater Impact .....	31
	64% of Companies are Looking to Increase Investment in MI.....	34
	Summary .....	35







# Market Intelligence: Drivers and Benefits

## UNDERSTAND, COMPETE AND GROW – THE DECISION-MAKER’S CHALLENGE

### ANOTHER DECISION AHEAD

On another busy morning in a large international apparel company, two executives are sitting in a meeting room, having agreed on a planning session in preparation for the upcoming strategic planning workshop. Their challenge is to come up with a preliminary market entry strategy to Brazil that seems to provide lucrative business opportunities among the growing middle class population. Indeed some of the company’s competitors have already established a presence in Latin American countries, with varying degrees of success.

Knowing the complications of the task ahead, the executives have decided to first compile a list of questions that they will need an answer to before they can formulate a market entry strategy. Who are the potential customers, what are the demographics, and how does the local culture shape the habits and preferences of people with regards to clothing? Where does the competition come from, and are the competitors making money? What about the local legislation and interest groups; who are the local players that should be taken into account? What are the primary trends affecting local consumer behavior; and how vulnerable is the market to economic or political disruptions? How differentiated should the market entry strategies be for different countries in Latin America? The list goes on.

The questions to strategic decision-makers are hardly new, yet the executives find themselves putting their best effort into trying to make sense of the unknown territory that they have set their eyes on. The company’s executive team, and indeed the shareholders, would expect to see a winning strategy that will help the company enter a new market, compete successfully in it, and grow its revenue, profits and brand value as a result.

## THE MARKETPLACE IS GETTING INCREASINGLY COMPLEX AND MULTI-DIMENSIONAL

Companies operating in the global marketplace derive their revenue from an increasingly complex set of local markets, and the executives in our example above are not alone with their challenge: to be able to compete and grow, there's a lot to build an understanding about. In the Global Market Intelligence Survey conducted by GIA (Global Intelligence Alliance) in 2009, the 724 executive and professional respondents listed opportunities and threats that frequently topped the agendas of executive decision-makers:

### Opportunities

- Mergers & Acquisitions
- Winning market share from competition
- Expanding into new markets geographically or product-wise
- Finding innovative business models
- Spotting new demand for products and services
- Generating new partnerships

### Threats

- Price erosion
- New competitors entering the market
- Emerging business models
- Consolidation or fragmentation of the value chain
- Limited understanding of the current trends
- Changing customer behavior

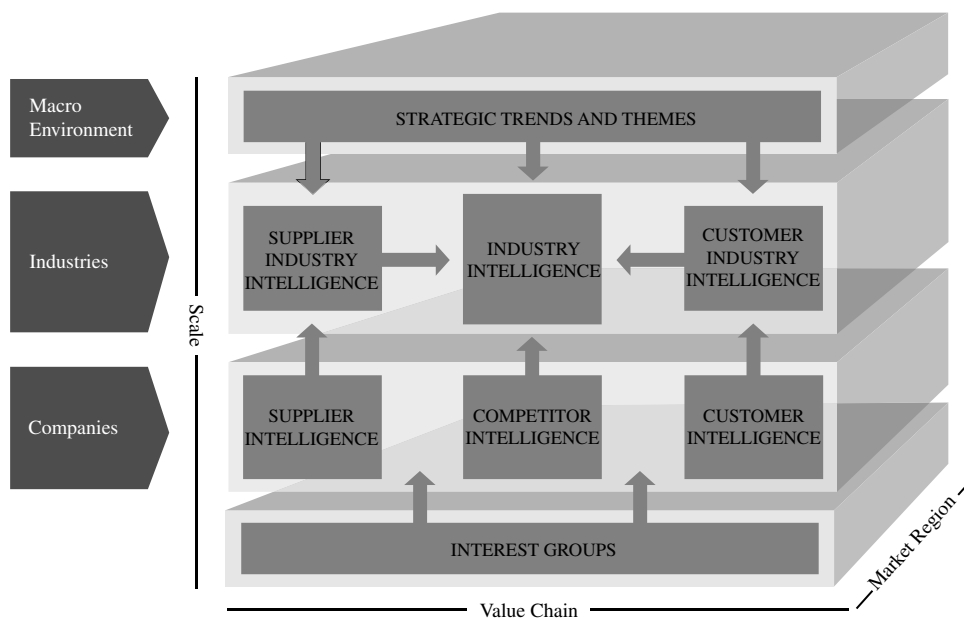
Looking at the list of remarkably broad and strategic topics, it is easy to see why competitiveness and growth can only be driven by an understanding of the business environment: every single opportunity and threat that the survey respondents brought up involves a number of market players, industries and trends, and a number of complicated interdependencies between them. While the operating environment of any global organization nowadays is complex and multidimensional, it can be analyzed in a structured fashion. In Figure 1.1, we present a model to map out the operating environment of an organization in a straightforward, yet comprehensive way. Although the model is simplistic, or even because of that, it has proved its usefulness in companies across different industries.

Every organization is part of a value chain within which it has customers, potentially customers' customers, different types of competitors, and suppliers. In a typical scenario, the organization also needs to work with a number of interest groups, such as legislators, government bodies, and trade unions.

The individual market players alone will make up a complex operating environment: some of the players are old and well established, others are emerging either with new business models or services, or they are simply entering the market as newcomers. In addition to providing different business models and substituting products and services, some of the market players may also be seeking growth by forming partnerships or integrating forwards or backwards along the value chain. Finally, the interest groups also bring about changes and developments in the marketplace that the organization needs to stay aware of.

The individual suppliers, competitors, and customers along the value chain make up clusters and *industries*; the dynamics of which the company will also need to understand (going up the vertical axis in Figure 1.1). To be able to maintain a forward-looking strategy, understanding the current and future developments especially in the customer segments and industries will be necessary for any organization. Technologies and business models in one industry easily also transfer over to the neighboring one, generating trends.

Trends and megatrends in turn will expand the scale further still, as they will be the drivers of business opportunities and threats beyond the immediate future. Again, trends add to the complexity of the operating environment, as organizations should understand not only the obvious high level developments



**Figure 1.1** The operating environment of global organizations is complex and multidimensional

currently surrounding them but also those, potentially distant-looking, trends and megatrends that may cause surprises and/or generate threats and opportunities in the more far-reaching future.

Finally, while some of the players and trends in the marketplace are truly global, for most organizations, each geographical area they have operations in will introduce a distinct group of local suppliers, competitors, customers, and interest groups that will need to be understood both in the local business units and to some extent also in the headquarters. Some trends of course may be local as well, further adding to the list of topics to be kept under radar.

In sum, the operating environment of a global organization is indeed complex; however, the elements in it can be arranged into a structured set of market players, industries, trends, and geographical areas. The list of topics may become very long though, and to capitalize on the many opportunities for growth that the marketplace provides, the organization will need to put considerable effort into managing the information that will enable future-oriented decision-making.

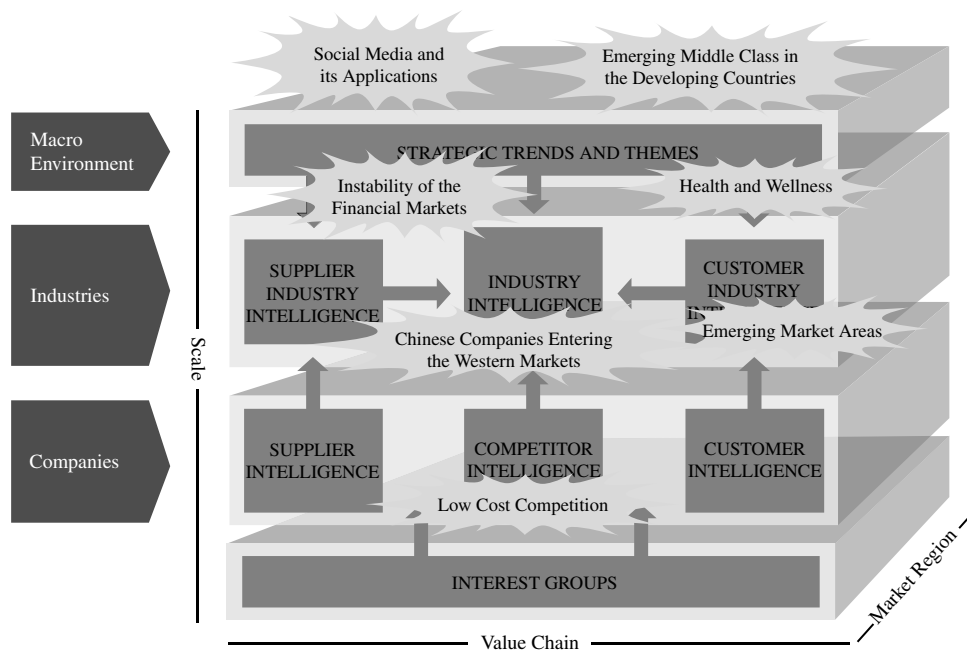
### Change Is The Only Constant

The elements in a global organization's operating environment are multi-dimensional enough without the aspect of time; however, in a dynamic world changes will naturally occur in all areas of the operating environment. Change too can come from different directions: competitive moves in the industry, changes in customer preferences, changes in technology, and evolving megatrends.

The recent years have provided numerous practical examples of change in the operating environment that organizations have needed to react to. Some have been able to capitalize on growth opportunities, gain market share, or form new partnerships, while for others being once caught in an unpleasant surprise may even have marked the start of a new era in managing business information in a systematic manner.

Figure 1.2 highlights examples of recent developments and events that have had an impact on organizations across industries and geographies. These topics have presented themselves to organizations as either opportunities or threats, depending largely on how well the facts have been understood and turned into successful decisions.

- **The rise of China and the Chinese companies** has been under the radar of most global companies and public organizations for years already. However, what many Western organizations still do not have much knowledge of is the impact of Chinese companies entering their traditional home turf either through mergers and acquisitions or other forms of business. Some may think of this as a threat; however, the phenomenon will also generate tremendous opportunities for many. Whichever the case, and indeed to find out what it might be, the first things for organizations outside of China to do is to build insight about the topic and turn it into successful decisions.
- **The growing middle class in emerging economies** will present tremendous growth opportunities for companies in different industries, as these consumers adopt the



**Figure 1.2** Changes are constantly happening in different parts of the operating environment

habits of traditional Western consumers: they will fly and drive, need household appliances, computers and mobile phones, go to gym and restaurants, and use services ranging from laundry to interior design. As a group of customers, the emerging middle class is new to most potential suppliers, hence lots of effort to understand their preferences and behavior is in order:

- **The financial crisis** took full effect in late 2008 and has since been discussed and analyzed immensely; however, it is still a very good example of how developments in the marketplace can surprise companies and cause remarkable damage. Even though most companies were not in a position to prevent the crisis or even influence it in any way (rather, the crisis uncontrollably influenced them either through direct actions of other market players or perhaps through shifting trends), some companies emerged from the subsequent recession stronger than others. For many of the “winners”, having already included the financial crisis in the possible future scenarios likely provided a competitive edge at least after the initial market shakeout, as they had already made action plans for such a scenario.
- **Health and wellness** is a megatrend that is now expanding from being the “luxurious fun” of a limited segment of consumers to being even a prerequisite for employment or at least career advancement in some parts of the business world. What this means for the business, not only for the health and wellness sector but also for the recruitment services industry, food industry, or, for instance, media and publishing, should be on the radar of companies in these industries.

- **By now, social media applications** are familiar to most in the business world, yet countless companies still struggle with making sense of the opportunities and threats of social media to their own business. Understanding topics that range from the features of certain technical applications to psychology of the masses would present sizable business opportunities for not only consumer businesses, but also for hi-tech companies that want to tap into their organization's innovation capability, for example.

## INSIGHT, NOT JUST INFORMATION

In parallel with the growing complexity of the global marketplace, the amount – and the range of quality – of available market information has also increased enormously over the past decades. Many decision-makers feel the symptoms of an “information paralysis”: any additional piece of information will only make it more difficult to digest it all and distinguish the relevant parts to utilize in decision-making.

Managing business information, that is finding the relevant data and processing it into insights that will aid growth-oriented decision-making has become a distinct area of professional competence. Most decision-makers do not possess such competence, and it would not make much sense for them to do, as they should indeed concentrate their efforts on drawing conclusions based on information rather than spend time on learning about information sources and tools. Hence, executives will need experts to handle the information retrieval and processing that is inevitably associated with high quality decision-making in today's complex business environment.

Another bottleneck to dealing with masses of information, along with the lack of specific skills, is of course the lack of time. Even if executives possess in-depth knowledge about the information sources that are relevant for their company, it would be hugely unproductive to have them spend their time going through data and processing them into insight when someone else can do it for them and become a valuable expert in the company's business while doing so.

Yet another addition to the challenge of managing the growing mass of business information are the insights that already exist in the organization, that is the knowledge, views, and experiences of colleagues at many levels of the organization. Decision-makers would do well to tap into this pool of insight when preparing for important decisions, but how to do it in an organized fashion?

## MARKET INTELLIGENCE: TURNING DATA INTO INSIGHT

We have discussed the decision-makers' challenge of receiving the right business information at their fingertips when decisions are due; decisions that should lead the organization towards a future that the customers, employees, and shareholders alike will be happy with. We have concluded that at the end of the day, the decision-makers' task is not very complicated: to understand the operating environment, to compete in it, and to grow the organization profitably. At the same time, we have

acknowledged that the operating environment is getting increasingly complex, as is managing the information concerning it.

This book is about supporting the goal of companies to “Understand, Compete, and Grow” through organized Market Intelligence (MI). In the following, we will introduce the concept of MI and its critical role in generating market insight, promoting competitiveness, and achieving growth.

What is MI? Market Intelligence (MI)<sup>1</sup> helps organizations understand their business environment, compete successfully in it, and grow as a result. As a program, MI collects information about market players and strategically relevant topics and processes it into insights that support decision-making. Organizationally, MI is typically placed under strategic planning, business development, or marketing.

Summarizing what has been discussed above, MI is business critical for two reasons over all others:

1. The operating environment of organizations is getting increasingly complex and dynamic, and, as a reflection of this complexity, accurate business information is needed not just by the headquarters but virtually all levels of the organization.
2. At the same time, decision-makers are challenged by “information disconnect” that is not caused by lack of information as such, but by lack of time to digest it and to distinguish and process what is truly relevant for decision-making purposes.

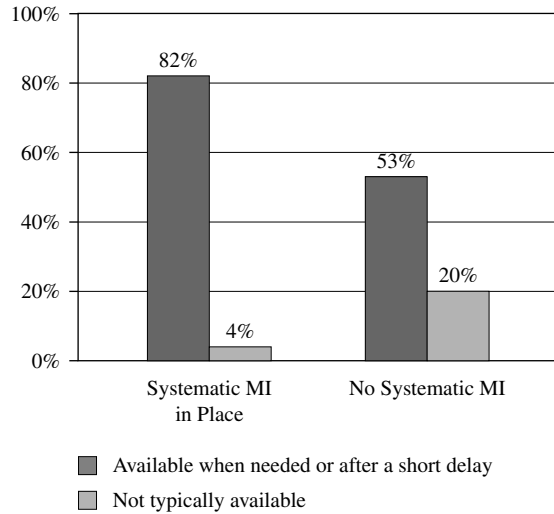
MI as a discipline is both old and new. All organizations operating in a competitive environment have always needed intelligence to learn about what the market wants from their products and services, and what is being offered to customers by the competition. Traditionally, the intelligence activity has often been narrowly perceived as “keeping an eye on the competition”, which has sometimes even earned it a shady reputation. Whatever the focus, the intelligence activity has often been performed rather randomly by small teams or individuals in different parts of the organization.

Yet, more recently – as dictated by the global economy and the complex requirements set for modern strategic planning, sales, marketing, and innovation management – MI has reached a position in the organization that compares to other professional support functions such as risk management, public relations (PR), or sourcing. To be successful, an increasingly knowledge-intensive enterprise simply cannot do without an organized intelligence program as one of its support groups.

Indeed, the Global Market Intelligence surveys conducted by GIA in 2009 demonstrated that in organizations where MI has been systematically organized, decision-making is more efficient compared to organizations without an MI program: 82% of respondents with an MI program in place viewed that information necessary to support decision-making is typically available immediately or after a short delay, while only 53% of respondents without an MI program felt the same (Figure 1.3). The GIA surveys have

---

<sup>1</sup>Market Intelligence (MI) is sometimes used interchangeably with Business Intelligence (BI) or Competitive Intelligence (CI). Whereas CI typically refers to the same concrete activity as MI, BI in most cases rather refers to computer-based techniques used in processing numerical business data.



**Figure 1.3** The information required to back up decision-making is much more easily found in companies that have an intelligence program

Source: GIA Global MI Survey, October 2009, n=718

also reported about decision-making in organizations without MI slowing down because of the time consumed by executives on wading through large volumes of data, and executives fearing making poor decisions due to inaccurate or faulty information.

## MARKET INTELLIGENCE AS A PROGRAM

### Fundamentals

Processing business information into actionable insights that help organizations understand, compete, and grow in their market is a cyclical process. Within the cycle, a needs analysis always drives the process where data is collected and processed into analyses that will be utilized in decision-making.

Decision-makers need MI both in the format of ad hoc projects and on a continuous basis. Ad hoc projects usually relate to very specific decision-making situations such as entering certain geographical market areas as in our example in the beginning of this chapter. Continuous market monitoring, in turn, is necessary for the organizations to maintain awareness about the current developments in the marketplace, for example in the newly entered market area.

In a world class MI program, information from external and internal sources is combined into a systematic intelligence process that serves decision-making with timely and accurate MI that helps decision-makers capitalize on opportunities and avoid threats.



The existing literature on Market and Competitive Intelligence largely addresses specific aspects of the MI activities, ranging from information collection techniques and analysis methods to discussing the ethics of the entire intelligence activity. However, based on the consulting experience of the authors with organizations in different parts of the world, the most important questions that companies face when considering the options for organizing their intelligence activity are strategic and organizational rather than tactical and focused on methods and techniques:

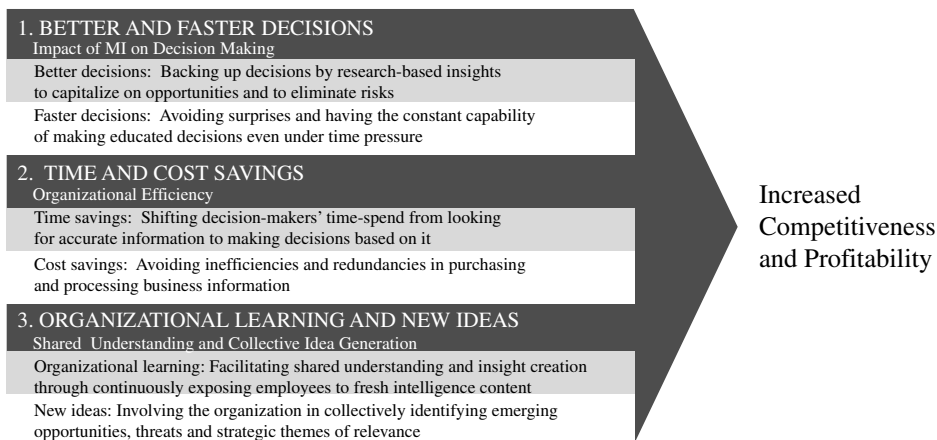
- How do we go about organizing and resourcing a program that enables us to systematically make well-informed decisions?
- How are other companies doing it and how do we compare?
- What are the expected benefits and the required investments?
- How can we measure progress once we have something started?

### Program Benefits

MI programs have by now been established in most large companies around the world. However, heads of MI still often find it challenging to clearly communicate the hard and soft benefits that the investment in a corporate MI program is expected to yield, especially at times when budgets are under scrutiny. The benefits of systematically organizing an MI program can be grouped under three categories as has been illustrated in Figure 1.4.

### Impact: Better and Faster Decision-Making

What the corporate MI program yields as a result should be demonstrated by the organization's competitive success in its operating environment. The intelligence activity should be able to continuously



**Figure 1.4** Benefits of a systematic Market Intelligence program

produce deliverables that respond to true information needs and provide such valuable business support that timely and educated decisions are being made as a result.

In its eventual impact on decision-making, the financial worth of a well-organized MI program may be enormous, yet it is hard if not impossible to point out and quantify exactly which MI efforts contributed to which successful decisions and by how much. These benefits are therefore considered qualitative in nature.

Even though it is often hard to put a finger on exactly how big an impact MI efforts have had on the quality of a single decision, it is safe to say that an organized MI program improves the average quality of decisions made: when decision topics regularly go through a systematic process of research and analysis, the resulting decisions will be based on solidly grounded insights into aspects covering anything from the anticipated competitive response to compliance with the governing laws. Over time this tradition makes an intelligent organization, and business literature continuously brings us success stories of how such organizations have survived even critical periods of transition.

However insightful and well grounded the decisions in an organization are, sometimes they are just made too late. One of the characteristics of an organization where the intelligence program is deeply rooted is that it is capable of reacting fast and reaching decisions by the time its slower peers may still only be digesting the original surprise. The speedy process of course should not compromise the quality of the related analysis; again a reason to have an intelligence infrastructure in place that can handle rapidly emerging topics for research and analysis.

### **Case: ABB Intelligence Input to Strategy**

ABB is a leader in power and automation technologies that enable utility and industry customers to improve their performance while lowering environmental impact. Interviewed for this case article was Daniel Niederer, Assistant Vice President, Head of Strategy Controlling and Operations.

#### **Background on ABB**

Intelligence activities at ABB weren't always in such visionary shape. In 2004, ABB was in the process of recovering from a lengthy crisis that had resulted from poor financial performance. The cost-cutting exercises had slashed most non-business critical activities in the short term, and business intelligence had been one of the sufferers.

Niederer describes the situation: "New executives were hired who obviously had an urgent need for accurate business information, based on which they could make decisions on both

strategic and operational level. Back then, we came to the somewhat embarrassing conclusion that investment banks and consultants knew more about ABB's competitive situation than we did ourselves."

Virtually no-one was equipped to provide answers to the management's questions in-house, and Niederer with his team in the Corporate Strategy department made it their mission to change this.

Because of the dramatic downsizing that had taken place earlier, Daniel Niederer says the company still had a relatively poor intelligence capability back in 2004. They were faced with several challenges:

- Business intelligence work was mostly an insular activity.
- Business intelligence was poorly coordinated, and different types of business intelligence products existed in the organization that were completely unknown to each other.
- There was no-one clearly responsible for corporate business intelligence.
- No business intelligence recognition or awareness existed within top management.
- As a result, no commonly shared understanding existed about the competitive landscape.

### ***Structured Market Intelligence for ABB's Strategy Process – Framework***

Getting to work to improve ABB's business intelligence operation, Niederer and his team developed a business intelligence model that was based on three different frameworks. These frameworks serve to ensure that ABB has a continuous process in place to cater to the business intelligence needs of different end users, while at the same time maintaining an umbrella view of the business environment of the entire organization.

- The first framework is the standard intelligence cycle that helps ABB get the structure in place for an on-going business intelligence capacity.
- The second framework presents the different business intelligence areas where ABB is active: business intelligence as a whole has been divided into competitive intelligence, Market Intelligence and macro intelligence.
- In the third business intelligence framework, described in the table on the next page, ABB has made the distinction between strategic and operational intelligence.

*(Continued)*

**Strategic Intelligence**

- Long-term strategy of competitors
- Outspoken long-term goals and targets
- Mergers, acquisitions, and divestments
- Portfolio analysis, touching point analysis
- Market share, regional competitive position
- Footprint: manufacturing, engineering, R&D
- Financial benchmarking

**Operational Intelligence**

- Product level comparisons
- Detailed analysis of product features
- Analysis of competitors' go to market tactics
- How to beat competitor X with product Y?

**Scope of ABB Business Intelligence network**

- Focus on most common denominator between ABB's very diverse businesses to reduce complexity
- Strategic intelligence enables management decisions, but may not have the highest relevance for front line sales

**Scope of front end sales, marketing and R&D**

- Operational intelligence has the highest importance within its respective organizational silo, but would be too complex for group level

Focusing specifically on strategic intelligence, Niederer lists out the primary issues under ABB's radar screen:

- Long-term strategy of competitors.
- Articulated long-term goals and targets.
- Mergers, acquisitions, and investments in the industry.
- Portfolio analysis and touching point analysis.
- Market share development and regional competitive position.
- Footprints: manufacturing, engineering, R&D.
- Financial benchmarking.

"From the long list above, we generally need to put specific focus on the common denominators between ABB's very diverse businesses in order to reduce complexity", Niederer says.

### **Results of the Strategic Intelligence Capability**

“We have developed a portfolio of different Business Intelligence products in order to respond to different end users’ needs in different situations”, Niederer describes. “It is very important to standardize the business intelligence products in order to reduce complexity through operationalized business intelligence and high recognition value with all business intelligence stakeholders.”

The output is delivered through several media: presentations, face-to-face discussions, seminars, and workshops. Each Friday, a report is sent to the ABB group’s CEO, CFO, and other members of the executive committee. The purpose of the Friday briefing is not to provide rocket science, but rather to recap the most important issues from that week.

ABB’s intelligence team also produces quarterly reports for management covering the macro environment, vertical industries, markets, and competitors. The quarterly report is a thorough research package with extensive analysis included.

“We also give intelligence presentations to ABB’s Head of Corporate Development, who is a member of the ABB executive committee who in turn makes presentations in the executive committee or to the Board of Directors on a regular basis”, Daniel Niederer says. “However, most intelligence products end up being delivered through our dedicated Business Intelligence Portal, so that everyone with an access to the tool can retrieve the information for their personal needs.”

### **Case: To divest or not to divest**

Niederer describes a specific decision-making situation where strategic intelligence was needed to back up the decision: “The management was evaluating the potential divestment of a certain part of a business. The perception was that the business did not seem to have a sound outlook for the future since the market growth was limited.”

“We did our analysis and came to the conclusion that the future capital expenditures of the particular vertical industry where this business was active in, were in fact likely to increase quite dramatically. Based on this intelligence, the divestment plans were stopped. It seems now that our analysis was indeed right, the industry sector picked up and ABB is making good business in that field.”

*(Continued)*

### **Lessons Learned**

When asked about the KSFs in developing effective strategic intelligence, Daniel Niederer raises three different points:

- Become a preferred business partner to management by delivering customized and dedicated intelligence services. “We should be the preferred speaking partners to management. We do this in-house by adding the kind of value to the output that no external source could achieve.”
- Deliver professional intelligence – go beyond the facts. “It is essential to deliver intelligence rather than just data. In order to be able to do this, resources will be needed in the form of both time and money. Integrating business intelligence with especially the strategy process is vital!”
- Communication and customer awareness. “Business intelligence output has little impact if it’s not marketed internally. Business intelligence products should be discussed in management meetings, sales events, and marketing meetings alike. End users of intelligence output should be aware of the intelligence efforts in order to be able to learn from each other and share best practices in business intelligence. One thing, for instance, that we could have done better from the beginning is to have focused more on the intelligence needs of BU Marketing Managers.”

### **Efficiency: Time and Cost Savings**

The impact of an MI program on decision-making is of course the primary justification for its existence. However, regardless of what its eventual impact is, in today’s corporate world it is safe to assume that almost every organization gathers and disseminates business information somehow, which brings us to the efficiency perspective: if time and resources will be put into collecting and analyzing information in any case, it makes a big difference whether this process is organized and cost-efficient or not. While the impact of MI on the quality of decision-making is hard to quantify, the efficiency of an intelligence program can be quite accurately measured in both time and money.

Accurate information is needed to back up decisions, and without a systematically organized intelligence program, decision-makers repeatedly find themselves in situations where they have to dig for missing pieces of information. Over time this collective search by executives becomes very expensive for the company, and organizing the MI program therefore yields measurable benefits in the form of liberating decision-makers from *searching for* to actually *using* information. The related cost savings can be derived from the amount of expensive hours that executives save by always having the information they need at their fingertips when they need it.

Another form of very measurable benefits of MI is cost savings through optimizing the purchases and processing of information. A large organization easily spends millions annually on different forms of

business information, and several people may be analyzing the same topics internally without knowing of each other's efforts. If this activity is not centrally coordinated, overlaps are hard to avoid, and it may be that no one knows exactly how many budgets are being tapped into at different levels of the organization. Coordinating the purchases and processing of information therefore helps the organization to control the overall MI budget, to negotiate better deals with consultants and information vendors, and to eliminate redundancies.

### **Case: Creating Business Impact through MI in a Global IT Company**

The best MI programs exist to create true impact on business and help companies generate revenue. The degree of business impact greatly depends on how well MI is embedded into the decision-making processes and what the level of collaboration is with key stakeholders.

Our case company has organized their MI program around a set of fundamental principles.

#### ***Aligning MI to business priorities***

Seeking for growth is the one over-arching business priority that drives the activities in the company, especially after the recession in 2008–2009. MI is no exception. Everyone involved in it will have to align their daily work to support the company's growth.

#### ***Running a business within business***

The MI team is essentially run like a business inside the company; the team wants to continue to thrive and be viable, therefore using its services needs to make business sense for the company. To stay tuned to the business priorities the MI team regularly meets experts such as business unit CFOs, chief economists, or external speakers.

#### ***Partnering with business leaders***

Without partnership with business leaders, there's no impact on business. And without an understanding of business priorities, there's no partnership with leaders. The true power of an MI organization is reached at the nexus of understanding the business context and matching it with the MI-specific skills and capabilities that the rest of the organization does not possess.

#### ***Organizing the team to drive impact***

In our case company the large MI team has been organized around skills and expertise, as experience suggests that specialization typically drives the heaviest business impact. Hence they have analysts that partner with business leaders, supported by research specialists of various topic areas.

*(Continued)*

### *Contributing to the bottom line*

The MI team strives to impact the bottom line by focusing their efforts around four types of engagements:

- Proactively identifying pockets of growth
- Uncovering inhibitors to growth
- Providing foundation to key growth initiatives
- Supporting sales team in revenue growth

Based on their work on the above topics, the MI team delivers to the organization by recommending how to expand beyond core base of clients, alter current strategies, capitalize on trends in the market, or take out competition.

## Organizational Learning and New Ideas

Finally, the third category of MI benefits highlights the role of MI in facilitating the development of a shared understanding in the organization about its operating environment and that way involving a large part of the organization in generating valuable new ideas.

Organizational learning and collective idea generation contribute to the eventual impact of MI on decision-making, but refer more to the process of constantly having a collective radar out for potentially relevant topics for decision-making rather than to the actual decision-making itself. Having many ears to the ground also contributes to the company's ability to implement decisions rapidly, as the organization, being collectively aware of the developments in its business environment, is prepared for and even expects swift reactions from the decision-makers.

## ABOUT THIS BOOK

### FULL-BLOWN INTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS ARE MOSTLY FOR LARGE COMPANIES

As much as MI is necessary for any size of organization in any industry in order for them to target their customers in an educated manner and maintain an understanding about their competitive environment, we don't suggest that every company should develop a formal intelligence program like the ones discussed and showcased in this book. We are describing a structured and process-oriented way of systematically building up an intelligence program that will have the capacity to respond to the intelligence needs of a large and often globally operating organization. What exactly is "large" varies



between industries, however; in our experience, annual revenue of 100 million euro is a signpost below which developing a full-blown systematic intelligence program would in many cases be exaggerated. There are exceptions to this rule; even some smaller companies may be investing very heavily in rapid growth on a global scale, and to support it they will need to invest in a robust MI program as well as develop the necessary understanding about the various market areas in which they intend to do successful business.

## **INTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS ARE BEST SUITED TO STRUCTURED MANAGEMENT SCHEMES**

Besides the size of the organization, its management style will also often determine whether the approaches presented in this book will be fully applicable: we are presenting a structured and process-oriented approach to developing world class intelligence programs, and it's typically best suited to organizations that are run with a relatively structured management scheme. We realize that not all organizations have a set of recurring processes, such as an annual strategy process, in use; however, the frameworks and approaches discussed in this book will find their most natural context in the existing corporate business processes.

## **PEOPLE GENERATE THE IMPACT**

Everything said about the process-oriented approach of this book, we want to emphasize the critical role of people in bringing any world class intelligence program to life: processes, templates, tools, and organizations alone will not perform the intelligence work, nor will they have the power to influence the future of the company. Rather, behind every "needs analysis", "process phase", "template", "market signal", and "analysis" there's an individual or a group of people who will need to use their personal skills and character to produce anything ranging from smart information retrieval to insightful consulting about where the company's business may be heading. Of course the same individuals will not necessarily have to possess the same set of skills (rather, it makes sense to divide the responsibilities among the intelligence team if there are several people involved), but all the same the eventual impact of the intelligence program will always be attributed to people, not structures and processes as such.

## **STRUCTURE OF THE BOOK**

After introducing the drivers for MI in global organizations, we will move on to providing the most recent global facts and figures related to corporate MI programs in large organizations in Chapter 2.

Part 2 of the book, that is, Chapters 3–9 will discuss the GIA Roadmap for developing World Class MI. The Roadmap contains six Key Success Factors, each of which will be introduced and showcased in a dedicated chapter.

Part 3 of the book, that is, Chapters 10–14 will discuss how MI is best leveraged for successful decisions in different decision-making contexts: strategic planning, marketing, sales and account management, innovation and product management, and supply chain management. We will also present MI as the facilitator of continuous current awareness in the organization about the important developments in its operating environment.

In Part 4, that is, Chapters 15–17 we will address the “how to” questions in introducing Mark, the head of MI in a logistics company who initiates an MI program and subsequently works to take it towards world class levels in a coordinated fashion. Finally, we will discuss the trends and anticipated future developments in MI in global organizations towards 2015.

Throughout the book, we will present case examples demonstrating how large and mid-size global companies have organized their MI programs and are leveraging them for well-informed decision-making.

# 2

# Market Intelligence in Global Organizations: Survey Findings in 2011

## INTRODUCTION

Following the explosive growth over the last 10–15 years of both the decision-makers' need for accurate business information and the available amount of it, MI has become a profession in its own right. Subsequently, MI itself has also become a topic for professional research. Many companies are putting a lot of resources into the activity and are interested in how their investments compare with those of other companies, and what kinds of benefits can realistically be expected from the activity.

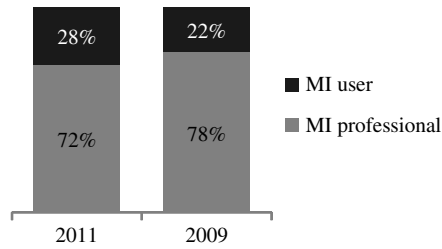
In March–April 2011, GIA conducted its Global MI Survey for the fifth time since 2005. With 989 responses in total, the survey was the most extensive in its field to date. Many of the survey questions have evolved over the years, reflecting the increasing maturity of the MI profession. Most notably, more questions about the level of sophistication and the perceived benefits were included, shifting the focus gradually from asking whether companies have MI to looking at how developed they are in it.

The survey provided evidence of the effectiveness and payoffs from MI with unprecedented rigor. One key finding from the research was that while MI consistently helps companies in making better decisions, there are large variations in how well MI programs work. The payoff from improving a fledgling MI program into a mature one is greater than that of setting one up in the first place.

## HOW THE SURVEY WAS CONDUCTED

The survey was conducted during March–April of 2011. Respondents to the survey represented large and mid-sized organizations worldwide, and the questionnaire was sent out to managers and executives who were expected to be involved or know about the MI in their organization.

The survey respondents were asked to indicate whether they themselves are MI professionals, or rather decision-makers, i.e. MI users (Figure 2.1). The proportion of the latter grew from the previous survey and was 28%. This was an expected result. As MI has become more established as a corporate function, also its user base has grown.

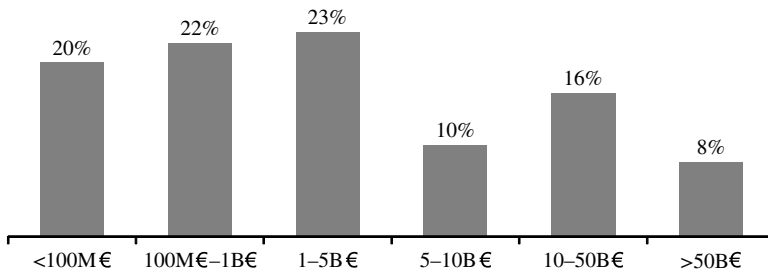


**Figure 2.1** Role of respondent

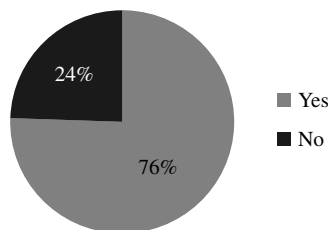
The background questions of the survey categorized the participating organizations by size, location, and industry. The core questions of the study were grouped into four broad topics: the efficiency of decision-making, the structure of the MI program, the maturity of the MI program, and future expectations.

## 76% OF COMPANIES HAVE MARKET INTELLIGENCE

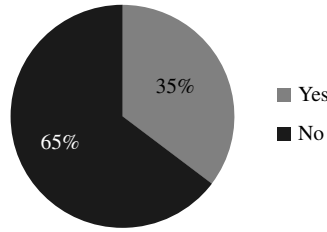
The survey respondents mostly represented large and mid-size global companies: in total, 80% of the participating companies exceeded annual revenues of 100 million euro, while 24% had annual revenues of 10 billion euro or more. It is nowadays common for companies of this size to have a MI program in place. This was also confirmed by the survey findings, which showed that 76% of companies have a systematic MI program. Out of the 24% that did not, 35% were planning to establish a program within the next 12 months (Figures 2.2–2.4).



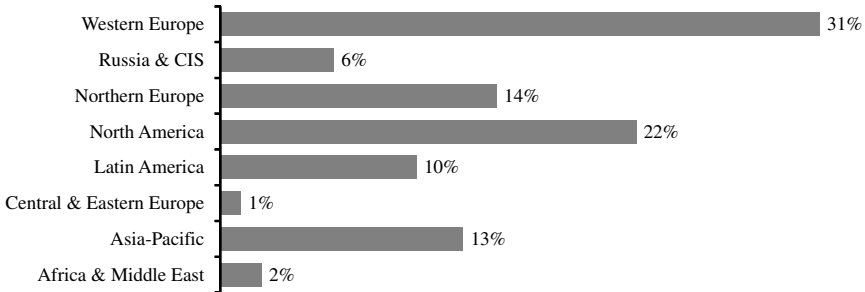
**Figure 2.2** Distribution of surveyed companies by annual revenue



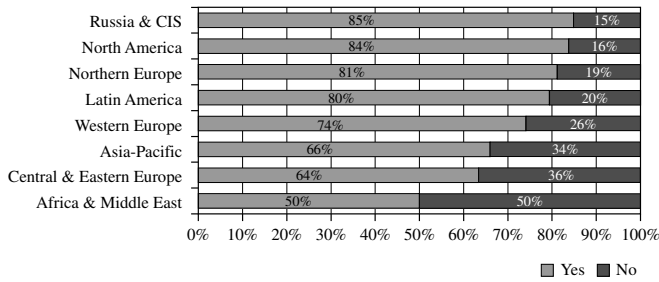
**Figure 2.3** Does your organization have systematic MI in place?



**Figure 2.4** Is your organization planning on launching systematic MI within the next 12 months?



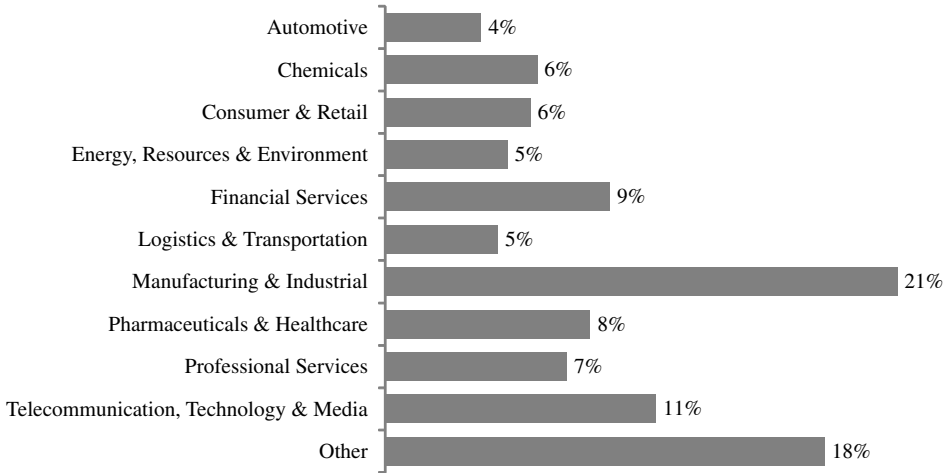
**Figure 2.5** Geographical location of respondent



**Figure 2.6** Does your organization have systematic MI in place?

The 989 survey respondents were fairly evenly distributed around the world, while the geographical distribution also reflected the average maturity of MI programs (Figure 2.5). Western Europe was strongly represented, as were North America and Northern Europe. Asia-Pacific, on the other hand, was still somewhat underrepresented. Latin America was well represented in the results with its 10% share of responses, while Russia and CIS, Africa and Middle East, and Central and Eastern Europe had the lowest participation rates.

The survey interestingly reflected the general perception that Asia-Pacific, Latin America, Russia and CIS, and Central and Eastern Europe are quickly transforming from emerging to established markets, hence the increasing sophistication of MI programs (Figure 2.6). Within the regions there were, naturally, significant differences between individual countries and companies. In Russia and the CIS countries, for instance, there may not be that many companies that have MI, but those that do may be very advanced.



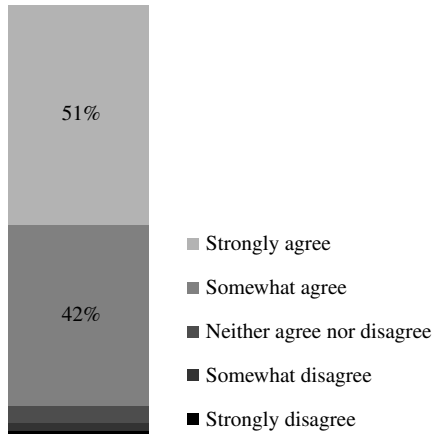
**Figure 2.7** Industries of surveyed companies

The survey covered all kinds of industries (Figure 2.7). Like in previous years, manufacturing and industrial companies made up the largest group of respondents, while the rest of the industries were relatively evenly distributed. In terms of the existence of MI, all industries came fairly close to the global average of 76%. The automotive industry scored the highest rate, with 88% of companies having an established MI program, while the professional services industry had the lowest rate, owing undoubtedly to the small average company size compared to the rest of the researched organizations.

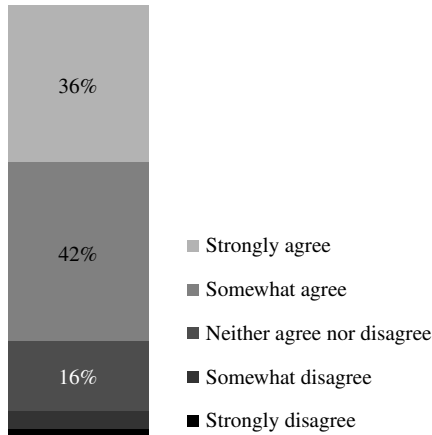
## INVESTMENT IN MARKET INTELLIGENCE IMPROVES EFFICIENCY OF DECISION-MAKING

The survey quantified the benefits and returns from MI in a few different ways. The most straightforward question simply asked whether the respondents felt they had benefited from their MI program, and whether investments into MI had paid off. The overwhelming majority, 93%, indicated that MI had indeed been beneficial for the company. Investments into MI, on the other hand, had not always been successful, as only 78% of the respondents agreed that they had paid off. This result indicated that implementing a MI program is not easy, and money can be spent in more or less effective ways (Figures 2.8 and 2.9).

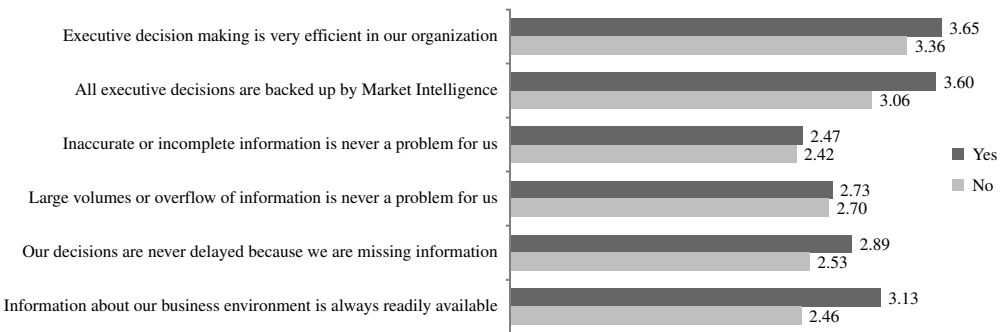
A fundamental purpose of MI is to enable a company to make good and informed decisions. By asking the respondents to evaluate whether this has indeed been the case, and by comparing the responses of companies with and without a MI program, it is possible to uncover whether MI really makes a difference in decision-making (Figure 2.10). The survey findings were clear: Companies with a MI program consistently reported better decision-making. The difference, however, while statistically significant, was not big. This finding supported the overall conclusion that the mere existence of a MI program, while important, is only the first step in supporting business decisions with intelligence. It is the continuous development and the adopting of the best practices of the profession that eventually lead to a major improvement in decision-making quality, as will be discussed later in this chapter.



**Figure 2.8** Our organization has benefited from systematic MI



**Figure 2.9** Our organization's investments in systematic MI have paid off

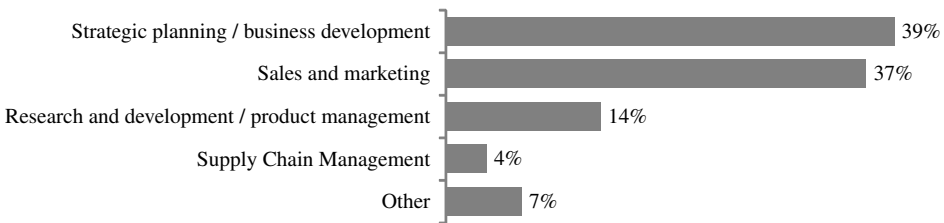


**Figure 2.10** Existence of MI (yes/no) and efficiency of decision-making (5 = strongly agree, 1 = strongly disagree)

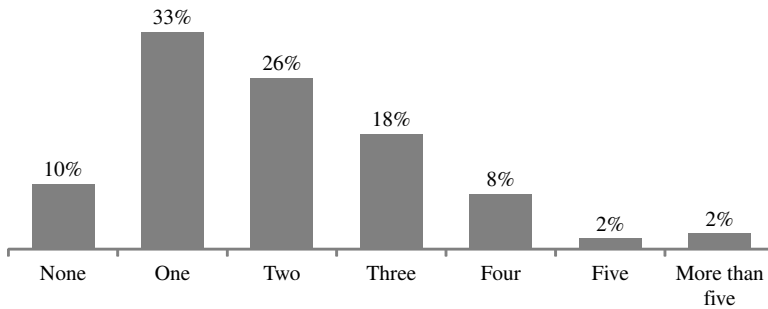
## INTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS ARE INCREASINGLY CLOSE TO STRATEGIC PLANNING AND TOP MANAGEMENT

Consistent with the earlier Global MI studies conducted by GIA, the survey showed that 76% of companies have set up MI as part of their strategic planning or marketing department. Overall, the status of MI has gradually risen. In 43% of the surveyed companies, the head of MI either reported directly to the CEO or there was only one organizational layer in between. This is noteworthy considering that many of the surveyed companies were very large. Top management in general represented one third of the internal clientele of MI, while middle management was the largest internal MI user segment (Figures 2.11–2.13).

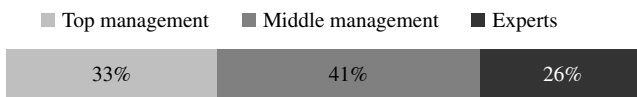
In the surveyed organizations, the average size of a MI team was 13 persons. This does not mean, however, that all would work in the same location or as one coherent group since the surveyed companies reported that only 56% of the intelligence work was performed by centralized resources, whereas 26% of the work was done in local units or functions. Another 18% of the work had



**Figure 2.11** Under which organizational function are the MI activities in your organization set up?



**Figure 2.12** How many organizational layers are there between the head of MI and the CEO?

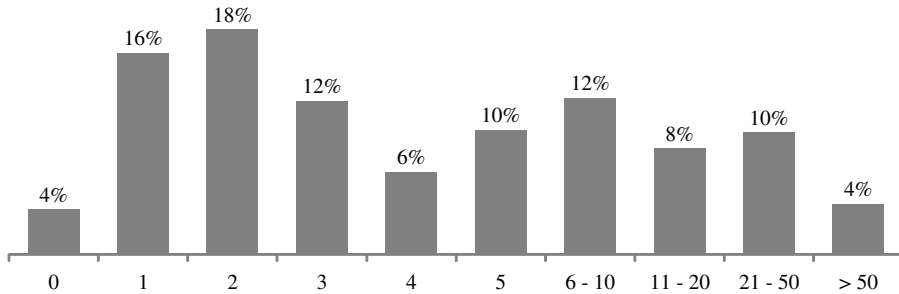


**Figure 2.13** In what proportions do your internal clients represent the following user groups?



been outsourced to external resources. This result was in line with the finding that 20% of companies only had one person involved in MI work at most, thus indicating that some companies outsourced much of the work to outside consultants instead of employing MI specialists in-house (Figures 2.14 and 2.15).

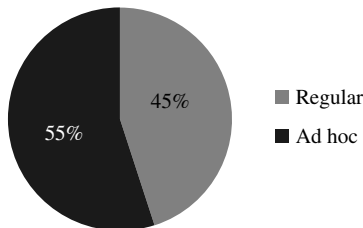
The fact that MI is becoming an established internal process showed in the survey question that asked what percentage of the MI team's work was based on ad hoc requests (Figure 2.16). While a little more than half of the work (55%) was still ad hoc type of assignments, already 45% of the work already consisted of regular intelligence deliverables.



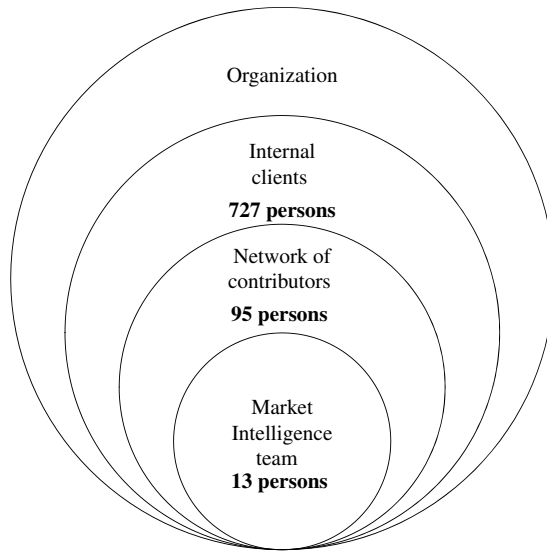
**Figure 2.14** How many people in your organization have MI as their primary job?



**Figure 2.15** In what proportions are your intelligence deliverables produced by the following resources?



**Figure 2.16** What percentage of this work goes into producing regular (as opposed to ad hoc) deliverables?



**Figure 2.17** Average size of the internal MI network in the surveyed companies

## AVERAGE MI PROGRAM HAD A 13-PERSON MI TEAM, 727 INTERNAL USERS AND 95 CONTRIBUTORS

Regardless of whether companies have a small or large MI team, all companies rely on a network of additional contributors to produce intelligence (Figure 2.17). The average size of such a network was 95 persons in the surveyed companies. The number of internal MI users, on the other hand, was on average 727. One can thus consider the MI network to consist of three layers of people within the organization: the core MI team, a network of contributors, and an even larger network of MI users (Figure 2.17).

## AVERAGE MI BUDGET WAS EUR 1 MILLION, WITH SIGNIFICANT VARIATION

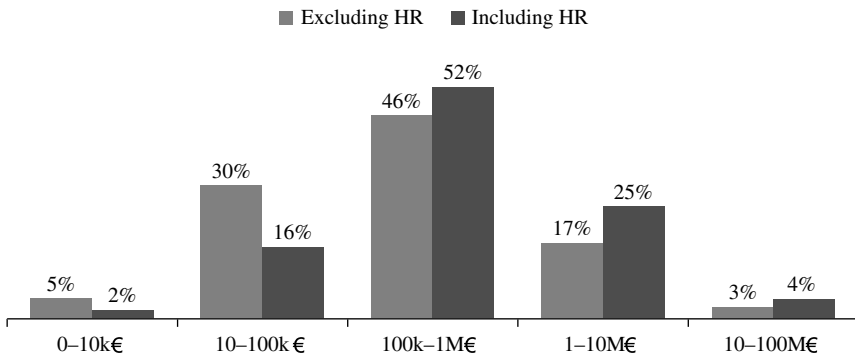
The survey asked respondents to report their annual MI budgets (Figure 2.18). The question was split into two parts so as to separate budgets that include HR costs from those that do not. The average budget without HR costs was about one million euro, but this figure should be looked at with caution. Since the survey included companies of very different sizes, also the range of budgets was enormous. In such a situation, the average (arithmetic mean) is not the best statistic for describing a typical budget. A better measure for a typical budget would be the median budget or a geometric mean. The median budget, meaning that half of companies have a budget smaller than it and the other half have a budget larger than it, was 200,000 euro, excluding HR costs.

When considering budgets that do include HR costs, the average budget was as high as 1.6 million euro, while the median budget was 357,000 euro. Looking at the whole distribution of

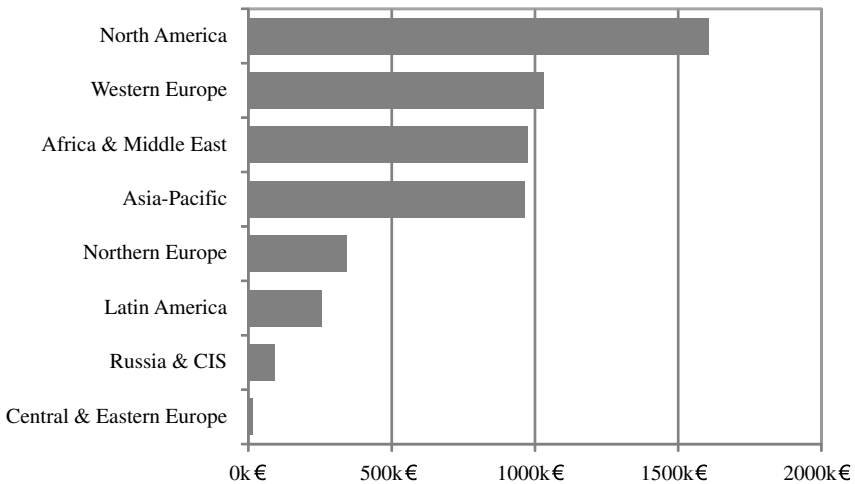
budgets across all companies, the majority of budgets were within the range of 100,000 euro to 1 million euro.

In some regions and industries where MI is a more established profession, budgets tend to be larger. North America and Western Europe had the largest budgets, while emerging regions like Russia, Central and Eastern Europe, and Latin America had on average substantially smaller budgets (Figure 2.19).

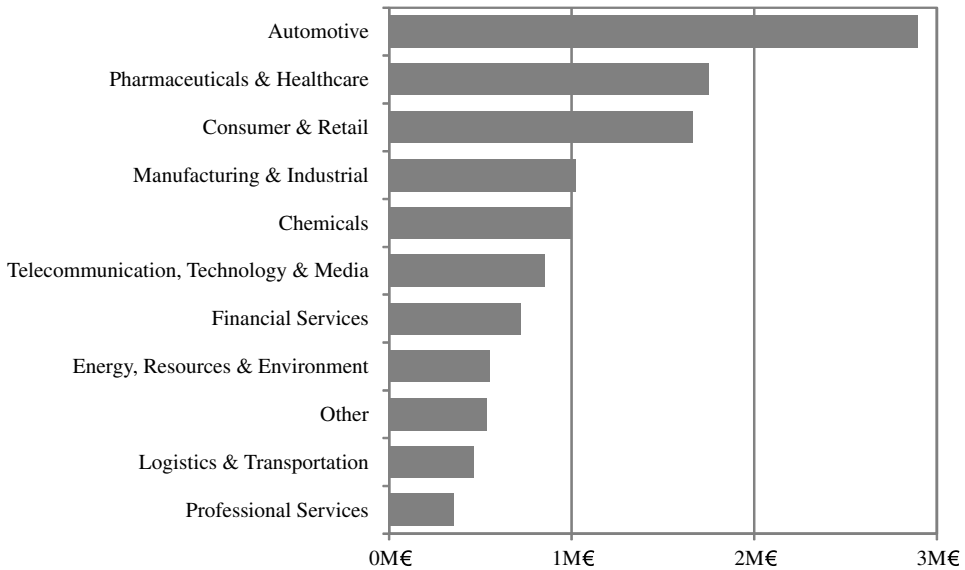
When comparing industries, the largest budgets appeared to be in the automotive industry as well as in pharmaceuticals and healthcare. However, this result may partially be due to companies being on average larger in these highly consolidated and mature industries (Figure 2.20).



**Figure 2.18** What is your organization’s annual MI budget?



**Figure 2.19** Average MI budget (excluding HR costs) by geography



**Figure 2.20** Average MI budget (excluding HR costs) by industry

## 10% OF COMPANIES REACHED WORLD CLASS LEVELS IN MI MATURITY

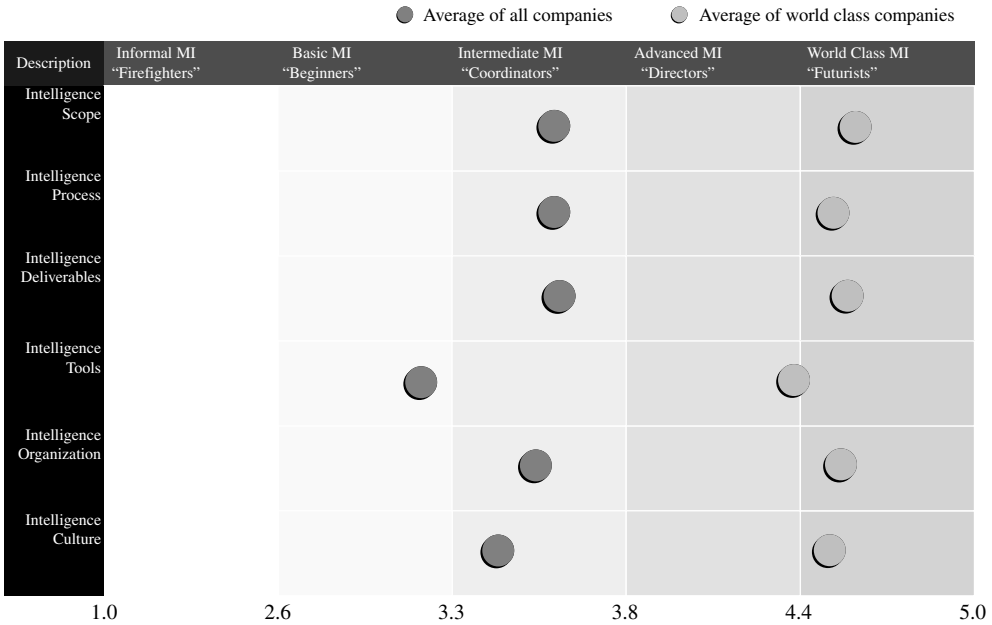
The maturity index is a metric that indicates how advanced or developed the MI program is in an organization. It is based on GIA's World Class MI Roadmap<sup>2</sup> and is comprised of 44 questions which are grouped into 6 key success factors: scope, process, deliverables, tools, organization, and culture. All questions are measured on a 5-point Likert scale, so that the resulting index has a maximum value of 5 and minimum value of 1.

Based on the survey sample, about 10% of all companies could be considered world class companies in terms of MI maturity. These were the companies that had scored a maturity index of 4.4 or higher.

The maturity index can be broken down by the six different key success factors and their relative strengths thus evaluated. Figure 2.21 explains the various levels in the framework and indicates the global average for each of the six key success factors.

Figure 2.21 shows that companies worldwide were most confident about intelligence deliverables, process and scope, while intelligence tools were clearly the least developed area.

<sup>2</sup> The World Class Market Intelligence Roadmap by GIA is introduced and discussed in Part 3 of this book.



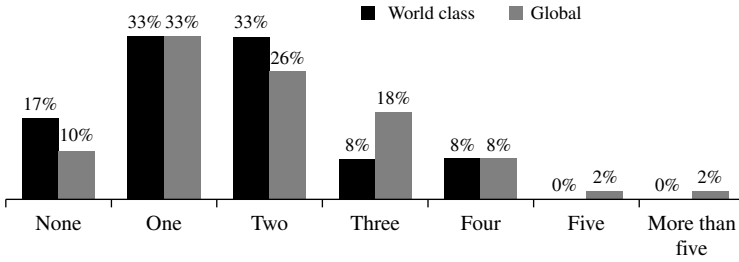
**Figure 2.21** Maturity scores of intelligence programs in the surveyed companies: Average of all companies and those with world class MI

## THE BEST MI PROGRAMS LEVERAGE PEOPLE AND RESOURCES FOR GREATER IMPACT

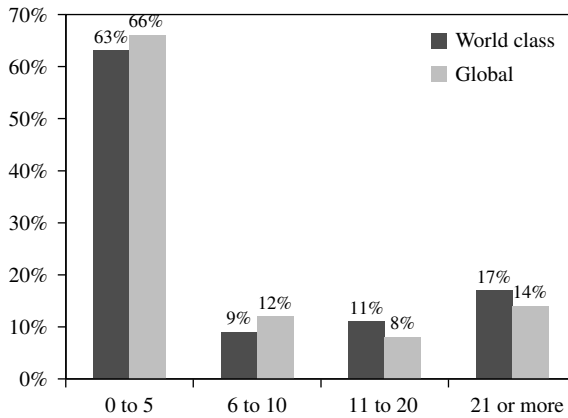
Analyzing the survey results, it was interesting to see if companies that had scored a very high maturity index had any special characteristics. When looking at the size, geography and industry of the companies, the data showed that the companies with world class MI did not fall into any particular category in any of these variables. The size, industry and geographical distributions of companies with world class MI closely resembled those of all other companies.

When looking at how MI was organized, however, some differences became evident (Figures 2.22 and 2.23):

- **In companies with world class MI, the MI professionals were closer to decision-makers.** The data showed that these companies had a smaller number of organizational layers between the CEO and MI than companies on average. More than half of the companies with world class MI had at most one layer, and none had more than four layers. The data also showed that for these companies, a larger proportion of internal MI users were top management.
- **Companies with world class MI work in a more regular fashion.** Whereas 45% of the MI work of all companies went into producing regular deliverables, the percentage was 52% for companies with world class MI.



**Figure 2.22** How many organizational layers are there between the head of MI and the CEO?

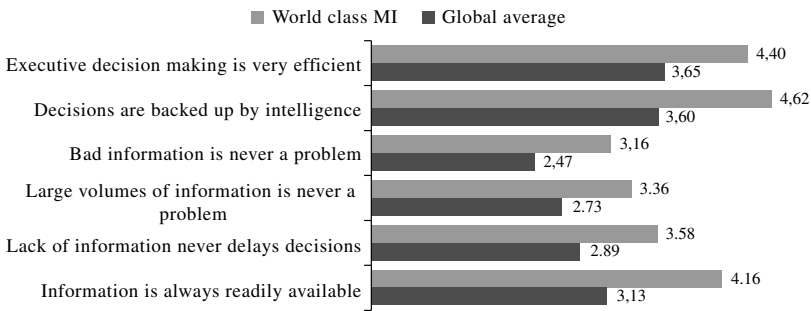


**Figure 2.23** How many people in your organization have MI as their primary job?

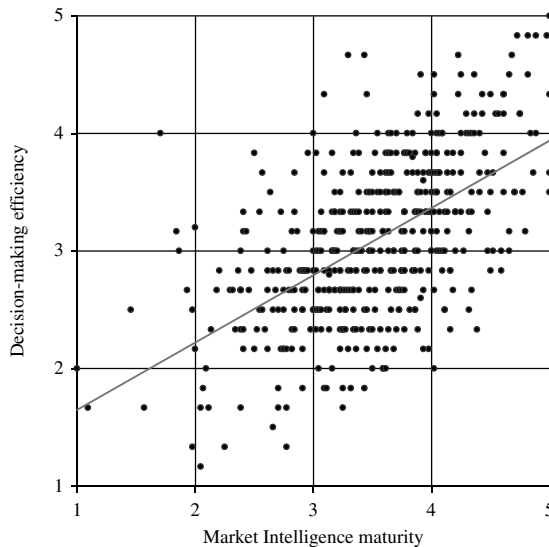
- **Companies with world class MI have more often a centralized MI program.** While 56% of all surveyed companies in general ran a centralized MI program, the same was true for 69% of the companies with world class MI.
- **Companies with world class MI have larger MI networks.** The data demonstrated with high significance that the companies with world class MI get MI contribution from substantially more people within the organization than companies on average. Whereas the average number of contributors was 95 for all companies, it was 150 for companies with world class MI. Likewise, the number of internal MI users for companies with world class MI was on average 854, whereas it was 727 for all companies. Notice that this was true despite the fact that the companies with world class MI were not larger than companies on average.
- **Companies with world class MI use their resources more effectively.** The budgets and staffing of the companies with world class MI were generally not higher than those of all other companies. It can thus be concluded that they were able to leverage their resources for better performance than their peers.

It is also interesting to analyze whether decision-making is more efficient in companies that have a high maturity index. The survey data showed that this was indeed the case (Figure 2.24). What is more striking is that the difference between the companies with world class MI and other companies was much more pronounced than the difference between companies with any kind of MI and no MI. Hence, the survey results suggested that once the decision has been made to implement a MI program, the ambition level should be set high from the beginning in order to reach results that genuinely have an impact on decision-making in the company.

One can also look at the correlation between the maturity index and decision-making efficiency in general (Figure 2.25). To measure the latter, the average of the above six questions related to decision-making was calculated. This index was then plotted against the maturity index. The analysis shows that there was a fairly strong and statistically significant correlation between the perceived quality of decision-making and the MI maturity index, giving thus strong support for the World Class MI Roadmap.



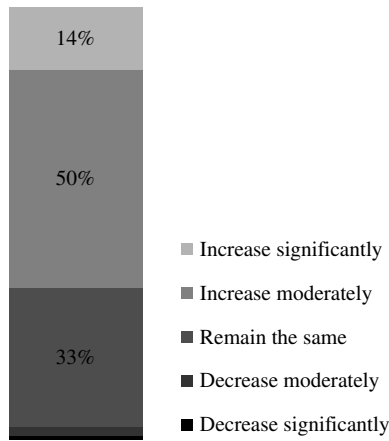
**Figure 2.24** Existence of MI (yes/no) and efficiency of decision-making (5 = strongly agree, 1 = strongly disagree)



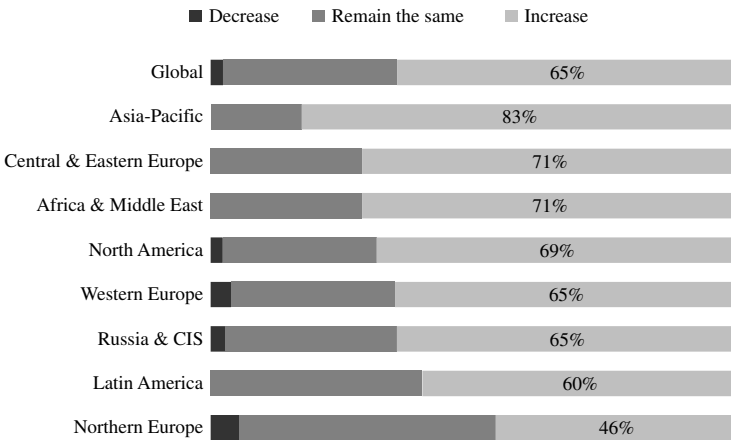
**Figure 2.25** Correlation between MI maturity and quality of decision-making

## 64% OF COMPANIES ARE LOOKING TO INCREASE INVESTMENT IN MI

In the end, the survey respondents were asked about how they expected their company's investment in MI to develop over the next 2 years (Figures 2.26 and 2.27). Globally, 64% of the respondents anticipated an increase in MI resources, reflecting a strong perception that the MI activity pays off and should be developed further still. The Asia-Pacific region stood out in the results with more than 80% of the respondents anticipating an increase in MI investments. Northern Europe, on the other hand seemed most content with their current MI, with less than half (46%) of the companies looking to increase their MI resources.



**Figure 2.26** How do you anticipate your organization's investment in MI to develop over the next two years?



**Figure 2.27** How do you anticipate your organization's investment in MI to develop over the next two years?



### Geographical focus

1. Greater China
2. Asia-Pacific
3. Latin America
4. Eastern Europe & CIS
5. Middle East
6. North America
7. Africa
8. Western Europe
9. Northern Europe

**Figure 2.28** Where do you think the focus of your MI activities will be in two years?

Not surprisingly, the Asia-Pacific region also emerged on top of the list of companies' MI focus areas, going forward (Figure 2.28). Overall, the list of focus areas confirmed that one of the primary drivers for companies to develop MI in the first place is that they seek growth from outside of their traditional business areas. Northern Europe, Western Europe and North America, the geographical areas with the longest MI traditions, appeared in the survey results as familiar home turf for companies, whereas the relative focus had been shifted to understanding the emerging market areas better. Looking to the future, the differences between focus areas will likely even out, though, as the established Western markets will inevitably be influenced by new players from the quickly developing emerging countries.

## SUMMARY

The Global MI Survey 2011, the largest one globally and the fifth one conducted by GIA Group, measured the current state of MI in large and mid-size companies around the world. The survey results, obtained from 989 respondents, provide evidence for both executive decision-makers and MI professionals about how widespread MI is globally, how companies are benefiting from it, and how the activity has been resourced. For the first time, the differences between companies that have world class MI (approximately 10% of the surveyed organizations) and the rest were analyzed, providing insight into what MI development efforts will likely yield the heaviest impact on performance in companies.

## KEY FINDINGS: FUNDAMENTALS OF MI

- The proportion of companies that have systematic MI has grown from 63% to 76% in two years
- One third of the companies that don't have a MI program yet intend to launch one within 12 months
- 93% of all companies agree that they have benefited from MI

- 78% think that their MI investments have paid off
- Companies with a systematic MI program consistently make decisions more efficiently than the rest

### KEY FINDINGS: KEY FACTS OF MI

- On average, the surveyed companies have more than 700 internal users of MI
- In addition to the average core team of 13 people, on average about a hundred people contribute to the MI efforts
- Excluding HR costs, the average MI budget is about 1M€, but half of companies spend 200k€ or less
- 20% of companies have a budget of more than one million euro (excluding HR)
- 64% of companies intend to increase their investments in MI, with the primary geographical focus being in Asia and Latin America

### KEY FINDINGS: WORLD CLASS MI

- Decision-making in companies with world class MI is substantially more efficient than in companies in general
- In companies with world class MI, the MI teams work closer with decision-makers than the rest of the surveyed organizations
- Companies with world class MI do not have more resources than their peers, however they use their budgets and teams more effectively
- Companies with world class MI have more extensive internal networks than the rest

# PART 2

## Roadmap To World Class Market Intelligence

<b>3</b>	<b>Key Success Factors of World Class Market Intelligence</b> .....	<b>39</b>
	The World Class Market Intelligence Roadmap .....	39
	Summary .....	48
<b>4</b>	<b>Intelligence Scope – Determining the Purpose, Target Groups, and Focus Areas of an Intelligence Program</b> .....	<b>49</b>
	Introduction: MI Scope as a Key Success Factor of MI .....	49
	Getting Started: Determining the Scope of the Intelligence Program .....	51
	Continuous Development: Towards World Class Levels in Intelligence Scope .....	57
	Summary .....	60
<b>5</b>	<b>Intelligence Process – Turning Random Data into Meaningful Insight</b> .....	<b>63</b>
	Introduction: The Intelligence Cycle .....	63
	Getting Started: Developing the Intelligence Process .....	65
	Continuous Development: Towards World Class Levels in Intelligence Process .....	68
	Summary .....	71
<b>6</b>	<b>Intelligence Deliverables – Building a High-Impact Market Intelligence Product Portfolio</b> .....	<b>73</b>
	Introduction: MI Deliverables as a Key Success Factor of MI .....	73

Getting Started: Developing an Optimized MI Delivery Capability.....	74
Continuous Development: Towards World Class Levels in Intelligence Deliverables .....	80
Summary .....	84
<b>7 Intelligence Tools – Collecting, Storing, and Communicating Intelligence .....</b>	<b>87</b>
Introduction: MI Tools as a Key Success Factor of World Class MI.....	87
Getting Started: Planning and Implementing an Intelligence Portal.....	89
Continuous Development: Towards World Class Levels in Intelligence Tools.....	95
Summary .....	97
<b>8 Intelligence Organization – The People and Resources that Generate the Impact.....</b>	<b>99</b>
Introduction: MI Organization as a Key Success Factor of World Class MI.....	99
Getting Started: Planning for an Optimized MI Organization .....	101
Continuous Development: Towards World Class Levels in an Intelligence Organization.....	111
Summary .....	113
<b>9 Intelligence Culture – Engaging the Organization in Market Intelligence.....</b>	<b>115</b>
Introduction: Business Impact through MI Culture .....	115
Getting Started: Planning for an Optimized Intelligence Culture.....	117
Continuous Development: Towards World Class Levels in Intelligence Culture.....	121
Summary .....	123

# 3 Key Success Factors of World Class Market Intelligence

## THE WORLD CLASS MARKET INTELLIGENCE ROADMAP

In Chapter 1 we concluded that organizations should invest in generating such collective understanding about their operating environment that can be leveraged for competitiveness and growth. Market Intelligence (MI) as a program contributes to this goal through enabling:

- Better and faster decisions
- Time and cost savings
- Organizational learning and new ideas

A properly designed and implemented MI program yields benefits that far exceed the cost of developing and maintaining the activity. Yet many companies have found it troublesome to orchestrate their efforts around MI once the decision has been made to invest in the activity. Lack of structure, in turn, results in many challenges over time: how to demonstrate value right from the start, how to prioritize the development efforts, how to move to the next level once the basic MI setup has been implemented, how to measure success, and, ultimately, how to win the continued support of top management for the investments in MI.

As a response to companies' need to structure their MI development efforts, we have designed a World Class MI Development Roadmap that captures the essential elements of MI development:

- Defining why the program exists and whom it will serve
- Addressing the various how? questions:
  - How to design and implement the process of collecting, refining, and delivering information
  - How to assist the process technically
  - How to organize the human resources around MI
  - How to root the intelligence program in the organization, blending it in as part of its culture

Responding to the challenges set out above, the World Class MI Roadmap divides the MI development effort into six Key Success Factors (KSFs), on one hand, and the levels of maturity that organizations typically go through with regards to each KSF on the other. The World Class MI Roadmap has been adopted by a significant number of large organizations to guide their MI development efforts and to provide a concrete yardstick for measuring progress.

In Part 2 we will first introduce the World Class MI Roadmap and its dimensions, dedicating thereafter a separate chapter to each of the six KSFs and their related sub-frameworks. The stages of maturity that organizations typically go through with regards to each KSF will then be introduced and discussed.

The World Class MI Roadmap is static in that it describes stages of MI development at a given point in time. It is best suited for assessing the current state of an existing MI program and for planning the incremental steps required for taking it from one stage to the next and towards the best-in-class standards. In contrast, Chapters 15 and 16 will address the hands-on “How to get started” question by presenting a more dynamic development approach for setting up an intelligence program based on a needs analysis that will direct and sequence the efforts around each of the KSFs.

The World Class MI Roadmap, illustrated in Table 3.1 and later simply referred to as the “MI Roadmap”, draws on the extensive consultative experience of the authors with hundreds of companies around the world, and also relies on several extensive research studies on how large companies conduct intelligence activities on a global scale.

## SIX KEY SUCCESS FACTORS OF MI DEVELOPMENT

Before going into detail in discussing the KSFs presented in the World Class MI Framework, definitions are given in Table 3.2 for each one. Also, the five levels of evolution for each KSF in the matrix are explained below. Overall, any MI development efforts need to be seen as parts of a systematic initiative to build and maintain an intelligence program, as opposed to addressing the KSFs in isolation from each other.

## FIVE STAGES OF MI MATURITY

The World Class MI Roadmap divides each of the six KSFs of MI development into five levels of maturity, where the levels range from “Firefighters”, the beginners, to “Futurists”, the ideal and the most advanced organizations with regards to the level and maturity of their intelligence activity.

Reviewing the current status of their MI development, organizations typically find themselves at different levels with regards to different KSFs. Ideally, all success factors would be developed hand in hand since they are highly inter-dependent, however; in reality the more “technical” a success factor is by nature, the easier it tends to be to bring it towards world class levels. Similarly, the softer success factors such

<b>Description</b>	<b>Informal MI “Firefighters”</b>	<b>Basic MI “Beginners”</b>	<b>Intermediate MI “Coordinators”</b>	<b>Advanced MI “Directors”</b>	<b>World Class MI “Futurists”</b>
<b>Intelligence Scope</b>	No specific focus has been determined. Ad hoc needs drive the scope.	Limited scope, seeking quick wins. Focus typically on competitors or customers only.	Wide scope with the attempt to cover the current operating environment comprehensively.	Analytical deep dives about specific topics complement the comprehensive monitoring of the operating environment.	Broad, deep and future-oriented scope that also covers topics outside of the immediately relevant operating environment.
<b>Intelligence Process</b>	Reactive ad hoc process puts out fires as they emerge. Uncoordinated purchases of information.	Needs analysis made. Establishing info collection from secondary external sources. Little or no analysis involved in the process.	Secondary info sourcing complemented by well established primary info collection and analysis.	Advanced market monitoring and analysis processes established. Targeted communication of output to specific business processes and decision points.	Intelligence process deeply rooted in both global and local levels of the organization. MI fully integrated with key business processes; two-way communication.
<b>Intelligence Deliverables</b>	Ad hoc deliverables quickly put together from scratch.	Regular newsletters and profiles complement ad hoc deliverables.	Systematic market monitoring and analysis reports emerge as new, structured MI output.	Two-way communication is increased in both production and utilization of MI output. Highly analytical deliverables.	High degree of future orientation and collaborative insight creation in producing and delivering the MI output.
<b>Intelligence Tools</b>	Email and shared folders as the primary means for sharing and archiving information.	Corporate intranet is emerging as a central storage for intelligence output.	Web-based MI portal established that provides access to structured MI output. Users receive email alerts about new info in the system.	Sophisticated channeling of both internally and externally produced MI content to the MI portal. Multiple access interfaces to the portal in use.	Seamless integration of the MI portal to other relevant IT tools. Lively collaboration of users through the MI portal.
<b>Intelligence Organization</b>	No resources specifically dedicated to MI. Individuals conducting MI activities on a non-structured basis.	One person appointed as responsible for MI. Increasing coordination of MI work in the company. Loose relationships with external info providers.	A fully dedicated person manages MI and coordinates activities. Centralized, internally or externally resourced info collection and analysis capabilities exist.	Advanced analytical and consultative skills in the intelligence team. MI network with dedicated resources in business units for collecting local market info. Non-core MI activities outsourced.	MI team has reached the status of trusted advisors to management. Internal MI network collaborating actively. Internal MI organization smoothly integrated with the outsourced resources.
<b>Intelligence Culture</b>	No shared understanding exists of the role and benefits of systematic MI operations.	Some awareness exists of MI, but the organizational culture overall is still neutral towards MI.	MI awareness in a moderate level. Sharing of info is encouraged through internal training and marketing of MI.	MI awareness is high and people participate actively in producing MI content. Top management voices its continuous support to MI efforts.	A strong MI mindset is reflected in the way people are curious towards the operating environment and co-create insights about it.

**Table 3.1** The World Class MI Roadmap

**Table 3.2** Definitions of Key Success Factors

Key Success Factor	Definition
Intelligence Scope	“Intelligence Scope” refers to defining the very purpose of the intelligence program, the user groups and timeframe (past – present – future) of the intelligence activities, and the specific topics of which the user groups will need information on a regular basis. Topics under the intelligence scope typically include e.g. customers, competitors, suppliers, trends, and geographical market areas.
Intelligence Process	“Intelligence Process” refers to the gathering, analysis and reporting of information to its user groups. The intelligence process should always be anchored to the existing corporate processes, such as strategic planning, marketing and sales, innovation and product management, as well as supply chain management.
Intelligence Deliverables	“Intelligence Deliverables” are the concrete output of the intelligence process. Deliverables may be tangible content products such as analysis reports, profiles or market signals monitoring, or they can be interactive workshops and briefings. Deliverables may also include software tools designed to enable “self service” usage of MI.
Intelligence Tools	By “Intelligence Tools” we refer mainly to dedicated intelligence software tools that help keep the intelligence process together by serving as a searchable database of structured and relevant information. Also, intelligence tools help automate routines of processing data into intelligence and regularly delivering the intelligence output to its users. Intelligence tools may also include templates and analysis techniques.
Intelligence Organization	“Intelligence Organization” refers to the resources that combined make the intelligence process happen. Appointing someone as the owner of the corporate intelligence activity typically is the starting point of forming an intelligence organization, but the person needs both internal and external networks to support their work: Internal network of intelligence users and contributors from different parts of the organization, as well as an external network of information sources that may include outsourcing partners, databases, industry consultants, research report providers, and so forth.
Intelligence Culture	“Intelligence Culture” keeps the entire intelligence program alive, and it obviously cannot be sourced externally. The most important element in building an intelligence culture is senior management’s genuine support to the activity. Other important building blocks are demonstrated benefits of the activity as well as internal training and marketing efforts.

as MI culture tend to lag behind, as quick wins are seldom associated with developing such abstract and indistinct topics, and progress is not very simply measured, either.

Then what does each of the five different levels of maturity stand for? Our generic descriptions for the maturity of the MI program as a whole have been presented in Table 3.3.

Reaching the intermediate, “MI Coordinator”, level is relatively straightforward with regards to any of the KSFs, provided that sufficient resources are available. However, the rate of progress tends to slow down towards the higher end of the scale, as the challenges lie increasingly in changing human behavior and customary ways of doing things rather than just technically implementing new processes, tools, and deliverables.

In the following chapters, we will discuss each of the KSFs individually, addressing their specific characteristics and the related challenges in bringing them closer to the world class level. Case examples will be presented in conjunction with each KSF to further showcase ways to take the corporate intelligence program forward and towards the ideal state of affairs.



**Table 3.3** Generic descriptions for the maturity of the MI program

Level of maturity	Description
1. Informal MI “Firefighters”	Intelligence activities are mainly conducted on an ad hoc basis with little coordination. Few resources for MI exist, and no scope or process has been defined for MI activities.
2. Basic MI “Beginners”	“Beginners” are taking the first steps towards a structured intelligence program. Based on an intelligence needs analysis, some fundamental elements of the organization’s business environment are being monitored, still mainly in an ad hoc fashion.
3. Intermediate MI “Coordinators”	A structured MI process has been adopted in the organization. Narrow as its scope may still be, the level of analysis has reached a reasonable level. However, the intelligence program is only loosely integrated to business processes, if at all. A software tool for MI is typically implemented at this stage.
4. Advanced MI “Directors”	The intelligence program is already on a very sophisticated level, and involves an internal organization and connectivity to business processes. A solid external network of information sources and vendors has also been established. The deliverables of the MI process match the needs articulated by decision-makers and generate true impact.
5. World Class MI “Futurists”	MI plays a vital role in both formulating and implementing the company strategy, enhancing the quality of work and future orientation of the entire organization. MI is an integral part of most business processes.

### **Case: Building a Sophisticated Intelligence Program Using the World Class MI Roadmap at Royal Vopak**

#### **Background**

Interviewed for this case was Mr Rene Loozen, Business Intelligence Manager in the Commercial Excellence Department at Royal Vopak, a Dutch company and the world’s largest provider of conditioned storage facilities for bulk liquids.

Having been with the company since 2001 in various business analysis and project management related positions, Mr Loozen joined Vopak’s Commercial Excellence program in spring 2007, with the task to start executing new strategic initiatives of which Business Intelligence (BI) was one. The “BI network” was kicked off in September 2007, and in the same conjunction, an intelligence software tool was set up to serve as the centre point of the BI program from the beginning.

The BI Network at Vopak consists of members from each of the company’s six divisions, and the network has one or two workshops each year in addition to a teleconference held on a monthly basis. Each member in the BI network has 20% of their time allocated to intelligence work, and they report to their respective supervisors. Rene Loozen’s supervisor reports to the CEO.

*(Continued)*

### *Developing Intelligence Activities at Vopak with the Help of the World Class MI Roadmap*

Vopak started using the World Class MI Roadmap right from the beginning in 2007 to set milestones and yardsticks for progress measurement in the intelligence initiative. In October 2007, Rene Loozen considers that they had largely reached Level 2 with regards to all KSFs in the Framework, while the status in February 2009 was approaching Level 4 already. In the following we will look into what has happened in between.

#### *Level 1 – The Inauguration of Intelligence Work at Vopak in Mid-2007*

“We started the journey towards more systematized intelligence operations in 2007”, says Loozen, who describes the starting situation as follows:

- Market information was scattered over the different Vopak divisions and business units
- No policy existed on how to share this information/knowledge
- The perception prevailed that the effectiveness of the intelligence process within Vopak had to improve in order for the company to become more competitive

At the same time, a number of market developments suggested that bringing the intelligence activity to the next level was in order:

- The pace of change in the market is accelerating every year > increasing market dynamics
- The oil and chemical industry is increasingly globalized > linkages between different regions are essential
- Emerging economies play an increasingly important role in Vopak’s business
- The number of competitors is growing
- Vopak seeks strong organic growth, for which an effective intelligence process is needed
- Vopak’s Board of Directors had identified 17 strategic improvement initiatives of which BI was one

“As a result, we understood that we needed to take an approach to intelligence development where different aspects were developed in parallel”, Loozen says. “GIA’s World Class MI Framework seemed to fit the purpose well”, he continues.

#### *Level 2 – End-2007*

Having completed the very first tasks such as intelligence status analysis and the formulation of BI objectives and working principles, Vopak had an initial idea of how the intelligence activity should be developed, going forward. A “BI mission statement” was articulated as “to increase our competitiveness through a better decision making process, which is based on better

analysis of and maximum insight in our business environment". Also, at Vopak "We don't want to be surprised" gained support as a tagline for the intelligence activity.

The main goals for BI were identified as:

- To ensure efficient communication mechanism for sharing knowledge
- To coordinate and improve BI at Vopak in order to take more proactive and better informed decisions and to become more competitive
- To become a serious business partner for customers, both internal and external

"One obvious step in the initial phase was of course to structure the use of external business information sources", Loozen says. "We had a number of information sources in use throughout the company, and we tried to identify the best ones that could be used throughout the company."

The BI network described in the beginning was also set up in the same conjunction, and since it was soon understood that an intelligence platform was also needed to support the intelligence process, a software tool was selected and implemented to serve the purpose. "We definitely didn't want to start developing something from scratch in-house, simply to save time and effort for more important things. That's why purchasing a software product was an obvious choice for us", Loozen comments.

### ***Level 3 – An Expanded Intelligence Scope Yields An Increasingly Comprehensive Understanding Of Market Dynamics***

Rene Loozen describes the evolution of the Intelligence Scope at Vopak: "We understood that the scope of the intelligence activities must be rather broad if we were to really understand change and to identify emerging business opportunities. Naturally the scope also needed to link to the expertise areas of the members in the Vopak BI Network."

BI efforts were subsequently organized around the following topics:

- Competitor Intelligence
- Product Flow Intelligence
- Market Intelligence
- Customer Intelligence
- Major Trends in the Business Environment

(Continued)

The portfolio for Intelligence Deliverables has also come a long way since mid-2007:

1. In early 2008, a Competitor and Market database was launched that includes information about market definitions, size, share, and growth. Vopak also had to identify which terminals would be viewed as competitors and which ones would not.
2. Based on the above database, Competitor Profiles were developed. This was also the start of strategic competitor benchmarking on a regular basis.
3. Product Flow Intelligence was developed to provide analysis of the global market dynamics for different products like benzene, methanol, or biofuels.
4. Quarterly Market Share presentation was set up for the executive Stratcom committee that consists of Vopak's Board and divisional presidents.
5. Global Market Reports provide insight into customers' market dynamics and strategies.
6. Trends in the business environment describe major macro and micro level trends that may have an impact on Vopak's business.
7. Global Customer Survey is now being conducted in which 2,600 customers and 1,400 third parties (service providers for customers, agencies, trucking companies, shipping companies) are surveyed for their perception of Vopak's services.

#### ***Level 4 – Continuous Development***

"I believe now that we are on level 4 on GIA's World Class MI Framework", Rene Loozen said in February 2009. "We have all the fundamental elements in place, and have now shifted the focus on raising the level of analysis of our deliverables, and on developing the 'soft' issues such as the culture of knowledge sharing within the organization."

One particular current initiative is to survey all intelligence users at Vopak for their perceptions about the quality of the BI function. In addition, tighter integration of the BI output into various business processes is very much on the agenda at this stage. An increasingly collaborative approach has been taken here, with arranging BI workshops and regular meetings and teleconferences among BI representatives and the end users within the different business units.

"To conclude, it is my feeling that we now have a broad scope but also analytical depth in what we produce", Rene Loozen says. "We are future oriented in our approach and frequently use scenario analysis in combination with forecasting as methods to understand the future dynamics of our industry. One example is that we have a project focusing on as far as the year 2035", Loozen continues. "We have an intelligence network in place and are producing deliverables that have been tied into our strategic and operational business processes. We also have

an Intelligence platform to collect, store and share our business information and intelligence reports.”

### ***Areas for Improvement***

Intelligence culture: “People are sharing more and more knowledge, and we also enjoy the strong support of our Board to the intelligence operation”, Loozen says, “but I still think we could do even better. I guess the challenge is that people are on different levels of experience with regards to intelligence, which does influence their willingness to share market information.”

Marketing of the Intelligence Activities: “One of the tools to enhance the Intelligence Culture is definitely marketing, which in our case is a quarterly Newsletter that our Commercial Excellence department publishes. BI plays a big role in the publication already, but we still need more concrete examples of success stories”, Loozen explains.

### ***Lessons Learned at Vopak***

Step by step development process: it is important to focus on one step at a time, and to do it according to a proper intelligence implementation plan of which the World Class MI Framework is a useful example in our experience. Good contacts with management in order to prioritize the work are of course also essential.

Well defined Intelligence deliverables: delivering valuable intelligence output is the key to the success of the entire intelligence program. “We started with the intelligence software tool as the first ‘deliverable’ in the sense that it made intelligence something tangible that could be used by many different groups within the company”, Loozen says.

Proper BI network management and personal contacts: expectations need to be managed in a BI network where people participate in on a part time basis and always have their own division as their first priority. Training is also required to bring the BI network members to the same level. At the same time, it helps tremendously to have an extensive network of people in the company that goes far beyond those that actually have intelligence included in their job description.

Support from the board: it is of course vital to have the top management’s support, and as few layers between management and the intelligence operation as is meaningful.

*NOTE: This case study dates back to February 2009 and refers to the situation at Vopak back then. Changes have been made subsequently that have affected the intelligence organization as well.*

## SUMMARY

- The World Class MI Development Roadmap has been designed in response to the need of companies
  - to structure their efforts around the many aspects of MI development
  - to have a yardstick with which to measure progress with the development efforts
  - to benchmark their MI programs against other companies and the world class standards
- In the World Class MI Roadmap, the MI development efforts have been divided into six KSFs:
  - Intelligence Scope: the purpose, user groups, breadth, depth, and time horizon of the intelligence program
  - Intelligence Process: the phased processing of an intelligence assignment from a needs analysis to the information collection, analysis, and delivery phases and finally, utilization and feedback
  - Intelligence Deliverables: the output that the intelligence program produces for the MI users
  - Intelligence Tools: techniques, templates, and most notably, intelligence software tools for storing and disseminating the intelligence output
  - Intelligence Organization: the resources required to run the intelligence program
  - Intelligence Culture: the shared interest in the organization towards knowledge sharing about the important topics in the operating environment
- The World Class MI Roadmap further divides each of the KSFs into five stages of maturity, ranging from "Beginners" at level 1 to "Futurists" at level 5.

# 4 Intelligence Scope – Determining the Purpose, Target Groups, and Focus Areas of an Intelligence Program

## INTRODUCTION: MI SCOPE AS A KEY SUCCESS FACTOR OF MI

### **Case: Launching a Business Intelligence Function in the Additives Division of the Lubrizol Corporation**

The Lubrizol Corporation (NYSE: LZ) is an innovative specialty chemical company that produces and supplies technologies to customers in the global transportation, industrial and consumer markets. The Additives Division (LZA) focuses on lubricant additives.

Prior to the recent economic recession, changes affecting LZA's markets generally were gradual and incremental. Consequently, business planning responsibilities generally were stovepiped within the individual business segments. However, the abrupt disruptions brought about by the recession prompted senior management to commission the development of a pan-segment function to provide broader and deeper intelligence support to business segment planning activities.

The Challenges included:

1. Developing an intelligence program to serve a broad array of additive business segments (passenger car; heavy duty vehicle (on-road and off-road), driveline, fuels, marine engines, small engines, hydraulics, greases, metalworking fluids)
2. Overcoming internal cultural barriers to pan-segment cooperation
3. Delivering a work product of material value to business segment planning activities
4. Doing all of the preceding with extremely limited resources

LZA took a phased approach to developing the intelligence function: the 1.0 Deliverable was due in June 2010, to be followed by "2.0"; incremental improvement in 2011, and "3.0"; future perfect, in 2012. The development effort is headed by Terry Thiele, Director of Sustainable Product Strategies.

In our case example about Lubrizol Corporation, the intelligence function was initiated in response to the need of improving the quality of strategic planning in the company's Additives Division. Indeed, strategy should be the primary driver for setting up and developing intelligence activities: high quality MI will help the company to implement strategies, but also to formulate new ones. When derived from strategy, not only the purpose of the intelligence program but also its user groups, topics to be covered, and time horizon will be inherently meaningful and valuable for the organization.

Considering the above from a more technical perspective, the questions to be addressed at the stage of setting up and scoping an intelligence program include:

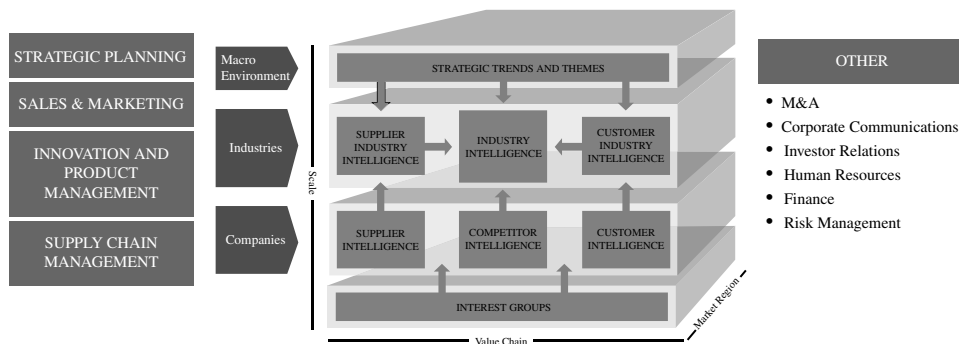
- User groups
  - What are the corporate activities and target user groups that the intelligence program should serve?
- Breadth of scope
  - What are the topics on which the above target groups will need information, and how will they be prioritized?
- Depth of scope
  - What requirements will the above needs set to the intelligence team's analytical and consultative capabilities?
- Time horizon
  - What will be the time horizon and, in particular, the future orientation of the intelligence program?

Defining the scope of the intelligence program translates into conducting a needs analysis for the entire intelligence program: identifying the corporate functions that will be using the intelligence deliverables, and topics and themes that will be most relevant for each of them. Additionally, the degree of future orientation needs to be addressed; looking into the rearview mirror is a good starting point, however, in a mature MI program, a great deal of time is spent on outlining possible future scenarios about the anticipated developments in the operating environment.

Figure 4.1 highlights some of the most common user groups to intelligence, and the intelligence topics of interest. In a typical scenario, the first target group to the intelligence activity is the corporate function (and the adjacent ones) under which the intelligence program has been placed. Since the Strategic Planning, Business Development, or Marketing functions quite often initiate the intelligence program, the primary target groups of the activity are typically made up of people working in client-facing positions, or in those that involve strategic planning or corporate development.

Establishing and operating an intelligence program is an investment in internal "process infrastructure"; it would be a waste of resources not to at least consider expanding its reach beyond the initial target





**Figure 4.1** The scope of the MI program covers the target groups of the activity, and their primary information requirements. Topics of importance will vary between target groups, as will the ideal deliverables

groups that have intelligence needs. Innovation and product management, supply chain management, M&A, or investor relations are examples of activities that are highly dependent on accurate business information and may benefit from the existing intelligence activity, if only its scope can be extended to cover their specific needs. Indeed what is typical of rather immature intelligence programs is that information catering to the needs of different user groups is being collected and processed in silos, which easily results in cost redundancies and missed synergies.

**Case: The Purpose Statement of MI at Merck & Co.**

“Global Competitive Intelligence (GCI) is the recognized Center of Excellence that provides MSD with actionable intelligence, insight and recommendations essential for strategy development, execution and decision making.”

**GETTING STARTED: DETERMINING THE SCOPE OF THE INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM**

**START SMALL AND EXPAND THE SCOPE ALONG THE WAY**

Developing an intelligence program from the ground up may seem like a daunting task, considering all the aspects that should be covered with very limited resources, especially at the start. Getting just the intelligence scope right will require considerable efforts if one aims to go both wide and deep in the topics of interest, serve numerous corporate functions, and deliver highly future-oriented intelligence output.

In practice, the intelligence scoping effort is best started small and expanded gradually as the intelligence program matures and resources are made available for those activities that are seen as valuable for the business.

The first step is to reach a stage where there's at least some sort of focus in the intelligence activity rather than only putting out fires as they emerge. Most companies concentrate on first understanding their customers and competitors better, and this immediate focus may often carry over as the most important focus area throughout the intelligence development effort.

Also, at first the intelligence program may only be serving one group of users in the organization instead of several. Indeed with limited resources it is wise to first concentrate the efforts on narrow areas where good results can realistically be expected rather than try to serve too many user groups for any of them to see any true impact from the activity.

Many companies call the immediate priorities KITs, Key Intelligence Topics, of which there may be only ten or even fewer, depending on the company and its line(s) of business. Working on the immediately relevant, strategic topics first is also wise from the return on investment (ROI) perspective: with success stories, it is possible to rapidly prove the value of the intelligence activity and legitimate further investments in the area. Gradually with added resources, companies tend to widen their intelligence scope by expanding the information architecture, that is, the organized list of topics that are deemed relevant for the company's business.

To determine the primary purpose of the intelligence program and to generate the list of the most immediate KITs, a needs analysis will need to be conducted among the users of the first intelligence deliverables. Different methods exist for mapping out their requirements:

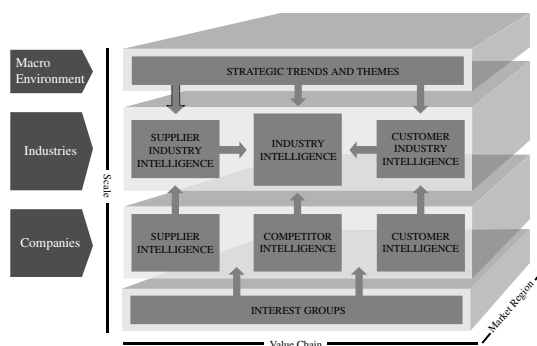
- Deriving the needs directly from the **existing corporate strategy**
- **One-on-one interviews** will consume a lot of time and effort, however they are the best way of developing an in-depth understanding about the different drivers that each user group of the intelligence program will have for involving themselves in the activity at all
- **Surveys** are an efficient needs analysis method, yet they may only yield superficial results that reflect the relatively little amount of time and effort that is required from the respondents
- Conducting **workshops** will again require considerably more time and preparation, however if one wants to reach a solid consensus about the focus areas of the intelligence program, time to discuss the topics face to face will almost inevitably be required
- **Combining all of the above methods** is the recommended way of defining the ultimate purpose of the intelligence program: conducting a survey (or several) and complementing it with selected interviews will serve as valuable preparation for sharing thoughts and making conclusions in an eventual workshop among a group of key people

Over time, the scope of an average intelligence program tends to deepen, that is, the analytical and consultative delivery capability of the intelligence program increases, and so will the usefulness of the deliverables for strategic decision-making purposes. Finally, an increasing emphasis will be put on future-orientation, that is, in addition to producing highly analytical output on a wide range of topics – and probably for a wide user base – the intelligence program will be able to drive discussions about the future strategic choices that the organization has, going forward.

## BREADTH OF SCOPE: DETERMINING THE KEY INTELLIGENCE TOPICS AND INFORMATION ARCHITECTURE

Once the primary user groups of the intelligence program have been defined, their intelligence needs should be addressed. These needs will fall under two categories: the *topics* on which information is needed, and the *format* in which the output should be delivered. Figure 4.2 highlights the topics on which most organizations need information through their intelligence program and organizes them into a three-dimensional framework.

- **The value chain dimension** is illustrated as the horizontal axis in Figure 4.2: understanding customers is important for any company, as is understanding what the competitors are doing. With the tendency of many companies moving up the value chain to reach for the end customer in their search for higher value-add and higher margins, it has also become commonplace to add “customers’ customers” to the list of intelligence topics on the value chain. As the activity of moving up the value chain may also be taking place at the back end on the supplier side, increasingly many companies have added suppliers to their list of intelligence topics even though the suppliers may have traditionally been something that “the company already knows enough of”. Finally, there may also be parties around a company that are not directly part of the same value chain but may still have an impact on the company’s business (for instance authorities or industry associations). We call these parties “interest groups”.



**Figure 4.2** Dimensions of the intelligence topics

- **The scale of topics** is illustrated as the vertical axis in Figure 4.2: many market developments that are relevant for a company are taking place at the level of individual companies, i.e. suppliers, competitors, customers, and customers' customers that are therefore included under the company's radar. Grouped together, the individual companies make up industries, the dynamics of which a company also needs to understand to be able to assess the developments that may be affecting their business and other companies on the value chain. Still beyond the industry level there are trends and drivers that may be forces completely outside of one's own immediate business focus. However, a social or political trend that is happening today might well impact one's business environment several years ahead, and the company should therefore also keep trends and megatrends under their radar.
- **The geographical dimension** is illustrated as the third axis in Figure 4.2: the companies, interest groups, industries, and trends that make up a company's external operating environment are typically not identical for each geographical area that the company operates in, and the geographical dimension therefore presents yet another set of priorities to the topics that the company should focus on: Where does the company's money come from today? What are the emerging growth areas? Which markets can perhaps be left with little attention?

Taking the intelligence scope towards increasing sophistication often starts with addressing the breadth of the intelligence activity; that is, the topics: a taxonomy, that is an organized list of topics and subtopics of interest to the company will be developed that maps out the business environment as in Figure 4.2: the company's relevant competitors, customers, customers' customers, and suppliers will be included, as will the respective industries, and the trends and interest groups that will likely have an impact on the company's business. Finally, the geographical areas from which the company needs information may also be added to the topics of relevance that now forms the skeleton around which the information content will be organized.

The length of the eventual information architecture is not a value in itself even though the list of topics tends to become longer with the growing maturity of the intelligence program. An alternative way of addressing the breadth of the intelligence program is to first only focus on the KITs of one or just a few target groups instead of the entire company, and the focus areas may subsequently only cover, for instance, customers and competitors, and further topics are added to the list as the intelligence needs evolve. At some point the direction of the development in the information architecture may also bounce back: it may not make sense to deliberately lengthen the list of focus areas with new companies or trends if very little is happening around certain topics on an annual basis, or the impact of those happenings to the own company would be minimal anyway.

The length of the list of priorities is also a result of a cost–benefit analysis: once the company starts conducting regular intelligence efforts on the selected topics of interest, it soon becomes apparent just how pricey it may be to include anything and everything under one's radar (if for instance relevant information is not available from public sources in the English language). Also important is people's ability to digest information: massive amounts of data, even if relevant, as opposed to

carefully digested and strategically meaningful messages may make all the difference in how well the entire intelligence program is received in the organization.

Once the initial breadth of the intelligence program has been determined, it depends on the company and the target group(s) of the intelligence deliverables, whether the first development efforts will center around setting up regular market screening for daily business signals about the selected topics, or whether it makes more sense to first concentrate on conducting strategic analyses on certain key topics. Continuously collecting news and business signals about the developments in the business environment does make sense because it serves as a pool of readily validated information that feeds into the more analytical output. However, individual business signals alone, even if carefully selected and processed, will not lead to any strategic decisions, and many companies may want to first conduct careful analysis on a narrow list of topics before determining which of them are relevant enough to be put under continuous screening.

## **DEPTH OF SCOPE: INCREASING THE ANALYTICAL AND CONSULTATIVE CAPABILITY OF THE INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM**

Along with the meaningful breadth of scope for the intelligence program, the depth should be worked on; in other words ensuring that the intelligence program can deliver actionable insights that will have an impact on business rather than just gathering and further disseminating information.

Business needs of the primary target groups of the intelligence program will drive the analytical and consultative efforts towards topic areas where insightful intelligence output should serve as decision-making support. On the other hand, if in conjunction with the intelligence topics setup a continuous market screening system has already been established to monitor the entire operating environment of the company, the system may also raise topics to the agenda that call for further analytical processing: opportunities and threats may arise from the business environment that would go unnoticed without systematic market screening. As a result, companies start adding depth to their intelligence output. Profiles, analysis reports, briefings, and workshops will emerge as intelligence deliverables on selected topics of interest.

Adding depth to the scope of the intelligence program may also happen in parallel with adding breadth, that is expanding its user base: for example, the corporate communications function, having seen that the current services do not fully match their information needs, may start to require media monitoring and peer group reviews, and people working in R&D might feel that they would benefit from the existing analysis reports with a twist towards product and innovation management.

## **FUTURE ORIENTATION: BUILDING ON THE PAST BUT LOOKING AHEAD**

Even though the scope of the intelligence program may be both wide and deep, that is, the program serves the needs of several intelligence user groups and produces highly analytical deliverables, the

organization may still be looking primarily in the rearview mirror. The natural next step in the scoping effort is therefore to shift the relative focus of the intelligence activity towards the anticipated future developments of the operating environment that may have an impact on the company's business.

Simple as it may sound, this initiative will put an entirely new set of requirements to the intelligence team producing the output: they will now have to adopt the role of a forecaster; that is, they will need to start providing interpretations and adding their own business judgment into the analysis output that perhaps only used to concentrate on delivering facts about the past.

Forecasting and anticipating future developments is not simple, and it is hence not surprising to see entire groups of people with different backgrounds taking part in these efforts as the intelligence program matures and gains ground in the organization. Scenario analysis projects and war gaming or market simulation workshops are good examples of activities that are best conducted in groups, preferably involving senior management that is responsible for the future success of the company. The outcome of the efforts is highly future-oriented by definition: scenarios deal with alternative futures, and market simulation is all about anticipating the potential competitive movements in the marketplace and developing alternative strategies for the company, should some of them become reality.

### **Case: Enhancing Future Focus in a Sales Driven Company at Randstad Nederland**

In a company that's particularly focused on sales, it is often challenging for the MI professionals to convince the organization about the necessity to also look beyond the most immediate future. Yet, even for the most sales driven organization, understanding the long-term business drivers will naturally dictate the company's future success.

In an effort to further professionalize the MI program of his company, particularly in the areas of forecasting and future focus, Jan Brooijmans, Senior Marketing Advisor at Randstad Nederland, concluded that producing and circulating far-reaching future forecasts alone would not fly well in his sales-driven organization. Rather, he decided to take the future focus down to earth:

1. **Concrete time-horizon.** Split the future forecasts into parts and bring them close to the current moment in order to speak the language of all stakeholders: what will this forecast mean next year; next quarter; next month; next week?
2. **Concrete meaning.** Break down the forecasts by customer industries and further by Randstad's own business lines. Where do the forecasts suggest the next sales efforts should be put and when?
3. **Concrete language.** Partner with the finance department in order to produce forecasts in number terms, an approach that typically goes down well in a sales-oriented company.

As a result, Brooijmans says, the scope of Randstad's business forecasts has widened both in terms of market coverage and future orientation, yet without compromising the pragmatic need of sales to have something concrete to work with during the next weeks, months, and quarters.

## CONTINUOUS DEVELOPMENT: TOWARDS WORLD CLASS LEVELS IN INTELLIGENCE SCOPE

When defining the scope of its intelligence activity, it is recommended that an organization always considers not only the most obvious and immediate user groups to it, but also thinks through whether process and cost efficiencies could be achieved by bringing in additional corporate groups to the user base of a centralized intelligence program. This review may of course also reveal that some functions are *not* best served by a centralized intelligence function but will rather depend on locally or functionally produced market information; however, such a conclusion should be reached through an active evaluation process.

Serving numerous corporate functions with a centralized intelligence program naturally means that the information architecture will be expanded accordingly. A comprehensive list of topics to be covered is not a value in itself (rather, prioritization is), however, the list of topics tends to be longer in an organization where the scope of the intelligence program is mature and approaches world class levels as opposed to an organization in the early stages of its scoping exercise.

In any case, the evolution of the list of KITs and the longer information architecture should never stop: strategies and business environments change, and in alignment with them will change the intelligence priorities of a company that conducts world class MI activities. Trends emerge, companies are acquired and sold, and industries expand and disappear. The scope of an intelligence program is never “ready”, but will continue responding to the requirements that the changes both outside and inside of the company will force upon it.

The more mature the intelligence program of an organization is, the more time is typically spent on analysis work as opposed to just collecting information: the level of analysis is first raised in intelligence deliverables looking into the rearview mirror; but the relative focus should also be shifted towards analyzing different possible futures. Therefore, reaching world class levels in intelligence scope is characterized by a high degree of future orientation in the entire intelligence program. In practice this means that the intelligence program is capable of producing deliverables such as:

- Sales leads reports that directly help generate new business in the future
- Strategic reports that include analytical conclusions and suggested interpretations in the company's context
- Scenario analyses and workshops
- War gaming and market simulation exercises

One of the key things to bear in mind when initiating and further adjusting the scope of an intelligence program is that the intelligence requirements of the different target groups vary, and so should the topics and deliverables with which the groups are being serviced. Few companies are uniform in their intelligence needs, and while the marketing function may be happy with a couple of analytical brand development reports annually, the sales team, for example, might require detailed, daily signals about new local business opportunities. The strategic planning function may require still different intelligence output to support its operations. This takes us back to square one: determining the scope of the intelligence program is about discovering the areas where the corporate intelligence activity will be of most value for the entire company's business.

## **Case: Creating Strategic Foresight by Using Megatrends in MI at Cisco Systems**

### ***Future orientation as a facilitator of growth***

Future orientation is one of the key characteristics of an intelligence program's SCOPE taken to world class levels. Joost Drieman, Director, Market and Business Intelligence European Markets at Cisco Systems, explains how the company is using megatrends in MI to create strategic foresight.

At Cisco, the MI program has been built around four pillars:

- **Environment intelligence** (economic predictions, market characteristics, size and growth opportunities in the addressable and adjacent markets)
- **Customer intelligence** (customers' buying behavior, segmentation, profiling, demographics, upselling and cross-selling opportunities, customer satisfaction and loyalty)
- **Competitive intelligence** (the competitive landscape and power lines, strategies, presence in different markets, co-opetition)
- **Channel intelligence** (the analysis of the partner and channel landscape and dynamics)

Understanding megatrends is seen as important in all of the intelligence areas above, but what is a megatrend? Joost Drieman gives an example: Every year more and more Chinese will move over to Europe for business. This will grow to over 30 million annually in the next few years. This is a trend. A chain analysis quickly reveals that this trend will drive significant business opportunities in several industries: more aircraft and airports will be needed – in the middle of the growing pressures of reducing air pollution – more hotels, restaurants, entertainment, and various professional services will be needed, and all of the above will eventually set new requirements for communication infrastructure, which is of particular interest to Cisco.

Why then is understanding megatrends so vital for a company's success? One naturally does not want to miss a trend so as to avoid losing market share, but for Cisco, understanding megatrends still represents more of an opportunity: one of the company's objectives is to grow faster than the IT market on average, and understanding megatrends is seen as a means to facilitate such growth.

### ***How to identify and prioritize megatrends?***

Joost Drieman explains how Cisco has gone about mapping out megatrends that may have an impact on its business over the coming years:

1. Invite a group of internal experts from different parts of the organization
2. Gather insights from research providers such as academia, research institutions, and consulting houses



3. Conduct and analyse social media surveys (like LinkedIn)
4. Brainstorm based on the input on the potential upcoming megatrends and list them

In the end, Cisco had compiled a list of as many as 200 trends, and a critical assessment was in order: was each one really impactful and enduring enough to be a megatrend, or were some of the observations rather just phenomena that would possibly fade away? As a result of the re-evaluation, Cisco ended up with a list of 50 megatrends that were put under surveillance to see if future signals would continue to reinforce the identified trends, or if further developments were already in process.

### ***How to assess the impact of megatrends and derive opportunities from them?***

In a complex world, not all trends happen at the same time, nor do they have an identical impact on the company's business. Acknowledging this, Drieman and his colleagues at Cisco developed an Impact Grouping map where the identified trends were grouped under six categories based on their anticipated impact on business, and the timeline:

1. Missed the train
2. Are we taking action?
3. Are we preparing?
4. Nice to know
5. Interesting
6. Keep an eye on

The trends were then further mapped into a framework that connects potentially interesting trends. As an example, maybe the trend of public sector indebtedness combined with the trend of sustainability will lead to a business opportunity for those who can produce green IT solutions for the public sector:

### ***How to communicate the results of a megatrends analysis?***

The results of a megatrends analysis are necessarily strategic in nature, but the analysis effort may be wasted if the messages are buried into a pile of PowerPoint slides that is thick enough to exhaust any busy decision-maker up front. Knowing this, Drieman with his team paid specific attention to building fact sheets that were as crisp and digestible as possible:

- What is the trend?
- Facts and figures

*(Continued)*

- Impact on Cisco
- Assessment of disruptiveness

For most of the trends, more information was available in the notes. Also, the reports were available in both ppt and pdf format.

Finally, Joost Drieman points out that there's ample evidence about global megatrends also provoking subsequent anti-trends, which is something for the trend analysts to bear in mind. Another thing to bear in mind is that eventually, all trends are driven by the end customers, that is, the consumers' wants and needs. Hence, even though many companies operate in a b-2-b environment, consumer behavior may have a significant impact on their business, too. Whatever the most impactful trends are for each company, a genuinely future-oriented corporate intelligence program should be equipped to systematically detect, monitor, and communicate them.

## SUMMARY

- The scope of an intelligence program refers to the purpose, user groups, breadth, depth, and time horizon of the intelligence program:
  - Purpose
    - What will be the primary drivers for the entire intelligence program? Some companies have developed mission and vision statements to address the questions, however, the most important thing is that the purpose is clear.
  - User groups
    - ◆ What are the corporate activities and target user groups that the intelligence program should serve?
  - Breadth of scope
    - ◆ What are the topics on which the above target groups will need information, and how will they be prioritized?
  - Depth of scope
    - ◆ What requirements will the above needs set for the intelligence team's analytical and consultative capabilities?
  - Time horizon
    - ◆ What will be the time horizon and, in particular, the future orientation of the intelligence program?

- Being world class with regards to intelligence scope:
  - A clear target group exists that covers a defined set of functions and/or processes and the related key decision-makers.
  - The breadth and depth of intelligence activities are aligned with business strategy and the decision-making needs of the target groups.
  - The intelligence program is highly future oriented:
    - ◆ Megatrends, trend spotting, and scenarios
    - ◆ Early warning and opportunity tracking
    - ◆ War gaming
    - ◆ Forecasting



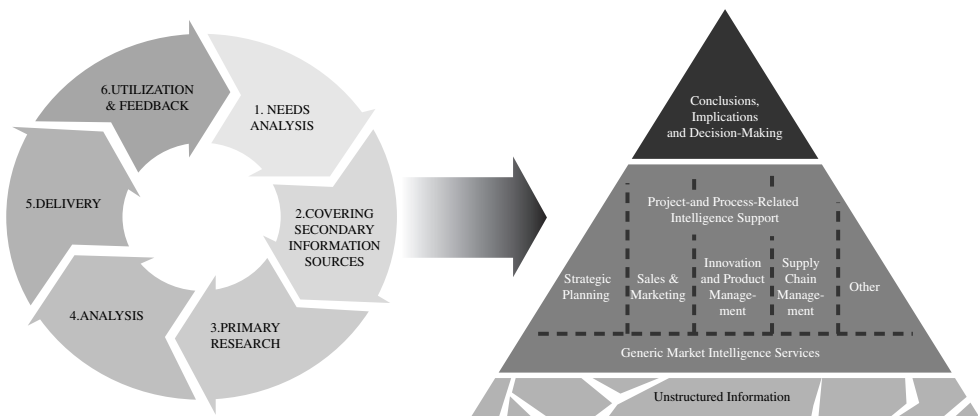
# 5 Intelligence Process – Turning Random Data into Meaningful Insight

## INTRODUCTION: THE INTELLIGENCE CYCLE

“Intelligence process” refers to the continuous, cyclical process that runs from defining decision-makers’ information demands to eventually delivering content that responds to those demands. Here, we want to make the distinction up front between intelligence scope and intelligence process in that the scoping effort will determine the purpose and content needs for the entire intelligence program, whereas the intelligence process starts with determining the needs for a single intelligence deliverable, however small.

The intelligence process should always be anchored to the existing corporate processes, such as strategic planning, sales, marketing, or product management, within which information will be used. In practice, the utilization of the intelligence output should either link directly to decision-making situations, or the intelligence output should help facilitate awareness in the organization about topics in the operating environment that have relevance to the various business processes.

Figure 5.1 illustrates the phases in the cyclical intelligence process, explained below in more detail. The concrete output of the intelligence process, in turn is illustrated on the right hand side of the graph,



**Figure 5.1** Intelligence process and the role of its output as part of business processes

where decision-making is backed up by generic MI services, and intelligence output that is specifically related to different business processes and projects.

The intelligence cycle divides into six phases that we explain in more detail in the following:

**1. Needs analysis:** a careful needs analysis sets the purpose and scope of an intelligence assignment. Even when the ones conducting the assignment are gathering the information for their own use, it pays off to crystallize the very drivers for the task so that resources will be focused on the most relevant areas. More typically however, those who are conducting the research will not be the end users of the results, so they will need to have an in-depth understanding of what the eventual deliverables will be needed for in order to avoid collecting and analyzing pieces of information that in the end will be irrelevant for the users. Various templates and questionnaires have been developed to aid the needs analysis phase and to ensure that the assignment will be kicked off in a high quality manner.

Most importantly, however, the intelligence needs in the organization must be thoroughly understood and internalized in order for the intelligence program to be of any value: no templates and questionnaires alone will achieve this. They may be helpful, yet excellent needs analyses have also been conducted through informal conversations with executives. This, in turn, requires a consultative approach from the intelligence team or at the very least the ability to lead an educated business discussion with decision-makers.

**2. Covering secondary information sources:** in the intelligence cycle, we have separated the collection of information from secondary and primary sources. There are several reasons for this: first, collecting information from public sources is cheaper than going directly after primary sources. Second, it is easier – given of course that those who are working on the task have sufficient expertise in tapping into the secondary sources available. Indeed source management and the related cost optimization is an expertise area of its own. Third, having covered secondary information sources before conducting interview research will provide the ones conducting the research with valuable background information that they can further validate and also use for giving some information in return to the interviewees. Also, having some of the questions already answered through secondary research will reduce the cost of the primary research phase – or even sometimes make it unnecessary.

**3. Primary research:** however huge the pool of publicly available information is today, not all information can be accessed through secondary research. Once the secondary sources have been covered, gaps in the research can be addressed by interviewing experts that are knowledgeable about the topics under research. This phase may be relatively expensive compared to the secondary research, depending naturally on the coverage of the assignment and also on the resourcing – frequently, companies involve outsourced resources in the primary research phase.

**4. Analysis:** once the pieces of information have been collected from the various sources, it is time to make sense of them in the context of the original needs analysis of the assignment. Again, depending on the scope of the assignment, this may be a relatively expensive

phase in the research, involving at least time expenditure by internal and sometimes also external resources, and perhaps some additional validation of the analyses through further interviews.

**5. Delivery:** the delivery format of the results of an intelligence assignment is not at all insignificant for the eventual users. As a rule, decision-makers are busy and will not have time to search through a data dump for the key results of an analysis, but the core content will need to be provided to them in an easy to digest format. At the same time, the supporting background facts should also be easily accessible for those who are interested in digging deeper into them. These ground rules apply regardless of the delivery format, whether a software database, a newsletter, a PowerPoint presentation, or a face-to-face briefing or workshop. This is also the reason why we are separating the delivery phase from the eventual utilization and feedback of the intelligence content: sometimes decisions will be made in the same conjunction as the intelligence content is delivered, but more frequently, background material will be delivered prior to the actual decision-making situation, and the delivery format, channel, and style do have an impact on how the messages get across.

**6. Utilization and feedback:** the utilization stage serves as the acid test of an intelligence assignment – do the results respond to the needs identified at the beginning of the intelligence process? Regardless of whether all the answers initially sought were obtained, the utilization phase typically raises new questions and puts forward a new needs analysis, especially when the intelligence need is of continuous nature. Also, in the spirit of co-creating intelligence content among end users and intelligence professionals, the end users of intelligence may have already contributed to the eventual deliverables by the time the utilization stage has been reached, and on the other hand those who have produced most of the analysis may be heavily involved in providing the conclusions and interpretations upon which the eventual decisions will be made. Ideally, thoughtful feedback at the utilization phase already serves the purpose of needs analysis for the next intelligence assignment in line, and the intelligence process has made a full cycle.

## GETTING STARTED: DEVELOPING THE INTELLIGENCE PROCESS

### MAPPING OUT DECISION POINTS IN THE BUSINESS PROCESSES THAT REQUIRE MI SUPPORT

The term “decision point intelligence” has gained in popularity, as companies that already have an existing intelligence program have started looking into ways to better integrate the program with decision-making processes. Just how abstract or concrete the exercise of “improving the linkage between intelligence deliverables and business processes” is will largely depend on whether the business processes have been formally defined, and whether the specific information needs that are associated with the decision points in those processes are visible to the intelligence team.

As we mentioned in Chapter I, the methods and approaches discussed in this book are optimally suited for companies that do have structured business processes in place such as the process of formulating strategy. Companies that are managed in a more loosely structured fashion may have to use some creativity in applying the approaches of the World Class MI Roadmap to their management schemes, yet the main principles that we are presenting will hold for any company.

## INTELLIGENCE NEEDS ANALYSIS – WHY IS IT SO IMPORTANT?

Considering that understanding the key intelligence requirements in the beginning of the intelligence process has a heavier impact on the quality of the eventual deliverables than any of the other stages in the intelligence process, the needs analysis phase is surprisingly often left with too little attention. Despite the potential limitations of resources in the other phases of the process, an increased emphasis on the needs analysis alone would often significantly improve the value and usefulness of the end results of the intelligence process, in that way also ensuring that the time and resources invested in an intelligence assignment will be justified. In the following we will therefore look into ways of perfecting the quality of the needs analysis specifically.

Often it is automatically assumed that the management of a company knows what information the company will need. In reality, however, senior management typically only recognizes a fraction of all the information needs that their organization has, and even there they may not be best positioned to determine exactly what information is needed, let alone where it could be found.

As a result, intelligence assignments may be regularly kicked off with only a vaguely formulated idea of a problem and its business context. Those who are most familiar with the information sources and analysis methods may be spending their time on processing data in an apparently random manner, while missing the big picture and the approaches that would matter most for the company. This easily results in decision-makers receiving much more information than they actually need, which is generally counterproductive, as they will soon begin to ignore the relevant information along with the irrelevant. What decision-makers need is not more but better and more accurate information.

At the same time, the decision-makers may have unrealistic expectations about the availability and accuracy of information, having not consulted the intelligence professionals before assigning the task. Hence, the intelligence professionals and the decision-makers are ideally in frequent contact with each other and work together to make sure the essential information needs will be similarly understood by both parties. The ability to manage this will require many skills from the analysts doing it:

- The analyst has to understand how to identify and elicit the information needs of decision-makers.
- The analyst has to develop effective communication, interviewing, and presentation skills.
- The analyst ideally has an eye for psychology types in order to appreciate the different orientations of decision-makers.



- The analyst has to know the organizational structure, culture, and environment as well as the key informants.
- The analyst has to remain objective.

We will discuss the ideal characteristics of the intelligence team in more detail in Chapter 8, which focuses on the intelligence organization.

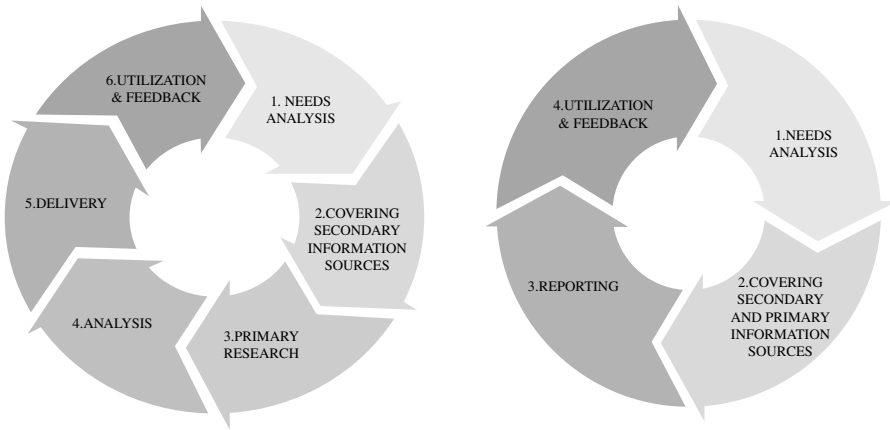
## WORKING THROUGH THE INTELLIGENCE CYCLE AND REMOVING BOTTLENECKS FROM THE PROCESS

In the early phases of initiating an intelligence program, the target group of the activity is typically limited, and so is the number of deliverables that the program produces. Similarly, there are often bottlenecks in processing the eventual deliverables: simply collecting the necessary data from secondary and primary sources may require expertise that the company lacks, and when the information collection is done, there may not be enough time and resources left to conduct thorough analysis on it, let alone to produce insightful and polished presentations for decision-makers' use. Further still, in the early phases of intelligence program development, few companies have dedicated tools existing for storing and disseminating the intelligence output, and it typically ends up being delivered to the target groups simply as email attachments.

The challenges of an intelligence assignment that is taken through the intelligence cycle can be described with the generic Project Management Triangle, that is, the assignment needs to be performed and delivered under three major constraints: budget, time, and scope. These three constraints often compete with each other: in a typical intelligence assignment, increased scope will require increased time and an increased budget, a tight time constraint probably means an increased budget and yet still a reduced scope, and a tight budget easily means both a limited scope and not much time available for conducting the project.

As a result of the bottlenecks in the intelligence process, there is typically considerable friction in how the research assignment flows through the intelligence cycle in the early phases of the intelligence program development. As resources are scarce, the most critical bottlenecks should be removed first: is the intelligence team missing analysis capability and should it be trained more? Or is the problem rather that the analysts do not have enough valuable information to work on; in other words, is information collection the most critical bottleneck? Or, does the intelligence team simply lack time, that is, is the team incapable of responding to urgent requests in a timely manner?

The flow of the intelligence assignment in the intelligence process cycle can be improved in two dimensions: the “capacity” of the cycle, that is, the thoroughness with which the intelligence team can process intelligence assignments at each stage, and the speed at which a question gets answered. Figure 5.2 illustrates the difference between the approaches, and essentially differentiates between strategic analysis assignments and rapid response research requests. While both approaches will take the intelligence assignment through all stages in the intelligence cycle, in the rapid research assignments the intelligence team will work on secondary and primary research in parallel (sometimes a single phone call with an expert may provide the necessary answers to the research request), and the



**Figure 5.2** A rapid response research assignment goes through a streamlined intelligence cycle, while in a strategic analysis project the MI team will be putting more time and effort into most phases of the intelligence process

analysis and delivery are also frequently combined through, for instance, a short briefing by an analyst to the executive who requested the information.

The capacity of the intelligence process cycle can be increased by adding either internal (hired) or external (purchased) resources where they are needed, to achieve higher quality results and to create the capability to serve increasingly many user groups in the organization.

The same applies to ensuring the speedy process flow, that is, how smoothly an urgent research assignment can be taken through the phases of the cycle. Traditionally, companies have mainly focused on securing the stable bandwidth through long-term resourcing arrangements and training of staff. However, adding flexibility through temporary arrangements on a case by case basis is becoming increasingly common, as the intelligence profession matures and the availability of professional outsourced resources improves globally.

The two types of output of the intelligence cycle, that is, strategic analysis and rapid response research, will also find their places in the intelligence deliverables graph in Figure 5.2. While the rapid response research assignments typically link to business processes, their level of analysis is not very high due to sheer lack of time in conducting the analysis. Strategic analysis assignments on the other hand typically involve a high level of co-creation in the analysis and delivery stage, bringing them very close to the top of the triangle where the interpretation and utilization of the information takes place.

## CONTINUOUS DEVELOPMENT: TOWARDS WORLD CLASS LEVELS IN INTELLIGENCE PROCESS

The maturity of the intelligence process could be visualized in a uniform thickness of the cycle shown in Figure 5.2 in the sense that a mature intelligence process does not have “weak links”, major

bottlenecks in the process flow. This uniformity calls for adequate resourcing in each phase, which in turn is typically a result of having gone back and forth along the cycle over time: for instance the initial needs analysis may have gradually improved as decision-makers, when utilizing the results, have spotted weaknesses or typical misunderstandings in the very beginning of the MI assignments. The cooperation between information specialists and analysts – if the roles have been separated – may also have been improved over time through the analyses typically raising previously undetected questions that would go back to the information specialists for more data collection. Over time, experience will show how each of the phases should be resourced for the best results.

What results eventually are “best” is determined by how well the intelligence output matches the needs that decision-makers have within business processes. Again, this brings us back to the uniform thickness of the intelligence cycle: a world class intelligence process in fact does not start with a needs analysis but with carefully determining where and how the eventual intelligence output should be utilized. Indeed at world class levels in the intelligence process, the communication between decision-makers and the intelligence professionals should be frequent, insightful, and go both ways.

One way to solidify the linkage between decision-making and MI is to establish Service Level Agreements (SLA) with key stakeholders that the MI program serves. Agreeing on the desired MI service level with top executives in strategic planning, sales, marketing, and R&D should yield clearly defined MI deliverables and activities for each stakeholder group for the coming 6–12 months, including the MI budget, roles involved, milestones, and interaction along the way.

The SLA approach has several advantages:

- Requires time to sit down and discuss the overall objectives and decision points of the key business process owners; hence, increases the MI team’s insight into what the management has on their agenda and enhances personal relationships along the way.
- Reduces the risk of unanticipated ad hoc project overload by identifying areas for regular reviews, strategic intelligence topics, and so on.
- Allows time for intelligence co-creation: often, MI briefings and workshops with busy leaders will need to be scheduled months in advance.
- Brings discipline to the MI activity and raises its ambition level through clearly defined objectives and evaluation of the results.
- Overall, reduces the “silo effect” and enhances the fruitful cooperation between executives and MI professionals.

Two case examples in the end will illustrate how the intelligence team in a smoothly running intelligence process can respond to the different requirements that an intelligence assignment may have, depending on the geographical region that the assignment is focused on: in the “Western world” plenty of reliable information is available on most topics in secondary sources, and the task for the intelligence professionals is to utilize the best sources for cost-effectively collecting the information to be subsequently analyzed and delivered.

On the other hand, in the emerging markets there is often a shortage of reliable secondary sources, or the relevant data are not available in the English language. The intelligence professionals, therefore, will need to quickly turn to primary sources and conduct interviews, typically in the local language. Here, it is important to rely on sufficiently many sources in order to validate the research results before moving on to analyzing them.

### **Case: Business cycle study for the chemical industry**

A company in the chemical sector needed extensive information on the historical, present, and future business cycles on several chemical industry product areas in the North American market. The information would be used to assess future growth of certain chemical product areas, and to plan future business through understanding of business cycles in the industry.

The analysis was done with statistical methods that included regression and visual analysis. Business cycles were analyzed both quantitatively and qualitatively and industry experts' views on long-term growth were added. The assignment relied entirely on secondary information sources, and statistical methods including regression and visual analysis were used to conduct the analysis. As a result, a detailed analysis report was delivered that described the length and nature of business cycles and assessed the future outlook for the company's key product areas (ethylene, polyethylene, styrene, ammonia, and butyl rubber).

### **Case: Assessment of Ammonium Bi-fluoride and Hydrofluoric Acid market in Russia and CIS**

One of world's biggest nuclear centers wanted to understand the market for two by-products of its production processes, namely ammonium bi-fluoride and hydrofluoric acid in Russia and CIS. In case the market for the products was too small, they would have to invest in utilization facilities for them.

Secondary research was conducted both on the Russian and CIS level and on a global level. Due to the niche nature of the market and the high in-house consumption of the by-products, the main focus was on primary research. Fifty in-depth interviews with potential customers, competitors, and industry experts were conducted in preparation for the subsequent analysis.

The final report contained an estimation of market size without the in-house consumption, an analysis of segments, an import analysis, a value chain analysis, an analysis of substitute technologies and products in each industrial segment, a market development forecast, a pricing analysis, and finally an evaluation of market potential in Russia and CIS.

## SUMMARY

- The intelligence process is a cyclical flow of events that is kicked off with a needs analysis about a topic that should be looked into for decision-making purposes. Information will subsequently be collected from secondary and/or primary sources, and it will be analyzed and reported to decision-makers for them to use it and give feedback on the project.
- Intelligence professionals will process any assignment through the same phased cycle, yet roughly speaking there are two types of approaches to doing it, depending on the goals set in the needs analysis:
  - Rapid response research where speed is important, hence there's little time for conducting analysis and producing comprehensive reports.
  - Strategic analysis where being thorough and producing polished and detailed reports is more important than speed.
- Being world class in intelligence process:
  - Decision points in key business processes have been identified and matched with regular intelligence deliverables.
  - A world class intelligence process starts with a world class needs analysis, i.e. anticipating and verifying the upcoming decision-making needs.
  - The information collection phase is “industrialized”, allowing time and resources for conducting primary intelligence and, hence, adding insight to readily available secondary information.
  - The majority of time and resources is spent on analyzing information and drawing conclusions and making interpretations.
  - The delivery of the resulting intelligence content is personalized and followed up.
  - The intelligence team has adopted a mindset of continuous improvement.

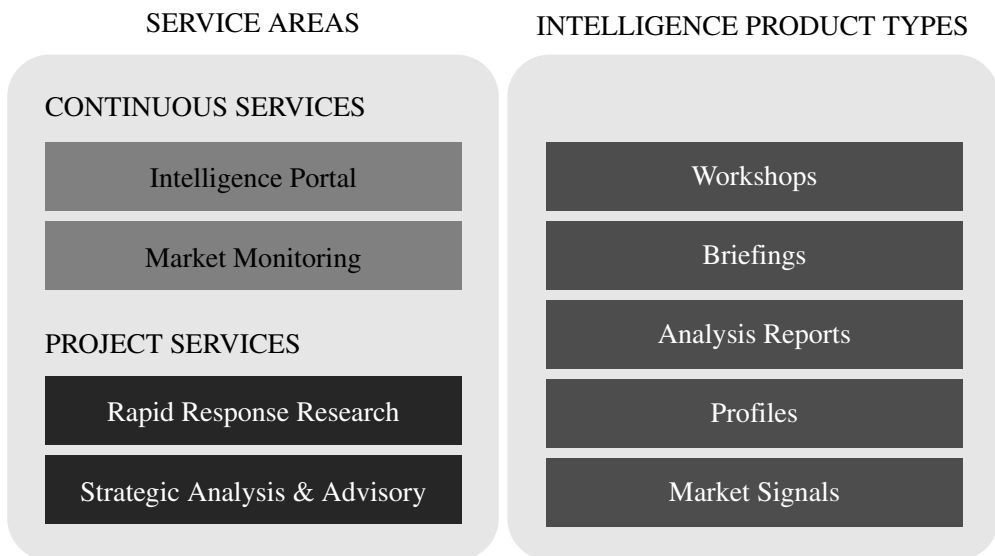


# 6

# Intelligence Deliverables – Building a High-Impact Market Intelligence Product Portfolio

## INTRODUCTION: MI DELIVERABLES AS A KEY SUCCESS FACTOR OF MI

Intelligence deliverables are the tangible output of the corporate intelligence process: different types of MI content that decision-makers and the rest of the MI users receive as a result of the organization having an intelligence program in place. No intelligence program should exist for its own good, and the scope, process, organization, tools, and culture are merely means to an end, that is, to producing high quality intelligence deliverables. Figure 6.1 illustrates a typical way of classifying the deliverables according to four service areas and five product types. In this chapter, we will take a closer look at how the management and production of intelligence deliverables should be organized.



**Figure 6.1** Intelligence deliverables divide into four service areas and five product types

By intelligence *deliverables* we refer to all output that the MI users will have available to them: the intelligence team's service areas, intelligence product types, and the eventual intelligence products that are unique to each organization. In other words, "intelligence deliverables" is an umbrella term for what we will discuss in this chapter:

Under intelligence deliverables we will present:

- Intelligence *service areas* – the four different types of services that the intelligence team ideally offers to the organization: intelligence portal, market monitoring, rapid response research, and strategic analysis and advisory.
- Intelligence *product types* – the grouping of five very common types of intelligence products: market signals, profiles, analysis reports, briefings, and workshops.
- Intelligence *products* – clearly defined pieces of intelligence output that combined will form the organization's unique intelligence product portfolio.

## QUALITY OF DELIVERABLES WILL DETERMINE THE SUCCESS OF THE INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM

At the end of the day, measuring the value and impact of the eventual deliverables that the intelligence program produces is simple: if they provide decision-makers with timely and accurate insights that will help them make confident decisions, the deliverables are probably worth the investment made into them. In the long run, an intelligence program's future will depend on how well those who produce the deliverables have understood the needs of those who use them. The above, of course, assumes that the users and producers of intelligence deliverables are two different groups of people. With the increasing maturity of the intelligence program however, "co-creation" of intelligence deliverables typically also increases, involving the end users of the output in actually producing the insights as well.

## GETTING STARTED: DEVELOPING AN OPTIMIZED MI DELIVERY CAPABILITY

### MI PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT: WHY AND HOW?

When considering the quality standards to be set for intelligence deliverables, it is helpful to think of the entire intelligence program as an organization that produces marketable products to end users just like a company would do. Deliverables that only respond to ad hoc needs and are fully customized each time are expensive to produce and hard to manage, market, or measure systematically in any organization, and the same applies to the organization that produces intelligence deliverables.



The solution is intelligence product and process development that – when properly planned and executed – will add greatly to the professionalism of the intelligence program.

An intelligence product is the outcome of a systematic intelligence process, where the users, resources, information topic areas, format, delivery channels, and schedule have been defined. The term product development refers to standardizing both the format and the production process of the intelligence deliverables. The eventual content, however will change every time: intelligence product development really addresses the structures associated with the output, while the content will always reflect the latest insight and foresight related to developments in the business environment.

Things to address in defining each of the intelligence products include:

1. Defining the user groups, i.e. segmenting the internal market for the intelligence products.
2. Ensuring a thorough understanding of the intelligence needs that each intelligence product will respond to.
3. Appointing an owner, "a product manager" to take responsibility for making sure that each intelligence product will fulfill its need.
4. Defining a solid process for making the product and assigning sufficient resources for carrying it out:
  - Timing
  - Human resources
  - Information sources
  - Budget for off-the-shelf information purchases and outsourced assignments
  - Format including look and feel
  - Delivery media
  - Collaborative, "co-creation" elements in producing, delivering and utilizing the product
5. Marketing the product systematically, sometimes also beyond the immediate target group if relevant from the point of view of spreading word about the tangible output of the intelligence program.
6. Staying tuned for changes in the original requirements set for the intelligence product, i.e. constantly gathering feedback from the user groups of the intelligence products and adjusting the delivery process and the end product accordingly.

As a result of the formal structures that are now associated with producing the portfolio of intelligence products, the intelligence team may eventually have more time and degrees of freedom in their work: when the process of producing regular intelligence output follows the same, predictable

steps and schedule each time, those people involved in the activity will also be able to assess the time and effort required to conduct the ad hoc assignments that each intelligence program will inevitably have to regularly take on.

## ORGANIZING THE INTELLIGENCE TEAM'S SERVICES

Typically when the efforts to systematically develop an intelligence program are started, the deliverables that have been produced so far, if any, have only responded to random intelligence needs, putting out fires entirely on an ad hoc basis. With the introduction of intelligence product portfolio development, the relative share of ad hoc assignments will in most cases drop significantly, whereas the intelligence team will work increasingly on continuous, standardized deliverables.

However, in a mature intelligence program that continuously responds to the evolving intelligence needs of the organization, there will always be ad hoc assignments, and indeed their relative share may even increase again after the initial drop, as the organization learns about the capabilities of the intelligence team, and the team in turn has had time to perfect the processes related to conducting ad hoc assignments in an efficiently organized manner. In the Global MI Survey 2011 results, the average split between ad hoc versus continuous services in the surveyed companies was 55% and 45%, respectively.

Figure 6.2 illustrates the organization of the intelligence team's services into continuous and project (ad hoc) services.

### Continuous Intelligence Services: "The Push and Pull Services"

**1. Intelligence Portal:** central storage and delivery software for MI content that stores the information in an organized manner and makes it accessible to its audience at different locations.

The intelligence portal ideally features both "push" and "pull" functionalities: at the very least users can pull information from the portal based on their needs in a "self-service" fashion, and the users can also tailor the portal interface to match their individual interests. The more sophisticated intelligence portals also push information to the users, and this functionality, too can be tailored by the users themselves in a self-service fashion. Finally, intelligence portals



**Figure 6.2** Organizing the intelligence team's services

ideally also enable sharing of information between users by allowing them to input information in addition to receiving it.

Intelligence portals may be software tools specifically developed to serve the corporate intelligence process, or they may be various types of other software that has been configured to also serve as a storage and delivery tool for MI content, along with their other purposes.

**2. Market Monitoring:** continuous, standardized deliverables that the intelligence team produces for the organization to stay on top of the relevant developments in the company's business environment.

Examples of continuous market monitoring deliverables are daily or weekly market signals monitoring and different types of recurring reviews and analyses that respond to continuous intelligence needs. "Continuous" in this context refers especially to the intelligence need, as the exact content of the deliverables changes each time. For example, even though the need is continuous of the organization to receive timely MI from the emerging business areas where a presence has been established, the market signals, of course, are new every day. Similarly, even though the sales team needs their sales leads reports and the R&D team their technology trends reviews on a regular basis, producing the deliverables means that the intelligence team needs to conduct fresh research and analysis each time.

### Project Services: "The On Demand Services"

**1. Rapid Response Research:** industrialized ad hoc research capability that enables delivering results reliably despite a tight schedule.

Developing the capability to rapidly conduct demanding research assignments requires a lot of background work from the intelligence team. In a rather typical scenario, rapid response research is needed when there's a management meeting coming up, and a quick briefing about the essential facts will be needed about a certain market player, say, in one of the emerging markets for the company. Ideally, the intelligence team will not be caught surprised: through their readily accessible secondary information sources and external partner network, they will be able to deliver at least initial research results ahead of the meeting.

The quick turnaround time will not be possible, however without a thorough knowledge of the available secondary sources that will be useful and cost-effective for the particular research. Also, primary research is often required in these types of on-demand intelligence assignments for complementing and validating the secondary research results. Yet the intelligence team will not have time to start looking for and assessing external partners within the timeframe of a typical rapid research assignment, but they need to be able to rely on a readily established network of partners.

**3. Strategic Analysis and Advisory:** capability of the intelligence team to serve as a trusted advisor to decision-makers, delivering thoroughly processed analyses in a consultative manner.

The strategic analysis assignments typically require a highly consultative approach from the intelligence team: here, decision-makers will appreciate an equal, trusted partner to evaluate the strategic options with, based on carefully conducted research and analysis. Often, the end results of the assignment are presented and discussed in face-to-face briefings or workshops, where the final conclusions are reached in cooperation between the intelligence team and the decision-makers.

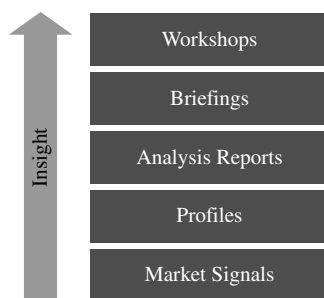
Again, to build up the capability of delivering valuable strategic analyses, the intelligence team needs to do a lot of background work. Naturally the team will need the right types of individuals to begin with that can lead a discussion between equals with executives, but that's only the starting point: the team's "consultants" need to have a thorough understanding of the company's business environment and its key strategic themes and business drivers. In addition, they will also need to be familiar with research approaches and analytical frameworks with which to make sense of complex business scenarios. Finally, they will need to be able to summarize the essential facts and to present them in a convincing fashion.

Exactly what portion of the eventual intelligence products in an intelligence program should be continuous and ad hoc varies between companies, and no one correct formula can be given that would serve as a guideline for every organization. An entirely standardized intelligence product portfolio will not be able to respond to the rapidly emerging intelligence needs in a constantly changing business environment, but the capability to conduct high quality ad hoc research will also be necessary. Similarly, an intelligence team that only produces ad hoc deliverables will hardly ever live up to its full potential due to inefficiencies that are necessarily associated with a fully random set of deliverables, however high their quality might be.

## LEVERAGING THE INTELLIGENCE SERVICE AREAS FOR CONCRETE INTELLIGENCE PRODUCTS

Building a portfolio of different products instead of offering the same thing for everyone bears the built-in logic that there are a variety of different needs that should each be responded to with a different product. Building the portfolio of intelligence products is not an exception: the users of intelligence products have varying intelligence needs in terms of topics, level of analysis, and delivery. Hence the intelligence product portfolio design starts with identifying the users that will be served, and tailoring the intelligence output to best serve the interest of each user group. There is no one generic intelligence deliverables portfolio that could be uniformly recommended; the company-specific definition of scope, that is, the purpose and primary user groups of the intelligence program, should drive the efforts to produce the eventual intelligence product portfolio as well.

In the following we will discuss the types of different intelligence products of which an intelligence product portfolio typically consists. Not all product types may ever be necessary in an intelligence program, nor have the product types been introduced in any order of priority. The intelligence products can be arranged into groups according to the typical degree of insight involved as presented in Figure 6.3.



**Figure 6.3** Intelligence product types

- **Market signals** are individual pieces of information that originate from either outside or inside of the organization. Market signals, those collected centrally from news databases, social media, and other external sources and those shared spontaneously by the internal intelligence network, serve the purpose of maintaining current awareness in the organization about the developments in its operating environment. While market signals typically are the least processed deliverables in the intelligence product portfolio, adding analytical comments and interpretations to even single news pieces is becoming increasingly common. Also, what makes this content relevant for the organization are the KITs and information architecture based on which the signals are collected: the themes and market players under the company's radar screen have been specifically defined as topics that the company should keep a strategic eye on.
- **Profiles** are structured snapshots of typically companies, but also products, technologies, or countries, to name a few examples. A uniform structure eases the making of these products and also facilitates comparisons between profiles. Typically profiles are part of the company's continuous intelligence deliverables.
- **Analysis reports** is a large, loosely defined group of analytical intelligence output that serves a variety of purposes, either continuous or ad hoc. Hence, only a fraction of analysis reports follows an entirely standardized format and structure, but they often contain ad hoc elements that may address emerging strategic topics. Also, their level of insight may vary greatly. Further still, some analysis reports have been purchased off the shelf from information vendors, leaving it to the users to find the pieces of information they need, while other reports are entirely customized to the specific requirements of their users.
- **Briefings** are presentations of analytical findings that usually also include a questions and answers session. Briefings are typical in situations where a large amount of analyzed information needs to be presented to an audience that will subsequently discuss it and eventually make decisions on the topic. Often, a briefing follows the completion of a customized analysis report, and the ones giving the briefing will need to adopt a consultative style, being prepared to lead an educated discussion about both the strategic conclusions of the analysis and the detailed facts leading to the conclusions even though the details are not presented in the briefing. Briefings may also be organized at a more generic level

when, for instance, a large group of people needs to be updated about a specific topic of interest.

○ **Workshops** are collaborative events that generate shared insight about topics of strategic relevance. Workshops bring a group of people together to work on a topic in a two-way fashion: interaction and content co-creation are the very point in conducting workshops in the first place. As preparation for workshops, analysis reports are often produced so as to facilitate high quality discussions about topics of strategic relevance. The final conclusions and interpretations are typically reached together by intelligence professionals and decision-makers.

## CONTINUOUS DEVELOPMENT: TOWARDS WORLD CLASS LEVELS IN INTELLIGENCE DELIVERABLES

A fundamental characteristic of a truly valuable intelligence product is that it is integrated into a business process, such as strategic planning, sales, marketing, or R&D. The respective business process drives the need for the deliverable, and therefore ensures that it will be useful as decision-making support, either directly or indirectly. Also, most strategically valuable intelligence deliverables, regardless of the business processes they serve, focus on the future rather than merely explaining past events.

Integrating intelligence deliverables in business processes sounds simple enough, yet it is an enduring topic even among companies that already have long traditions in conducting high quality intelligence activities. One of the reasons is the business processes themselves: it is not always self-evident that a company has its business processes unambiguously defined, or at least that it has them thought through from the perspective of decision points that will require intelligence support. Even if it has, there may be a disconnect between decision-makers and intelligence professionals in that the latter are not necessarily always aware of what the requested intelligence deliverables relate to, that is, what decision points in which business processes drive the intelligence needs each time.

Hence, to be able to take its intelligence deliverables to world class levels, a company needs to have:

- Clearly defined business processes
- Decision points needing intelligence support mapped out in context with the business processes
- All of the above communicated to those who regularly produce the intelligence deliverables
- An intelligence team that also proactively invests in understanding the evolving business processes and the requirements that they set for intelligence deliverables
- Active co-creation of intelligence products by the intelligence team and decision-makers

At the end of the day, it is of course people who use intelligence deliverables to make decisions, not “business processes”. As a rule, the level of interaction in the production and utilization of the intelligence deliverables tends to increase with the maturity of the intelligence deliverables. In practice this is best facilitated in different briefings and workshops, where insights are co-created among decision-makers and intelligence professionals. Regular interaction between the producers and users of the intelligence output speaks of many qualities that truly world class intelligence deliverables have:

- Users of intelligence regularly invest time in discussing the intelligence deliverables, a typical indication of perceived value and usefulness.
- Users and producers of intelligence deliverables have a shared understanding of the (evolving) needs that the deliverables should respond to.
- Producers of intelligence deliverables receive immediate feedback on their work and get to ensure that the investment in the intelligence activity will continue.

## DEVELOPING THE INTELLIGENCE OUTPUT AS A PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

In a professionally operated intelligence program, the intelligence team should maintain and develop the intelligence deliverables as a coordinated portfolio of services and eventual intelligence products.

First, attention needs to be paid to the team’s service areas: it is not only the intelligence portal and continuous market monitoring that will require development efforts based on the evolving needs of the organization, but also the competencies and capacity of the team to take on ad hoc requests, either those that will need to be conducted in a very quick turnaround time, or those that will rather challenge the very analytical competences of the team involved.

What ultimately drives the development needs of the intelligence service areas is the intelligence product portfolio that needs to continuously respond to the requirements of the MI users. In a professionally managed product portfolio, new products are developed on a need basis, and old ones may also be terminated that no longer serve their purpose. Additional content elements, sources, analysis frameworks, or, for example, presentation formats may be created in response to the MI users’ requests.

Indeed what should be the goal in intelligence teams is that their intelligence product portfolio responds so well to the MI users’ needs that it will engage them in co-creating the intelligence products. This will inevitably lead to favorable development in the value of the intelligence product portfolio for its users, ensuring that the intelligence output in the company will genuinely match business needs.

### Case: Best Buy Managing Your Intelligence Product Portfolio

In 2000, Philip Britton, now Senior Manager of Competitive Strategies at Best Buy, a multinational retailer of technology and entertainment products and services based out of Minneapolis, joined the company's Competitive Pricing team whose job it was literally to go to competitors' stores around the country and harvest price tags. In other words the intelligence activity in the company was something very basic and tactical. In ten year's time, The Competitive Strategies team developed the pricing function into a full-blown global intelligence program that is valued for its high quality deliverables from individual stores all the way up to the CEO's office.

Britton highlights some of the success factors in building an intelligence product portfolio that generates true business impact and helps brand the entire MI function. The following table describes some of the concrete intelligence products in Best Buy's portfolio.

Product	Product Focus	Client / Audience	Format	Frequency
<i>Board of Directors Review</i>	Competitive update	<input type="radio"/> COO (Sponsor)	PowerPoint	Quarterly
	<input type="radio"/> Mass channel	<input type="radio"/> CEO	Word	
	<input type="radio"/> Online channel	<input type="radio"/> BoD		
	<input type="radio"/> Specialty retailers			
	<input type="radio"/> International retailers			
<i>Weekly Competitive Edge</i>	Competitive landscape	<input type="radio"/> Partners	Wiki	Weekly
	<input type="radio"/> Quick updates	<input type="radio"/> Corp	PDF	
	<input type="radio"/> Key intelligence Topics	<input type="radio"/> Field		
<i>Pricing Analysis</i>	Pricing scorecard	<input type="radio"/> Execs	PDF	Weekly
	<input type="radio"/> Top competitors	<input type="radio"/> Merchant	Excel	
	<input type="radio"/> Drill down to category level	<input type="radio"/> Pricing	Tool	
	<input type="radio"/> Interactive pricing tool			
<i>Market Share Analysis</i>	Market overview	<input type="radio"/> Execs	PowerPoint	Quarterly
	<input type="radio"/> Company	<input type="radio"/> Field	Excel	
	<input type="radio"/> Category			
	<input type="radio"/> Geographic markets			
<i>War Game</i>	Market overview	<input type="radio"/> Field	PowerPoint	As needed
	<input type="radio"/> Company	<input type="radio"/> Execs		
	<input type="radio"/> Customers			
	<input type="radio"/> Employees			
	<input type="radio"/> Financials			



## ***Establishing A Brand***

### ***Hear The Needs***

Britton and his team were pragmatic about uncovering the intelligence requirements of the Best Buy organization: they discussed with executives and heard openly what they have to say about their intelligence needs. The list of KITs for the coming fiscal year was subsequently made up of the topics that were brought up most frequently by the executives. As the topics came directly from executives, a lot of “pull” was instantly generated for the eventual deliverables of the intelligence team.

### ***Find A Patron***

Britton also stresses the importance of having “a powerful friend”, a patron for the intelligence program who will speak for it preferably at the C-level. To identify one, the intelligence team should look at the organization chart and locate people who may also be tracking customers, competitors, and trends: who could be a good ally and help tell the story of the intelligence team? It doesn't hurt to have an eye for psychology in the process: understanding the egos, motivations, and political drivers within the company helps a great deal in identifying potential candidates for the patron's role.

### ***Build a Brand Name***

Building a brand name and logo for the intelligence program may sound cheesy; however, it helps immensely in creating an intelligence product portfolio that won't go unnoticed in the organization. The intelligence team at Best Buy adopted one of the famous “three-letter-acronyms” to label their intelligence function, and even recommend this for a “department of one” in order to enhance credibility and to also represent continuity: people change over time, so corporate programs should not depend too much on individuals. The same logic also applies to email traffic: rather than sending email to individuals, the organization should be encouraged to use the intelligence program's mailbox where the team can then pick and allocate the tasks among themselves.

## ***Building Networks***

### ***Generate a Source Portfolio***

Building a source portfolio for Best Buy's intelligence deliverables, Britton's team started with the idea that “someone, somewhere in the company already knows what we need to know”. They approached both current and past employees, acknowledging that getting people to share their knowledge is all about trading, and sometimes one has to buy people lunch to get them to share what they know. Being properly informed through the internal sources, it is then easier to also approach external experts such as industry specialists or bloggers with something to give them in exchange for their information.

*(Continued)*

### ***Add Value to Information***

What Best Buy's Competitive Strategies team wanted to avoid from the beginning was just passing on information. Instead, the intelligence team at Best Buy regularly provides recaps, analyses, insights, and opinions about the topics they process into intelligence deliverables. Being consultative and making recommendations is a built in part of the team's daily work.

### ***Delivering***

About the eventual intelligence product portfolio, Philip Britton gives a set of recommendations that will help generate and maintain a sustainably branded intelligence product portfolio:

- Understand how each person would like information delivered; especially executives who are typically overloaded with information and have a very short attention span.
- Tailor the message to suit the interests of the audience; the message may change remarkably depending on audience.
- To reach some executives, make friends with the administrative assistants in the company – they control your access.
- Always summarize the key messages.
- Segment the company's customers and competitors to narrow the focus; as too many distractions will cause problems in digesting the information.
- Control the level of detail in a presentation; however, make sure that the relevant details will be available to support the conclusions.
- Use journalistic standards in producing the deliverables and make sure the look and feel are loyal to the brand image that has been created for the intelligence program (create a style guide!).

## **SUMMARY**

- The deliverables of a world class intelligence program have been organized into four types of service areas: intelligence portal, market monitoring, rapid response research, and strategic analysis and advisory.
- These continuous and ad hoc intelligence services together enable the organization to 1) pull MI from a central repository, 2) receive MI in a "push" fashion, and 3) assign ad hoc research requests to the intelligence team on an "on demand" basis.

- The intelligence service areas will produce five types of intelligence products: market signals, profiles, analysis reports, briefings, and workshops. The eventual intelligence product portfolio that a company adopts is entirely company-specific and will combine elements from all of the above service areas.
- Being world class in intelligence deliverables:
  - A well-managed portfolio of intelligence products exists for recurring decision-making needs.
  - A capability for rapid response research exists through an “industrialized” ad hoc research approach.
  - Strategic analysis projects are handled in a highly customized and consultative manner, delivering not only analysis results but also strategic advisory.
  - A high degree of future orientation is embedded in the intelligence products.
  - Intelligence deliverables contain a high degree of co-creation with end users.



# 7

## Intelligence Tools – Collecting, Storing, and Communicating Intelligence

### INTRODUCTION: MI TOOLS AS A KEY SUCCESS FACTOR OF WORLD CLASS MI

When ambitiously developing MI activities, the need emerges quickly for the intelligence professionals to adopt tools and techniques to help manage the collection, processing, storage, and delivery of the information content. Frequently used tools and techniques include needs analysis questionnaires, information collection templates, and a wide variety of analysis frameworks and approaches, to name just a few. However, by far the most central tool in running a world class intelligence program is an intelligence portal; software that has been designed to support the intelligence activity both at the production end as well as in accessing and contributing to the deliverables. Hence we will limit the focus in this chapter to intelligence portals only.

An intelligence portal provides a single user interface to screened and organized information content from both external and internal sources. Companies around the world are using a wide range of IT solutions for the general purpose of managing and processing business information, however the best intelligence portals have been specifically designed and developed to support the requirements of the corporate intelligence process, and the eventual configuration of the software typically follows each company's own intelligence process flow. An intelligence portal usually nests in the organization's intranet and is hosted either in the company's own IT infrastructure or by an external service provider.

An intelligence portal is one of the most tangible elements of an intelligence program, and as such serves as the natural centerpiece of an MI program, even though people are doing most of the value-adding intelligence work. Unlike the intelligence process or culture, or other abstract concepts associated with intelligence activities such as needs analyses and workshops, an intelligence portal has a concrete look and feel, and this makes it a great marketing vehicle for the intelligence deliverables and indeed the entire MI program.

While no single intelligence portal will contain all information that decision-makers may want at their fingertips at a given point in time, the efficiency of an intelligence program is greatly enhanced by

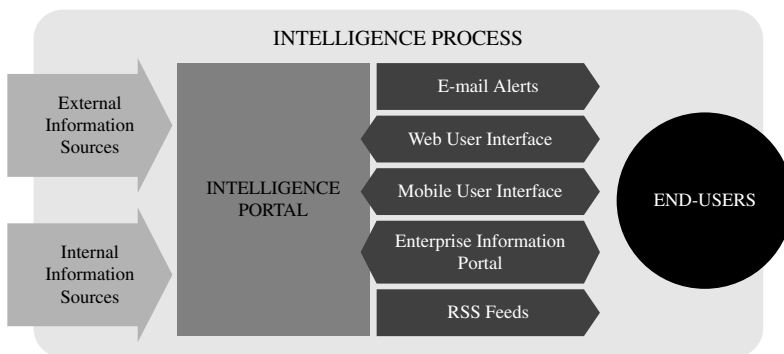
people simply knowing where to start looking for high quality business information when the need arises, and whom to turn to, when the readily available information will not suffice. Also, efficiencies are achieved by decision-makers gaining continuous exposure to relevant business information through automated and personalized alert services about new and updated information that is being stored and delivered through the intelligence software.

In addition to enhancing the efficiency of storing and delivering business information and providing a tangible platform for marketing the intelligence activity to its internal audiences, an intelligence portal will help maintain the continuity of the intelligence activity at times when either the producers or users of the intelligence deliverables change.

Finally, an intelligence portal facilitates the gradual build-up of an intelligence culture by enabling a two-way flow of information among the user base of the intelligence deliverables: "The wisdom of crowds" applies in the corporate setting in that no centralized intelligence team will be able to deliver all relevant business information to the corporate user base in a one-way manner; but the wisdom of the entire organization should be tapped into for the best results. Again, an intelligence portal will not do this on behalf of the organization, but the best portals will facilitate the process.

Figure 7.1 illustrates the role of an intelligence portal in facilitating the two-way flow of intelligence content: channeling information from a variety of sources to its end users, and serving as a platform for the end users to share their own insights in return.

Although there is a distinct niche market for software specifically aimed at supporting the intelligence process, in reality many companies maintain a combination of different software tools that together respond to the company's intelligence needs. The reasons range from challenges in pure technical integration to confidentiality issues; and most companies seem to have settled with some sort of coexistence among different tools that serve different purposes.



**Figure 7.1** The intelligence portal plays an integral part in providing access to the intelligence content and facilitating collaboration among MI users

# GETTING STARTED: PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTING AN INTELLIGENCE PORTAL

There are numerous options for intelligence software, and what will eventually suit a company's needs best will be largely determined by its intelligence process and organization. Most business intelligence tools, frequently also referred to as "number crunching software" are typically considered inappropriate as they focus on quantitative information, whereas, the focus in intelligence system implementation is on qualitative information and processes.

Essentially, a good intelligence portal contributes to the quality with which the intelligence process is run: starting with the information collection phase, an intelligence portal that has been specifically designed to support intelligence work will smother the process flow of any intelligence assignment, whether continuous or ad hoc.

- First, a good intelligence portal pulls in information feeds from a variety of sources, that way easing the process of collecting raw data. The portal may also contain a list of additional sources (information about access and potential fees included) that may be useful in specific assignments.

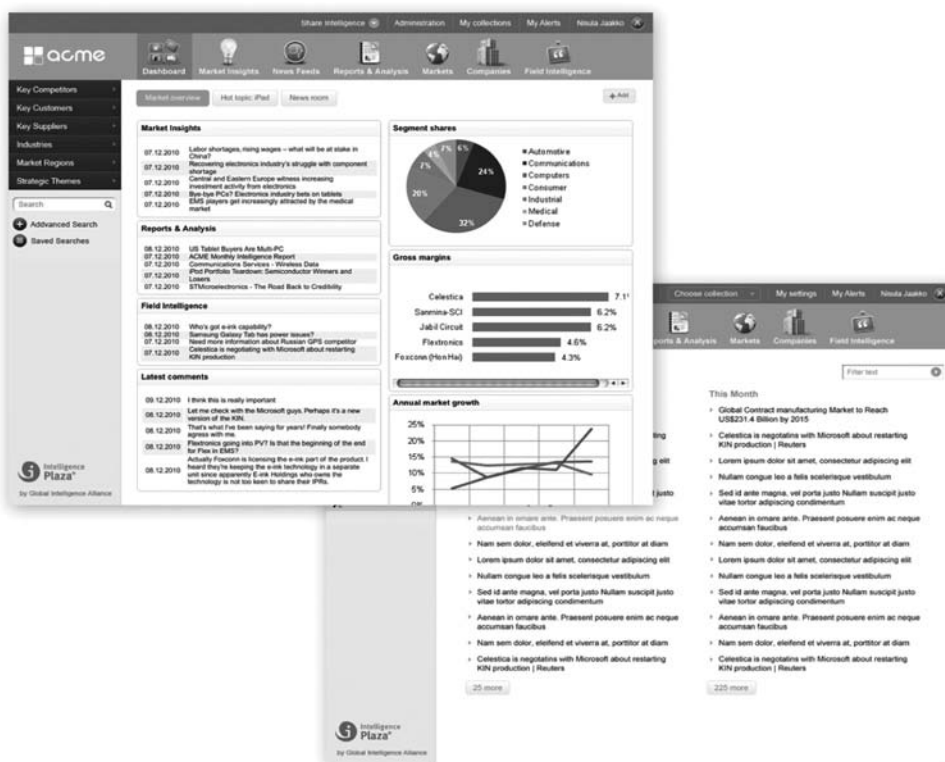


Figure 7.2 Screen shots of an intelligence portal, the Intelligence Plaza®

- Intelligence portals may also be helpful in tapping into the internal and external sources of primary information, where secondary sources will not be enough to provide the information that's needed.
- For the analysis phase, a good intelligence portal can provide a range of support functionalities, such as project management support and different types of analysis frameworks. Indeed if the analyst team in the company is large (including more than 10–15 people), everyone involved in a project using a centralized interface and the same frameworks may greatly accelerate the completion of the project. Also, as many of the end users of the information will have a great deal of insight about the topics on the radar, features that enable easy collaboration and co-creation of content will add to the level of analysis of the intelligence deliverables.
- Finally, with mobile devices becoming increasingly sophisticated, smart delivery formats of the produced content will add to the impact of the eventual intelligence deliverables and, hence, the quality of the intelligence process: if decision-makers can easily read the major conclusions of an analysis project from their mobile device, and only later dig deeper into the background of the analysis, the probability simply increases that the vital intelligence content – at least the core of it – has reached everyone that should be aware of it.

Good intelligence portals can also contribute to the quality of the entire intelligence program by providing the administrators with insight into the activity of the internal intelligence community. Those running the intelligence program should have access to statistics about the frequency with which different types of content are received, the popularity of content items, the preferred delivery formats of content, and the usage of different support tools such as analysis frameworks. Based on this information, the intelligence program managers can direct their program development and marketing efforts towards the greatest impact and benefits for the organization.

### **Case: MI Tools Selection at Sociedade Central de Cervejas e Bebidas (SCC) - Group Heineken**

SCC's started implementing an intelligence program back in 2008 in response to the demand for more sophisticated MI by the top management, and specifically by its CEO, Alberto da Ponte, in support to the vision of achieving market leadership. Luis Madureira, Head of Intelligence and Innovation, soon realized that IT tools were increasingly becoming a bottleneck in the underlying quest to attain a World Class Level MI operation on the MI Roadmap, as well as serve the increasing internal MI user base. The company subsequently started evaluating the intelligence software options available in the market.

SCC then went through a systematic software selection process:

- Several alternative MI Tools were studied through webinars.
- Demo versions were tested, comparing functionalities.



- The Intelligence Plaza® stood out in terms of end-user friendliness, scalability, and customer service.
- SCC strict technical requirements were passed for the Intelligence Plaza®.
- In less than one month's time, a customized pilot version of the Intelligence Plaza® was up and running for SCC's internal tests in the organization. After an additional two months of testing and piloting, the final solution was implemented and rolled out to the users.

## FEATURES TO PAY ATTENTION TO WHEN SELECTING INTELLIGENCE SOFTWARE

There are a variety of technical features and functionalities in software tools that can assist the intelligence team to provide great services and the end users to add their own contribution. We have compiled a list of features below that have generally proved most valuable and appreciated in global organizations, and may help the reader assess the options when considering the implementation of intelligence software.

- Content management features:
  - Storing content in a database and adding metadata
  - Categorization of content (taxonomy)
  - Searching and indexing
  - Automatic translation
  - Usage monitoring and statistics
- Data sourcing and input features:
  - Web crawling or monitoring
  - RSS feed management
  - Input through a web interface
  - Input through a smart phone interface
  - Ability to do microblogging and use shoutboxes
  - Integration with external data sources (customer relationships management, enterprise resource planning, application programming interface)

- Security:
  - Secure authentication and authorization
  - Encrypted data storage and/or transfer
  - Granular access rights of users
  - Single sign-on to save the user from the trouble of logging in separately to the intelligence portal
- Dissemination ("push" from the intelligence team to the MI users):
  - Automated, personalized email alerts to the users
  - Newsletter generator and group email functionalities
  - Integration of external user interfaces (API, XML, RSS, SharePoint)
- Self-service access ("pull" by the MI users):
  - Dashboards of content that can be customized
  - Sophisticated search tools
  - Analysis tools for text-based content (news trends, tag clouds, text-mining, semantic analysis)
  - Analysis tools for quantitative data (charting etc.)
  - Benchmarking (products, companies, markets)
  - Smart phone user interface and application
- Collaboration:
  - Commenting on content items
  - Discussion forums and/or threads
  - User groups and facilitation of networking

Another angle to the features and functionalities of intelligence software is the interest group perspective: there are four distinct groups of stakeholders to an intelligence portal in any organization, as has been illustrated in Table 7.1.

- The analysts need to consider how to best make available the content to the end users, manage the content in the system, and collaborate among the analyst team and with the end users.

**Table 7.1** Interest groups to an intelligence portal

ANALYST VIEW	HEAD OF MI VIEW
Self-service access	Content management
Content management	Data sourcing and input
Collaboration	Dissemination
USER VIEW	IT VIEW
Collaboration	Security
Dissemination	Data sourcing and input
Self-service access	Dissemination

- The head of MI, in turn is most interested in internal marketing and branding of MI, usage statistics, managing data sourcing, and making sure that the content will reach the users in an optimal way.
- The users, in addition to being interested in receiving timely and relevant information at their preferred frequency and in a preferred format, will appreciate features that make it easy and engaging to collaborate with the intelligence team and the other users.
- Finally, an important control group is IT; information security and compatibility issues may not be of immediate interest to the users or even to the MI team, yet they need to be properly addressed from the beginning to ensure smooth and secure operation of the intelligence portal and indeed the entire intelligence program.

Companies today are relying increasingly on information that is collected from both external and internal sources, and on increasing collaboration between these two sources. To facilitate this collaboration, intelligence software tools will provide features that support the co-creation of MI: crowd forecasting is one example. Group analysis where several people can contribute to the same pieces of analysis will be more common.

Twitter, Facebook, and other social media platforms are increasingly used as sources of information in the corporate intelligence programs. Channeling content from these sources to the eventual intelligence deliverables is one of the areas where intelligence software can aid the smooth flow of the intelligence process in the future.

On the other hand, with the rapid adoption of social media platforms in the public domain, many companies are also looking to add similar features to their intelligence portals in the interest of increasing collaboration and knowledge sharing among their intelligence community both within business units and between them.

Mobile interfaces have been developed for intelligence portals for years already; however, with the increasingly widespread usage of smart phones and eReaders, they are now genuinely shaping the

ways in which business information is shared. For many people, a mobile device is already the primary interface through which information is received, and this sets new requirements for the format in which analytical conclusions should be delivered for them to be digested as well. On the other hand, the mobile interface also offers new possibilities for sharing emerging information in a timely manner, and the hopes are high in many companies for the mobile community to start participating in the creation of intelligence content more actively than they have historically.

The multiple formats in which MI is available today, ranging from text and charts to audio files and videos, introduce new challenges to how companies manage MI input and output. While there may seem to be more decentralization in the collection of business information, there also needs to be more centralization in how all this information is filtered, analyzed, and distributed.

### **Case: Weighing the pros and cons between a dedicated intelligence software product and an internal IT project around MS SharePoint**

In an effort to make sure that the insights produced by the intelligence team would be easily available to its MI users, a global IT services company decided to adopt an intelligence portal.

At the time, the IT department in the company was running a pilot of MS SharePoint, and since much of the functionality they thought was needed was already available in SharePoint, the company ended up trying to establish an intelligence portal on their own.

Eight months were subsequently spent trying to build this MI tool on SharePoint. While the idea had worked nicely in theory, the project soon ran into challenges that had not been anticipated:

- Trying to develop an application in-house that can reliably perform sophisticated tasks is surprisingly time-consuming and therefore expensive.
- The internal IT people were IT experts, yet they had no expertise in intelligence processes, so articulating the intelligence team's requirements to them proved difficult.
- The analysts, in turn, were experts in the intelligence work, but, as was discovered the hard way, they were not SharePoint developers.
- Finally, even if the company had managed to develop a satisfactory MI tool, it would have required continuous efforts from both the analyst team and the internal IT to maintain and develop it in accordance with the evolving needs. This is not free, either.

Having weighed the options, the company concluded that it would be beneficial to go with a readily available software solution rather than venturing into an internal IT project for which there was no end in sight. Also, getting business analysts to do SharePoint development would be a major waste of high-value analyst time.

Success factors in the eventual implementation process of the intelligence portal included:

- Sufficient budget and senior-level sponsorship
- Understanding the internal customers and what they really need. In some cases, they weren't even sure themselves, so the intelligence team often had to interpret on their behalf
- A simple, clear, easy-to-use interface
- An effective taxonomy
- Daily email alerts that are key to making people aware of the centralized intelligence tool
- Getting local champions to further boost internal marketing and to increase people's involvement
- Putting effort into an internal communications plan to support the rollout

## CONTINUOUS DEVELOPMENT: TOWARDS WORLD CLASS LEVELS IN INTELLIGENCE TOOLS

### ENHANCING COLLABORATION AND CO-CREATION IN THE INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM

Purchasing and implementing intelligence software is easy in the sense that the early phases only take some financial and project management resources. Of course justifying these may be challenging enough if there are legacy issues such as other software tools in use, or the intelligence investment lacks support from senior management. These obstacles are still considered technical in nature, however. What eventually determines the success of any intelligence portal is how its users adopt it.

Characteristics of a world class intelligence portal include that it has gathered an active user base around it that not only pulls out intelligence from it, but also frequently shares its own knowledge about new developments in the business environment. Essentially, a world class intelligence portal facilitates the formation of a knowledge-sharing intelligence community in the organization.

Considering the technical angle, world class intelligence software has sophisticated functionalities, yet it is not meaningful to nail down exactly which features should be included and which should not, as the requirements vary greatly between organizations. Powerful tools for categorizing data and allowing the individual users to subscribe to whatever categories they find interesting are at the core of any high-quality intelligence software, but the software tools available in the market today no longer

differ much from each other on that front. Rather, emphasis should now be put on functionalities that support active, two-way utilization of the portal regardless of where the user is located. In that sense, featuring multiple user interfaces (such as web, smart phone, and tablet computer) is increasingly critical for engaging the users.

At world class levels, the intelligence portal should also seamlessly link with other IT applications ranging from the corporate intranet to more specific niche tools. Full-blown systems integration is not quite yet common but different systems should discuss with each other in a way that does not disturb the user.

### **Case: SharePoint Integration in a Paints and Coatings Company**

A leading paints and coatings company in Northern Europe has implemented innovative ways to deliver intelligence to decision-makers and to adapt to their working practices. The management of the company uses a specially designed dashboard, built on Microsoft SharePoint, to gain access to various types of information they need in their work. The intelligence team decided to use it as a delivery channel for MI. The two systems were integrated so that competitor and Market Intelligence show up directly on the management dashboard. This way the management is able to access this information easily using just one access point, while the intelligence team can continue to use its own dedicated intelligence portal to manage the market monitoring process.

What also have been explored, but have not materialized yet to the extent that would have a major impact on today's intelligence programs, are artificial intelligence applications, text mining tools for analysis support, and tools that utilize geographical positioning data. While these advanced applications described above still remain as developments for the future, the currently active development areas include the capability for further collaboration, improved user experiences both in and outside of the office, better reporting tools that allow for multimedia formats, and better integration of MI results into executive dashboards and other internal systems.

Intelligence portal features frequently associated with enabling the above functionalities include:

- Software front pages to become intelligence dashboards that are easy for users to personalize
- Newsletter-style, designed email alerts on desktops
- Capability to personalize RSS feeds
- Ability to add user comments to content items
- Ability to socialize virtually around intelligence topics through own personal profiles and discussion forums

- Advanced reporting tools to support analytical interpretation of business information
- Lightweight web user interfaces to enable full access from smart phones
- Email alerts to support smart phone interfaces
- Improved technical connectivity between intelligence software and corporate intranets

## SUMMARY

- An intelligence portal is one of the most tangible elements of an intelligence program. As such, it serves as a natural centerpiece of an MI program, even though people are doing most of the value-adding intelligence work.
- Unlike the intelligence process or culture, or other abstract concepts associated with intelligence activities such as needs analyses and workshops, an intelligence portal has a concrete look and feel, and this makes it a great marketing vehicle for the intelligence deliverables and indeed the entire MI program.
- Useful features and aspects to consider when implementing an intelligence portal include:
  - Content management
  - Data sourcing and input features
  - Security
  - Dissemination (“push” from the intelligence team to the MI users)
  - Self-service access (“pull” by the MI users)
  - Collaboration
- Being world class in intelligence tools:
  - All relevant intelligence content is stored in one searchable database.
  - Personalized email alerts of market developments and new relevant content are being sent to the MI users on a regular basis.
  - The functionalities support all phases in the intelligence process.
  - The functionalities facilitate the sharing of field intelligence, networking, and co-creation of intelligence deliverables through an engaging user experience comparable to the existing social media applications.
  - The functionalities enable integration of intelligence content to various user interfaces (mobile, SharePoint etc.) and business processes.



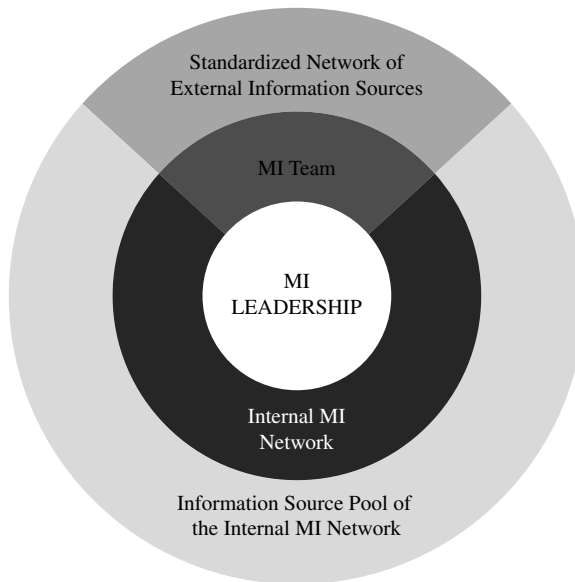


# 8 Intelligence Organization – The People and Resources that Generate the Impact

## INTRODUCTION: MI ORGANIZATION AS A KEY SUCCESS FACTOR OF WORLD CLASS MI

“Intelligence organization” refers to the people and information resources that make the intelligence process happen. Appointing someone as the owner of the corporate intelligence activity typically is the starting point of forming an intelligence organization, but the person needs an MI team, information sources, and an internal MI network to support their work. Figure 8.1 illustrates the elements in an intelligence organization. We will briefly introduce them below, and explain the evolutionary path that an intelligence organization typically follows after its initiation.

1. At the heart of an intelligence organization is the **MI leadership** – the owner of the activity and the one or ones who are responsible for steering and managing the daily operations. Organizing the leadership of the intelligence program is the natural first step on the MI development path.
2. The MI leadership will set up an **MI team**. In many of today’s lean organizations, this does not necessarily mean increasing headcount, but the company may engage in cooperation with external partners to organize the ability to centrally serve the MI users in the organization.
3. The MI team will have to set up a **portfolio of external information sources** that will be used in producing the deliverables the MI users need. This source network refers to standard, regularly used sources for which there is typically also a predetermined budget available.
4. The MI users in the organization make up an **internal MI network** that, in addition to being at the receiving end of information delivery, will also contribute to the intelligence process by sharing their own insight.
5. The MI users each will have a network of own contacts outside of the organization that makes up their **personal information source network**, even if a very informal one.



**Figure 8.1** An intelligence organization is the combination of internal and external resources (human resources and sources of information) that runs the cyclical intelligence process

## EVOLUTION OF THE INTELLIGENCE ORGANIZATION

In a relatively typical scenario, it takes up to six months for the MI leaders to set up the MI team and the initial information source network. Another 6–12 months is often spent on establishing the initial network of internal MI users, some of which will be very active contributors to the intelligence process, while the majority will remain mostly at the receiving end. Finally, a company usually needs to run its intelligence program for at least one to three years or more before the informal external source network, that is the personal networks of the MI users, really starts to contribute to the intelligence process. This is because it takes time to root the newly established intelligence activity in the organization by delivering valuable output, marketing the program, training the users, and essentially engaging them in the activity. Only then will the internal MI network start leveraging their personal external networks for intelligence purposes.

## ORGANIZING THE DAILY WORK IN THE INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM

Managing an intelligence program and conducting the daily work typically involves many of the same people, yet their roles may vary. While the MI owner rarely takes part in conducting the regular intelligence work, the head of MI, despite leading the intelligence program, may also be regularly performing

hands-on business analysis and writing reports, depending on the resourcing of the intelligence activity. Exactly how the roles and responsibilities will be divided in managing and conducting the intelligence work will typically depend on:

- the size of the company;
- its industry;
- its geographical location;
- the degree of centralization versus decentralization of the intelligence program;
- the degree of outsourcing the work; and
- the ultimate budget allocated for the intelligence work.

## GETTING STARTED: PLANNING FOR AN OPTIMIZED MI ORGANIZATION

### MI LEADERSHIP

#### The Owner and Sponsor

By the time the intelligence organization is established, the scope of the intelligence activity should ideally be defined already. With the purpose, primary target groups, and key topics of the intelligence program determined, the owner and budget holder of the activity should be rather easy to determine: if the primary goal of the intelligence activity is to serve strategic decision-making, the head of strategic planning may be a natural owner for the function. On the other hand, if the key driver of the intelligence activity is more tactical such as directly supporting sales, the head of sales might be best positioned to own the intelligence program and its budget.

The scoping exercise of the intelligence activity has probably already directed the program towards where the low hanging fruits are: where the greatest impact and benefits can be achieved in relation to the planned investment. This cost–benefit analysis, even if implicit and informal, should be the primary driver for determining the corporate function that will own the intelligence program in order for it to survive the future ups and downs in the corporate financial performance. The owner of an intelligence program that has been set up as an “internal luxury service” may find it hard to justify its existence during an economic recession, should the benefits of it be hard to demonstrate.

Along with the corporate function that will own the intelligence program, the seniority of the person who owns the program will also have an influence on its eventual impact: a management team member as the intelligence program owner can take the intelligence topics directly to the top, influencing the corporate strategy, while middle managers will likely need to regularly put time and effort into first getting access to the C-suite and only then influencing the corporate decision-making.

## Managing the MI Program

There is no one correct way of organizing the daily management of an intelligence program, but we will introduce roles below that exist in many successful intelligence programs.

- Appoint a **head of MI** to lead the internal MI team.
  - Ideally, the person responsible for running the daily MI activities possesses qualities that are typically associated with any individual in leadership roles: a networked person who generally enjoys the trust of people around them and has the credibility to lead an educated discussion about strategic topics in a variety of business areas. The person is preferably knowledgeable enough about MI as a topic, yet does not need to have hands on experience about all details involved in carrying out the daily intelligence work. Many successful MI directors have even been appointed to their roles without any prior experience in MI at all.
  - The right type of person has a persuasive style and uses it to smoothly market the intelligence program both towards top executives and to interest groups across the organization. Regardless of how the intelligence program has been organized, managing it also involves managing a network of external service providers (or prospective ones), which calls for not only social abilities, but also negotiation skills, general knowledge about the information industry, and strategic thinking. Lastly, as the intelligence program will only be successful in the long run if it delivers what the organization needs, the discipline will be needed to execute on promises.
- A **steering group** may be appointed to the MI activity that prioritizes the identified MI needs, confirms the usage of resources, and tracks progress of the intelligence program vis-a-vis the set targets. The steering group should involve not only the MI owner and the head of MI, but also some of those that are actively conducting the daily intelligence work (either internal or external people depending on the organization of the work), potentially coupled with representatives of corporate functions that the intelligence program is designed to serve in the first place. The steering group may only be meeting one to a few times per year; depending on what is deemed meaningful in each company.

## THE MI TEAM

The role of the MI team is to fulfill and manage the expectations of the MI users and to gather feedback from them, conduct internal marketing and training about MI-related topics, activate the internal MI network, manage the content production in-house and by external resources, and own the intelligence portal and other tools. Typically, the core members of the MI team are either full time business analysts and MI managers, or have something else as their job title but devote a significant part of their regular work to serving the organization's intelligence needs.

Traditionally, intelligence programs have been set up by determining the key intelligence topics, naming an owner for the program and letting them gather a group of people around them to assist in collecting and processing the intelligence that the company requires. The intelligence teams have been groups of in-house business analysts and intelligence professionals that deal with requests that decision-makers from around the organization send them. Headcount has been the primary success factor for the intelligence team: the delivery capability of the intelligence program has been directly dependent on the number of analysts available for working on an assignment.

## THE STANDARDIZED NETWORK OF EXTERNAL INFORMATION SOURCES

More recently, outsourcing and offshoring arrangements have emerged as novel ways of setting up intelligence teams, further boosted by the trend within companies to concentrate on their core business and reduce fixed costs especially from the headquarter functions. As a result, few companies only hire in-house analysts anymore to carry out intelligence assignments. Rather, a modern intelligence team is often a combination of internal and external resources that contains fixed elements such as in-house professionals and external partners on a long term contract, as well as continuous subscriptions to various information content services. In addition to these resources, flexible ones that respond to seasonal or irregular peaks in the number and quality of intelligence assignments will be used.

Hence, the relationship between the internal MI team and their external source network is a symbiotic one. Both elements will need each other, while the setup of the combination may evolve over time based on what is the most fruitful and cost-effective way of organizing the whole.

Whatever the division of work will be between the internal MI team and the standardized external network, active management of the information source portfolio and the work of the external partners is an integral part of the internal MI team's role. Secondary information sources vary in content, format, cost, user interface, information retrieval methods, and technical connectivity; and all of these aspects need to be considered when determining which sources the internal MI team will be regularly using.

Furthermore, no parts of the intelligence work should be outsourced without the internal MI team being prepared to manage the outsourced work: communicating the needs, offering guidance, arranging check points and meetings with internal stakeholders, and giving feedback where appropriate. This way, the internal MI team's role is to make sure that the organization will get the most out of the investment in using external partners in the intelligence work.

### Ideal Skill Sets of the MI Team

Whereas the Head of MI ideally is a good leader and a highly networked person with insight into the company's business, for the analyst team the ideal characteristics are somewhat more task-oriented. However, the following example illustrates the typical challenge for "the researcher type" in today's intelligence programs.

John had joined a large oil company as an Analyst fresh out of university, having earned a Master’s degree in engineering. John was bright and ambitious and took his work seriously, delivering analyses to management that were always based on thorough research and neatly presented. Hence his manager, the head of MI was quite satisfied with John’s performance.

However John’s handicap was that he was somewhat of a “researcher type”; he would have had a lot to say, yet he frequently withdrew to the background and did not take an active role in discussing his analytical conclusions with the management. Paula, the MI head, thought of it as being more a problem of lack of experience and training than a fundamental personal handicap, as John had quite good social skills and he managed well upwards. Hence, Paula started to train John, along with some of his analyst colleagues, in adopting more consultative skills. First building more powerful conclusions based on his analyses, adding interpretations from the company’s strategic perspective; then essentially selling these conclusions and arguments to the management by presenting them convincingly and being prepared to lead an educated discussion, even a debate, about the results and implications.

Paula knew that the transformation of John and his colleagues from analysts to internal consultants would not happen overnight, yet she also knew that this transformation would be a prerequisite for the intelligence program to raise its status in the eyes of the executive decision-makers. They would love to be challenged by the intelligence team. Only to be able to do that, the intelligence team would need skills to work not only with facts and figures, but also with people, and executive people in particular.

Like John’s example demonstrates, the primary challenge for many of today’s analysts and information professionals is to become internal consultants and trusted advisors to the management (see Table 8.1). This is the only way to raise the profile of the intelligence program to that of a truly appreciated partner for senior management: they will need to experience value in not only receiving analytical reports but also in brainstorming their ideas and leading high quality discussions with the members of the intelligence team.

**Table 8.1** The roles and capabilities of MI producers

	<b>Researcher</b>	<b>Analyst</b>	<b>Consultant</b>	<b>Trusted Advisor</b>
Characteristics	Focus on collecting information	Focus on structuring and analyzing information	Focus on strategic analysis and providing recommendations	Focus on providing insights and advice of strategic and business critical value
Impact of deliverables	Operative	Operative/strategic	Strategic	Strategic/business critical

**Case: Skill Sets for Intelligence at Nycomed**

“The skill set of your intelligence team is the factor that ultimately determines your chances of success”, says Robin Kirkby, Head of Intelligence at Nycomed. “My major principle at recruiting is that I hire for attitude and train for the skills”, he says. In order to assess his potential recruits, he has developed a list of attributes to look for and further cultivate for the purposes of intelligence work in the pharmaceuticals sector.

**Nycomed Audit for Intelligence Professionals**

Adaptability	Elicitation	Listening
Analytical ability	Efficiency	Networking
Approachability	Empathy	Non-judgmental
Business knowledge	Ethics	Observing
Communication	Facilitation	Online research
Commercial acumen	General knowledge	Outside “the box” thinking
Completer / Finisher	Healthily cynical	Presentation skills
Confidence	Influence	Project management
Content management	Insight	Responsiveness
Corporate mentality	Integrity / Trust	See the context of information
Courage	Intellectual curiosity	Soap box enthusiasm
Credibility	Juggle multiple projects	Synthesis
Culturally tolerant	Knowledge of firm	Team worker
Desire to help	Knowledge of industry	Trustworthiness
	Lateral thinking	Unbiased thinking

Kirkby adds that it is also important that the MI Team gets broad exposure to various analytical methods and is involved in producing various deliverables. Making sure that the intelligence program contains routine deliverables, strategic deep dives as well as interactive workshops is a way to keep the MI Team motivated and open to a broad range of topics.

**THE INTERNAL MI NETWORK**

The internal network of intelligence users and contributors consists of virtually everyone in the organization that has a stake in the intelligence program. The network will not be formed spontaneously, however, but it needs to be facilitated actively, and the head of MI with the support of the MI team will handle the job.



**Figure 8.2** The different roles of the internal MI network members

The internal intelligence network should be built utilizing the existing structures of the organization, as the entire program earns its mandate from the existing business lines and their intelligence needs. An “inner circle” of the intelligence network, as illustrated in Figure 8.2, is typically formed by those involved in performing the regular intelligence work and those that serve as the nodal points in different business units for the intelligence program development. Additional contribution to the intelligence program is obtained from dedicated expert groups.

The internal MI network should ideally be collected into an expertise database, to be maintained in the intelligence portal. This way, who the experts are in which topics can be effectively communicated to the organization. At the same time, the intelligence organization becomes increasingly live and approachable, as names are put to faces.

In addition, the internal intelligence network can also be expanded into focus groups of experts around specific topics that may cross unit boundaries: some people might start focusing on certain competitors, others on specific customer segments, and still others on the development of strategically relevant technologies.

### Recruiting Internal MI Network Members

Everyone wants to have good spokespersons and contributors to their newly established MI program, but how to find and engage them? The following guidelines may help in the process.

- I. Identify potential network members:
  - Look for genuine interest in MI and a willingness to commit to contributing to both content and networking with the rest of the MI users.
  - Look for enthusiasm rather than particular skills; being part of the inner circle of an MI network is more about engaging people in working for common goals than being an expert in MI.



- Take some time to meet potential members face-to-face, introducing the intelligence program and getting that necessary commitment.
  - Build the MI network one by one. One active member is better than several passive ones, and an enthusiastic member is the best marketing an intelligence program can get.
2. Prepare an internal marketing elevator pitch for recruiting enthusiastic contributors to the intelligence program: explain the purpose, target groups, and deliverables, and point out the personal benefits for the potential network members.
  3. Once the MI network has been established, have regular meetings with it:
    - Once a month or once a quarter may be a good frequency, depending on the company.
    - Face-to-face meetings are best, yet a combination of occasional live meetings and regular phone meetings works fine. Over the phone/net meeting/live meeting.
  4. Reward the members for their participation in the intelligence program:
    - Set targets and measure through the company's normal performance steering and evaluation system.

### **Case: MI Network Building at Cintas**

Cintas, that offers corporate identity uniform programs and related services, runs a sophisticated internal MI sales network. Drivers for the initiative included the needs to:

- Quickly identify new business opportunities
- Develop local tactics to attack/defend against the competition
- Develop local competitive binders
- Establish sharing of best practices among regions
- Have greater visibility to the competitive situation at corporate level

The roles and responsibilities:

- Sales directors are responsible for “intelligence formulation”, i.e. determining what intelligence is required
- Sales reps are responsible for “data collection”
- Sales managers are responsible for “synthesis and initial analysis”

The process:

Step	Responsible	Activities
1.	Cintas partners/ employees collect information	Sales reps/SSRs/service managers/GMs collect competitor information from the field Competitive info may be invoices, RFPs, brochures, rumours heard, etc. This information is placed in the local intelligence bin, which is a physical box where employees can put their competitive insights
2.	Sales manager identifies field signals	Sales managers review the submissions in the bin on a regular basis Sales managers choose relevant items and post to the Cintas Intelligence Center (CIC) as Field Signals Something is a "Field Signal" when it represents a) competitive risk or opportunity, b) best practice for attacking or defending against the competition
3.	Sales/training director selects field signals for discussion	Directors review Field Signals for their region on a regular basis Directors choose Field Signals that should be discussed further with their team
4.	Sales/training director emails to sales managers	Prior to the Local Intelligence meeting, the directors will email the chosen Field Signals to their sales managers
5.	Sales/training director conducts Intelligence meeting	Field Signals are discussed in a group and decisions are made on what to do Discussion occurs during any other regularly scheduled meeting  <b>Intelligence meeting agenda</b> 1) Status updates from previous month's competitive actions 2) Review current month's Field Signals to identify: a) Competitive threats, b) Opportunities, c) Best Practices d) Decide on course of action
6.	Sales/training director records actions	Individual actions/decisions are added to the Attack & Defend section in the Intelligence Center

All input can be commented on, discussed and further analyzed. Troy Pfeffer, the head of the intelligence program at Cintas, say "The key success factor for this concept was really to go and visit the sales offices we have, talk to people and make them aware of the importance of intelligence in general and the collection and analysis of field signals in particular. Had I not done that, I doubt if we had been able to identify as many field signals by now as we actually have. It is also important for me to be present in many major sales meetings, taking part in the discussion, picking the brains of the sales people regarding competitor issues and alerting them about things they should be aware of."

## CENTRALIZED VERSUS DECENTRALIZED INTELLIGENCE ORGANIZATION

Traditionally, establishing corporate intelligence programs has been the responsibility of either the global or regional headquarters of a company. This is because the activity often serves strategic planning, marketing, and international business development in particular, and the budgets to support such functions tend to be centralized.

However, as the intelligence program matures and its public recognition increases in the organization, it is typical that the responsibility for producing intelligence deliverables is spread among a larger group of people than initially. Hence, the activity becomes increasingly decentralized and local units may start producing their own deliverables that better respond to the local, or for instance product area specific, needs. This type of decentralization is also a means of ensuring that as many people in the organization as possible will be tasked and perhaps incentivized to keep their ears to the ground for weak market signals and emerging trends.

The evolution of an intelligence program may also travel the other way round. Sometimes it is in the local units that the systematic intelligence efforts have been initiated, and the activity is gradually adopted at the regional or global level in an effort to avoid redundant work, coordinate purchases, and leverage the activity for the benefit of a larger user base.

The best way of building up the intelligence organization eventually comes down to the very purpose and target groups, that is scope of the intelligence program: a highly centralized organization with up to hundreds of in-house business analysts involved in the activity may make sense if the intelligence program exists to serve mainly corporate level goals. On the other hand, if the company runs very different businesses that may even have separate individual intelligence programs, a decentralized model will likely work best. There are also “best of both worlds” types of examples where an MI team handles the synergistic tasks and runs a common intelligence portal, while each business unit also has its own analysts conducting the very unit-specific intelligence work.

## OUTSOURCING VERSUS IN-HOUSE RESOURCING

Organizing the intelligence program entails making decisions not only about centralizing versus decentralizing the activity, but also about whether some of the activities should be outsourced or performed in-house. The following list describes activities that are typically considered by companies as something that can (and even should) be outsourced.

- Collecting information from external sources

Monitoring news, blogs, websites, and analysis reports will typically be outsourced. Increasingly, companies are also looking to outsource the management of their entire information source portfolio in the interest of optimizing subscription costs

- Structuring information

While IT tools already provide some help in structuring the regular flow of information, much of the work still needs to be done manually, and many companies consider that this activity is best outsourced. Examples of outsourced deliverables may be company or industry profiles, regular sales leads reports, or monthly industry briefings.

- IT tools for MI

Despite the initial interest of many companies to tweak existing corporate IT tools to also serve MI purposes, many have realized that developing and maintaining such in-house tools is so resource-consuming that the company's internal resources are best used elsewhere. Hence, the area of IT tools is one typical of where outsourcing takes place.

- MI process set-up

Especially companies with little previous knowledge about the intelligence processes and tools typically consider using external help in establishing the intelligence program. With the increasing maturity of the profession, however, it is also typical for a company to hire an experienced MI executive from another company to build up the capability, once the mandate has been given by the management.

- Additional viewpoints and methodologies from outside of the own company

Many companies see value in engaging external consultants in the high level analytical work: outsourcing strategic analysis may bring in additional analytical viewpoints, validation of in-house analysis, and specific methodological skills such as scenario planning or war gaming.

Outsourcing different corporate processes has become commonplace not only in large global organizations, but increasingly in smaller companies as well. So much so that some organizations are already reversing the process and re-insourcing some activities that they have learned are too complicated, costly, or risky to manage with external partners involved.

Managing intelligence programs is not an exception. However, as with all outsourcing arrangements, outsourcing intelligence activities can be done in a high quality manner, or less so. The key success factors of running sustainable, mutually beneficial outsourcing relationships in the area of MI are:

- An appointed in-house manager of the intelligence program that serves as the daily contact point between the companies.
- Well defined intelligence requirements that the deliverables continuously respond to.
- Commitment on both sides to continuously nurturing the outsourcing relationship: research has found that long-term outsourcing arrangements have a tendency to gradually lead to "sloppiness", a resulting drop in the quality of deliverables, and the eventual termination of the relationship.

## CONTINUOUS DEVELOPMENT: TOWARDS WORLD CLASS LEVELS IN AN INTELLIGENCE ORGANIZATION

For an intelligence organization, growth in maturity ties in with engaging more people in active contribution to the intelligence process, since a world class intelligence program is never a one-man show. This does not mean that more people should be appointed to “overhead positions”, but rather that increasingly many people in different parts of the organization will find intelligence work such a vital part of their own roles that contributing to the intelligence process will become “business as usual” for them.

Again, this will hardly happen spontaneously but will require facilitation. In companies approaching world class levels with their MI organization, business unit specific MI coordinators have been named to serve as the local nodes in the internal intelligence network. A case example to validate the argument: for a sales manager working in Japan, it will be a lot easier to approach a local Japanese intelligence coordinator with their (typically local) ideas and requests than to contact an MI head sitting on the other side of the world and looking at the program from a global perspective.

In a world class intelligence program, the internal MI team has earned the position of a trusted advisor to senior management, making use of their analytical and consultative skills and delivering value throughout the intelligence process, that is, from the needs analysis all the way to delivering the results of their work.

A world class MI organization effectively uses its external intelligence network as a resource:

- to handle regular outsourced tasks;
- to ease out peaks in workload;
- to complement and validate internal analyses with external views; and
- to serve as a source of best practices from outside of the organization.

The more of the daily intelligence work that is being handled by external partners, the tighter the cooperation with the business partners should be. Indeed, a world class MI organization is typically managed by a steering committee that controls and advises the work of both the internal and external intelligence networks.

## INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL NETWORKING AS A SUCCESS FACTOR OF A WORLD CLASS INTELLIGENCE ORGANIZATION

A successful intelligence program does not work in isolation from the rest of the organization, but builds its high impact – and lasting buy-in – on a tightly networked strategy. The old truth “it’s not what you know, it’s who you know” very much applies to establishing a high impact intelligence organization as well:

- **An executive level champion** is needed to promote the program, and this alone may require a great deal of persuasion and networking efforts, should the initiative not come right from the top but rather from the middle management.

- **The deliverables** of the intelligence program should include collaborative elements right from the beginning, such as asking internal experts to add their comments on analysis reports, or arranging short briefings about the findings in them. Experience from many organizations has shown that encouraging people to share their insights through collaborative IT tools may require much more effort, and it may make sense to first go after the low hanging fruits.
- **Demonstrating**, by own initiative, how sharing information benefits everyone will encourage mass engagement.
- **Learning about the market for intelligence services and building external partnerships** selectively will expand the intelligence network for still additional benefits: fresh views from outside coupled with additional resources can further enhance the capabilities of the intelligence program.
- Finally, **networking with companies from different industries** will provide the opportunity to benchmark own operations against others and learn about the experiences of other people facing the same type of challenges.

### Case: From Researchers to Trusted Advisors at Merck & Co.

In 2005, the intelligence function at Merck was merely providing answers to questions from management in a library service style. The focus of the intelligence activity was on data retrieval and information collection, while little time was spent on analyzing the content, let alone giving recommendations. In 2008, a six sigma project was conducted to assess Merck's intelligence capabilities, evaluate customer needs and inform a new organizational structure and vision. Today, the MI team spends the majority of their time on generating insights and producing recommendations, while significantly less time is used at the data collection end. They are now seen as internal consultants and even trusted advisors to management.

	Data collection	Information	Analysis	Implications	Recommendations
Work focus	1%	10%	17%	26%	46%

Actions leading to the transformation included:

- Development of a new vision and mission for the MI group
- Training of the current staff on new capabilities including war gaming, analytical frameworks and conducting medical conference CI
- New analysts/consultants were hired into the department with a different set of skills
- A Six Sigma project was conducted to improve the process
- Relationships were enhanced with the company management

## SUMMARY

- The intelligence organization consists of five distinct elements that may take different forms in different companies depending on the level of centralization versus decentralization of the intelligence program on one hand, and in-house resourcing versus outsourcing on the other:
  - **MI leadership:** the owner/sponsor of the activity and the one or ones who are responsible for steering and managing the daily operations
  - **MI team:** a centralized, functional, or local MI team or a combination of several, that serves the MI users in the organization
  - **The external information source portfolio:** a standard, regularly used portfolio of information sources for which there is typically also a predetermined budget
  - **Internal MI network:** MI users that in addition to receiving intelligence deliverables will also share their own insight either randomly or as part of their job role
  - **External information source network:** the informal network of sources that the internal MI network has
- Being world class in intelligence organization:
  - Sponsorship for MI exists in the top management.
  - Head of MI is one of the most networked people in the company.
  - People working in the MI team are well trained and seen as trusted advisors to management.
  - An established internal network of MI users and expert teams enables the collection of field intelligence and analysis that is being done close to decision-making.
  - An external network of information sources has been solidly established for optimized quality of deliverables and cost efficiency.





# 9

## Intelligence Culture – Engaging the Organization in Market Intelligence

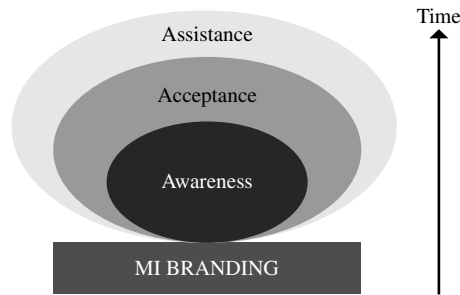
### **Case: Promoting Intelligence Software in a Financial Services Company**

When a US-based financial services company decided to adopt a software tool to serve as the concrete nodal point of their intelligence program, they took its internal marketing seriously from the very beginning. The various brochures, T-shirts, mugs, pens, mouse pads, and other promotional items that were distributed made sure that there were no people in the organization who would not have known what MI was and how it could be accessed in the company. While the promotional campaign only lasted a couple of months, it provided a significant boost to the company's intelligence culture: oftentimes, active and bold internal marketing of the intelligence activities is the single most important bottleneck in creating an intelligence culture in the organization. People simply cannot adopt things that they are not aware of.

### **INTRODUCTION: BUSINESS IMPACT THROUGH MI CULTURE**

In the long run, “intelligence culture” is the force that keeps the entire intelligence program together, and by the very definition of “culture” it is born and nurtured inside the organization. Perhaps the most important element in gradually generating an intelligence culture in any organization is senior management's voiced support to the activity. Other important building blocks are demonstrated benefits of the activity, and successful internal training and marketing efforts.

It is almost ironic that “MI culture” as the most complicated, slowly evolving, and ambiguous KSF of MI is also difficult to capture into a graphical illustration that would fully reflect its many facets. Figure 9.1 presents MI branding as the cornerstone of building an intelligence culture. While marketing communication is indeed an important tool for informing the organization about the benefits and characteristics of MI, marketing efforts alone will not yield sustainable results if the business impact of the intelligence activity is not tangible. Hence, “MI branding” should be interpreted broadly, that



**Figure 9.1** Creating an intelligence culture starts with branding the intelligence activity

is, covering the entire identity of the intelligence program that can take many forms ranging from its name, symbols, and slogans to the quality of content of the intelligence deliverables that eventually create the business impact.

One of the most challenging aspects of creating a corporate-wide intelligence culture is demonstrating the impact of the intelligence program not to senior management or other limited target groups alone, but to the entire organization. Branding the MI program will essentially serve this purpose: members of the organization should be able to recognize the intelligence program and associate it with a positive influence on the company's business that they themselves can also play a part in.

An important element in the MI branding efforts is top management's support for the intelligence program, without which it will be tough if not impossible to establish a genuine intelligence culture in the organization. Even though this support alone will not create a corporate culture of mutual trust and open knowledge sharing, it can provide many of the necessary elements that facilitate its gradual formation:

- CEO publicly acknowledges the vital role of the intelligence program in facilitating the company's business, sharing concrete examples.
- Senior management is an active group of the MI organization and takes part in co-creating intelligence content with the intelligence team and the rest of the organization.
- MI plays an integral role in all key business processes, typically starting with strategic planning but also in sales, marketing, product management, R&D, and corporate communications.
- Adequate funding and other resources have been made available for conducting the regular intelligence activities.
- Where applicable, involvement in intelligence activities is being used as one component of measuring employees' performance.
- Senior management acknowledges that the organization needs to be made aware of the intelligence activity through internal training and marketing efforts, and that this will require its time and resources.

## **NATIONAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL CULTURES AS THE BASIS FOR CREATING AN INTELLIGENCE CULTURE**

In this chapter we are presenting a universal approach to establishing an intelligence culture in the sense that the framework presented in Figure 9.1 can be applied in any organization anywhere in the world. Yet, as our case example in the beginning also demonstrates, companies build their intelligence cultures on very different national and organizational traditions, and these backgrounds may have a significant influence on how easy or difficult it will be to establish a culture of open knowledge sharing. The underlying culture may also heavily influence the selection of tools and methods to build an intelligence culture. For instance, the extent to which promotional tools were used in our case company might not even be considered in a company where more subtle marketing styles are generally preferred.

Overall, the culture of openly sharing information tends to be higher where there are relatively low hierarchies. Anglo, Germanic, and Nordic cultures are examples of this, and indeed these geographic areas are also most advanced globally in terms of MI traditions. Along with the national cultures, organizational cultures in large global companies play a big part in setting the scenery for intelligence culture creation. A business unit may be geographically located in say, China, yet being a part of a European company it may have adopted a rather “Western” culture, and enhancing the intelligence culture locally may not be that different from working on it in the other parts of the world.

To bring their corporate intelligence program to world class levels, the program owner will not be very likely to succeed unless they are aware of the corporate culture type and can adjust their intelligence development efforts accordingly. Even though the elements required for successful development of an intelligence culture do not differ much between companies, applying them will require company-specific organizational insight.

## **GETTING STARTED: PLANNING FOR AN OPTIMIZED INTELLIGENCE CULTURE**

### **BRANDING THE INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM**

We have discussed earlier the importance of building intelligence deliverables into products that can be marketed to their internal audience as a response to intelligence needs. Following the same logic, the entire intelligence program can be built into an established internal support function that validates its existence by continuously responding to the evolving business information needs of the organization.

For the organization to be aware of the support function, however, it has to have an identity, that is, it needs to become an “internal brand”. Many organizations today apply the means of modern marketing to spread awareness about different internal functions: brands are created under HR, spirit raising, or internal communications, all for the purpose of recognition, appreciation – and impact. Eventually, the internal brands may powerfully shape the organizational culture.

Similarly, developing an intelligence culture starts with systematically branding the activity. The effort will take time, but the process described follows the logic presented above:

- Once the brand has been established, people start to recognize the intelligence program, i.e. become *aware* of its existence.
- Gradually developing an understanding about the value that the intelligence program produces, people start to appreciate it (*acceptance*).
- Finally, the true impact of an intelligence culture will be reached through *assistance*, i.e. people joining the intelligence process as not just end users of intelligence deliverables, but as active contributors to generating insights that may shape the organization's future.

Brands are constantly being created and enhanced by well-known individuals lending their status to different products and services. The C-level executives voicing their support for internal intelligence programs again follows the same logic: it greatly enhances the credibility and impact of the intelligence program if people know that it is strongly supported from the top. Of course, as with all brand development efforts, the efforts to brand an intelligence program need to be sustainable, and sustainability is measured in actions not words. Therefore, if the intelligence program's brand rides on the CEO's voiced support to the activity, the CEO should be an active user of the deliverables that the program produces, otherwise the "brand promise" is soon proved shallow.

## CREATING AWARENESS

The most credible marketing tools for an intelligence program are its high quality deliverables and their impact on successful business. Yet even the most sophisticated corporate intelligence program may be left with little attention if only a handful of people are aware of the output and its impact. In a typical scenario, there are so many projects and initiatives going on at any given time in an organization that without planned and systematic marketing efforts, few people will ever hear about a corporate intelligence program and how it can benefit the entire company's business.

An intelligence program with little leverage or recognition will be a pity, but the loss can also be measured in financial terms: organizing and running an intelligence program is not free in any circumstances, and a show that runs for an empty house just because no-one remembered to engage the audience will likely not survive any corporate cost-cutting exercise.

Hence, an intelligence manager may consider a variety of promotional activities that will help generate awareness of the intelligence program right from the start:

- A logo, colors, and layout for the various intelligence deliverables that will help people recognize them and associate them with certain quality, format, and other desired characteristics

- Product development and marketing of the intelligence deliverables (including face-to-face meetings, workshops, and forums that can be built into recognized corporate events that people do not want to miss)
- Training workshops related to using tools (such as intelligence software or specific templates for contributing to the intelligence program)
- Flyers, mugs, pens, mouse pads, t-shirts, hats, or other promotional gear of choice can be considered depending entirely on the culture and the line of business of the company

## REACHING ACCEPTANCE

Building positive awareness of the newly created intelligence program goes a long way in promoting its acceptance. However, over time the promises will have to be met through deliverables that respond to people's needs and help them make well-informed decisions. Here, it pays off to share success stories over unit boundaries: the intelligence program at its early stages may only serve a narrow target group in the organization, and relatively few people may therefore have concrete experiences about its delivery capability. However, reaching the low hanging fruits and demonstrating tangible value-add is well worth spreading the word about: if the intelligence activity can facilitate one unit's business, there may be others that might benefit from it as well. Only the others will need to hear about the success stories first and nod to them in approval.

## GAINING ASSISTANCE

Convincing people to gradually take an active role in (co-)creating intelligence deliverables stems from the value of the deliverables: people contribute to what they think is meaningful and beneficial, most likely to themselves directly. Hence, a proven track record of the value of the intelligence output likely has people assisting in producing future deliverables as well.

Yet it is not only the end deliverables as such that count when people assess their willingness to contribute to co-creating intelligence. The process of generating the intelligence matters as well: people like to trade information, and to engage the organization in co-creating intelligence output the intelligence professionals need to be prepared to give something in return for asking for people's contribution during the process of putting together the eventual deliverables.

Finally, it would be naïve to assume that people are only interested in facts and correct information as such. Rather, people are generally very interested in who else is involved in the process of generating intelligence deliverables, that is, with whom will they be working if they choose to put some of their time and effort into working on any given intelligence assignment. Hence, it helps to involve thought-leaders and high-ranking executives as spokespersons in an effort to gain assistance from the rest of the organization as well.

### **Case: Serving the CEO with the Intelligence Program at Dunkin' Brands**

Providing MI to the CEO is a fine art, says Michel Bernaiche, Head of the Dunkin Brands' Competitive Intelligence program. While it's challenging enough for the intelligence professionals to earn the trust of senior executives in general, convincing the CEO is often a different story still.

Bernaiche says that the sweet spot for securing CEO buy-in essentially lies in the intersection of a world class intelligence program, the ability to market it persuasively, and the ability to produce actionable results. Making sure that the results of the intelligence team's work are always actionable is the toughest part, says Bernaiche. He lists ten best practices that will help ensure that the intelligence deliverables are of practical value to the CEO and senior executives.

#### ***Ten best practices to ensure actionability of intelligence deliverables***

1. Secure agreement on senior management and CEO expectations for the intelligence program.
2. Build personal relationships with CEO and understand her or his decision-making needs.
3. Position the intelligence function as a decision support function and not just a research department.
4. Get a seat at the decision-making table and get involved in annual strategic planning process.
5. Align the intelligence program with market research to inform both the supply and demand curve.
6. Build a brand around the intelligence program.
7. Be out in front; proactively create business opportunities.
8. Optimize reporting; produce reports and briefings that the CEO actually uses to make decisions.
9. Measure the return on the investments intelligence activities.
10. Benchmark your intelligence program vis-a-vis other companies.

Without having a close a relationship established with the CEO, it is very difficult if not impossible to understand the CEO's needs well enough to provide good intelligence, says Bernaiche, giving another concrete example about a situation where the company's new CEO came to work on his first day. Bernaiche was one of the first to greet the CEO, and as a result got an

excellent opportunity to make a first impression and to brief the CEO on what he could do for him as the head of the intelligence program.

Finally, Bernaiche says, an eye for psychology helps in working with CEOs just like with anyone. As individuals, CEOs may be charismat may require a different approach from the intelligence professionals who want to convince the CEO about the value of their work.

## CONTINUOUS DEVELOPMENT: TOWARDS WORLD CLASS LEVELS IN INTELLIGENCE CULTURE

Essentially, an intelligence culture means that the organization shares the curiosity towards the external operating environment and the engagement to translating this curiosity into insights and, eventually, successful business.

At world class levels, the intelligence program enjoys a high ranking status in the organization, and its strong brand is being maintained through continuous efforts:

- The intelligence program continuously lives up to its promise, delivering high value to the users throughout the intelligence process, both with regular and ad hoc output.
- Everyone involved in producing the intelligence output follows the uniformly high standards of work.
- The intelligence program is recognized by its own symbols, and the MI brand management also demands that the brand will not be diluted by inconsiderate usage of the symbols.

Even if not every member of the organization will be involved in the intelligence program as part of the internal MI network, virtually everyone in the organization should be aware of the intelligence program when the intelligence culture is on a world class level. An employee does not need to have an MI user status to share the interest in understanding the operating environment and being competitive in it. (Having this interest may in practice quickly earn the person an MI user status, however.)

In a world class intelligence culture, acceptance of the intelligence program is widespread, and practically no-one in the organization questions the importance and value of it. People participate willingly in training about MI topics since they feel that they will receive knowledge and tools that will help them in their own work.

Hence, the members of the organization will also contribute: the enthusiasm towards co-creating insights is high, and the assistance takes many forms:

- People share market signals actively through the intelligence portal.
- People are willing to add their comments and insights to intelligence deliverables, whether analysis reports or market signals distributed electronically.
- People participate actively in workshops and briefings, where insight is co-created.
- Those actively involved in producing most of the intelligence deliverables will receive frequent and detailed feedback on their work and its impact.

### **Case: Branding the Intelligence Deliverables**

In a global power solutions company recognition for the MI program and a perception of highly valuable MI deliverables was important from the beginning of the MI development efforts. An intelligence deliverables branding project was launched to reach the goals.

The MI deliverables branding project was outlined as follows:

1. Brand planning
  - Defining the product - what is MI?
  - Determining the objectives – what do we want to achieve with MI? When? How?
  - Identifying the audience – segmenting the MI users into different groups is a key step in the effort to identify the needs and develop branded intelligence deliverables.
2. Brand creation
  - Building MI into a brand – the program was named and a logo was created that was used to label all MI products produced by the MI team. Report templates were then made for all MI deliverables such as the MI Portal, the MI Newsletter, Research Requests, Competitor Profiles, and Insight.
3. Brand implementation
  - **Creating awareness** – ensuring that the user groups understand the purpose and role of intelligence. A communications plan was developed for each of the deliverables in order to guarantee that each target group got the appropriate MI marketing message. The awareness was also measured with regard to how many persons were using the different MI deliverables and how many requested MI projects to be executed and so forth.



- **Gaining acceptance** – ensuring that the user groups accept that MI is an important part of making the key business processes successful. The quality of the intelligence deliverables is the key at this stage. MI users must feel that the deliverables are timely, have a rich content, and are supporting decision-making in the company.
- **Garnering advocacy** – ensuring that people are contributing to the MI work on a practical level. Gaining advocates throughout the organization will lead to quicker development of a mature MI function. Other aspects to serve this purpose are: MI processes integrated into business decision cycles, mature information gathering and distribution processes, MI Portal, frequently updated reports, dedicated MI staff throughout regions, and sponsorship by top level executives.

## SUMMARY

- An intelligence culture builds on systematic branding of the intelligence activity that will first raise awareness of the intelligence program, then make the organization accept it as an established approach to handling business information, and finally engage the organization in co-creating the intelligence deliverables.
- Creating awareness:
  - Assigning a logo, colors, and layout for the various intelligence deliverables
  - Product development and marketing of the intelligence deliverables
  - Training workshops on using tools
  - Promotional efforts
- Reaching acceptance:
  - Delivering on promises; quality of deliverables is key
  - Sharing success stories
- Gaining assistance:
  - Engaging people in regularly sharing their insights related to the external operating environment.
- Being world class in intelligence culture:
  - Members of top management voice their support to MI and serve as examples of using the deliverables.

- The intelligence program and its deliverables have been branded well and they enjoy a high level of internal recognition.
- Curiosity towards the operating environment and a culture of open information sharing are reflected in the way people work within the company.
- Field intelligence is being actively shared and utilized.
- A culture of "counterintelligence" has also been established, with people around the organization safeguarding the company's market insights.

# PART 3

## Market Intelligence For Key User Groups

<b>10 Market Intelligence for Current Awareness Across the Organization</b>	<b>127</b>
Pulling in The “Must Know” While Keeping Out the “Nice to Know”	127
Linking Market Monitoring to the Company Strategy	130
Early Warning and Opportunity System	138
Summary	140
<b>11 Market Intelligence for Strategic Planning</b>	<b>141</b>
Challenges in Strategic Planning	141
Strategic Decision Topics Demanding MI Support	145
MI Deliverables to Support Strategic Planning	150
Summary	157
<b>12 Market Intelligence for Marketing, Sales, and Account Management</b>	<b>159</b>
Understanding the Customers and Competition	159
MI Deliverables to Support the Customer Processes	164
Support Tools for the Customer Processes: Intelligence Portal and Market Monitoring	169
Summary	170
<b>13 Market Intelligence for Innovation and Product Life Cycle Management</b>	<b>171</b>
Innovation and Product Life Cycle Management	171

---

- MI Needs in Innovation and Product Life Cycle Management ..... 174
- MI Deliverables to Support Innovation and Product
  - Life Cycle Management..... 178
  - Summary ..... 183
- 14 Market Intelligence for Supply Chain Management ..... 185**
  - Introduction ..... 185
  - Supply Chain Management Functions ..... 186
  - MI Needs in Various Supply Chain Management Functions ..... 189
  - MI Deliverables to Support Supply Chain Management ..... 192
  - Summary ..... 195

# 10

## Market Intelligence for Current Awareness Across the Organization

PULLING IN THE “MUST KNOW” WHILE KEEPING OUT THE “NICE TO KNOW”

**Case: Targeted Market Monitoring Helps Avoid Information Overload in an Energy Company**

“We didn’t want to bother our people with ‘nice to know’ information, but wanted to support their work with targeted intelligence content that each of them would find relevant and useful”, says the Business Intelligence Manager in a Nordic energy company, having established a market monitoring service for a group of 200 executives and experts inside the organization. “As our people have been getting increasingly overwhelmed by the amounts of available information, we now only take in information that is relevant for the company, and our people can further narrow the scope to only cover topics of interest to them individually”, she continues. “As the market signals have also been geared at supporting sales work specifically, our sales people are essentially getting leads directly to their desktop, which puts an additional twist to the service and increases our motivation to stay tuned to the current developments in the marketplace.”

When executives and professionals are asked about their methods of maintaining awareness about the daily developments in their industry, it is not uncommon to hear comments along the lines of “I’m reading business newspapers and subscribing to four different news services to keep abreast of what’s happening”, or “Our competitive environment changes so rapidly that I don’t even know all our competitors and customers, hence I try to keep an eye on the ones I do”, or “When I need business information I usually go to Google first”.

The comments speak of three things:

1. Executives and professionals need information pre-selected for them on a daily basis, hence they follow news services.
2. However, their information needs vary so much and evolve so quickly that few generic news services serve anyone's needs very well.
3. Once a situation comes up where information is needed for a specific purpose, there's no database of pre-selected information available, and people start searching the internet.

It is sometimes hard to establish the direct connection between the business that the company generates and Market Intelligence (MI) that simply keeps people aware of the daily developments in the operating environment. Yet the need is obvious for companies to have their organization spot the relevant opportunities and threats in a timely manner while simultaneously accumulating a searchable database of past intelligence content that matches the company's interests.

In a typical organization, people for whom it is an essential part of their job roles to maintain awareness about the current market developments include:

- Top management
- Middle management
- Various expert positions

As a response to this need, organizations should establish "push" and "pull" types of continuous MI services, as first introduced in Chapter 6 about intelligence deliverables.

## CONTINUOUS INTELLIGENCE SERVICES: "THE PUSH AND PULL SERVICES"

**1. Intelligence Portal:** central storage and delivery software for MI content that stores the information in an organized manner and makes it accessible to its audience at different locations.

The intelligence portal ideally features both "push" and "pull" functionalities: At the very least users can pull information from the portal based on their needs in a self-service fashion, and the users can also tailor the portal interface to match their individual interests. The more sophisticated intelligence portals also push information to the users, and this functionality, too can be tailored by the users themselves in a self-service fashion.

**2. Market Monitoring:** continuous, standardized deliverables that the intelligence team produces for the organization to stay on top of the relevant developments in the company's business environment.

Examples of continuous market monitoring deliverables are daily or weekly market signals monitoring and different types of recurring reviews and analyses that respond to continuous intelligence needs. "Continuous" in this context refers to especially the intelligence need, as the exact content of the deliverables changes each time.

## **ANALYTICAL MARKET MONITORING: FACILITATING CURRENT AWARENESS OF THE IMPORTANT TOPICS**

Market monitoring often serves as the bedrock of the intelligence product portfolio, as it facilitates continuous awareness of the past, present and future developments in the business environment, and it frequently also feeds into the rest of the intelligence products. A high quality market monitoring service has a number of benefits:

- While keeping the organization on top of the latest market developments on a daily basis, market monitoring also forms a database that may be used as a validated source of information when working on more analytical intelligence products such as regular reviews and ad hoc reports. This way, the cost of the analysis reports can be reduced and quality improved as opposed to a scenario where they would be produced from the ground up each time.
- Often, establishing a market signals service for a business unit or even a larger group of internal customers is a "low hanging fruit"; one can quickly achieve something visible and continue the further intelligence development efforts from there.
- With the growing role of social media among both the sources of MI and the applications through which people share information with each other, the inherent level of analysis of even simple market signals is increasing: they may already contain meanings and interpretations that may very quickly shape the operating environment of the company. This is especially true with market signals originated from the internal community as opposed to a centralized market monitoring service.
- Continuous market monitoring and actively shared internal signals serve as an effective marketing vehicle for the entire intelligence program, as the signals will reach a large user base frequently, reminding them about its existence and the very topics that are relevant for the company's future.

Despite the benefits of systematic market monitoring, it is sometimes perceived in organizations as merely tracking online publications in isolation from the other activities in the company. In order to avoid this perception from the very beginning, it is important to establish a solid connection between the company's strategy and the market monitoring process. Ideally, market monitoring should be harnessed to serve both the formulation and implementation of strategy, and in the following, we will discuss ways to accomplish this.

## LINKING MARKET MONITORING TO THE COMPANY STRATEGY

A clear distinction needs to be made about whether the information delivered by market monitoring is supposed to help the company in *implementing* a strategy or whether it is supposed to help it in *formulating* a strategy. In this chapter, we present market monitoring as the very bedrock for the entire MI process, but further divide it into two:

- Market Monitoring System (MAMOS); and
- Early Warning and Opportunity System (EWOS)

MAMOS specifically helps companies in implementing a strategy (most currently existing market monitoring processes in companies globally are of this type), while EWOS is designed to support the formulation of strategy in particular (Figure 10.1).

What is required from the market monitoring process for the formulation and implementation of strategy is quite different. Experience shows that it is best to start with MAMOS, the market monitoring process for supporting the implementation of strategy. Here, the topics under the coverage of the market monitoring are derived from the existing strategy, hence the strategy sets the boundaries of the market monitoring.

MAMOS serves a wide range of internal users, as everyone in the company is involved in the implementation of a strategy. The sales function is trying to generate revenue, so the MAMOS can provide them with leads. The marketing function is trying to generate market share, so the MAMOS can inform them about competitor behavior. The procurement function is trying to secure resources at low costs, so the MAMOS can assist them by monitoring suppliers and market prices. All of these activities are parts of strategy implementation.

Once the strategy-driven MAMOS is in place and it is operating as planned, it can be extended to EWOS – that is, to also support strategy formulation that involves strategic planning and self-assessment – and eventually leads to decisions regarding the company's strategic intent and goals.



**Figure 10.1** Continuous market monitoring divides into two: The Market Monitoring System (MAMOS) that supports the implementation of strategy, and Early Warning and Opportunity System (EWOS) that supports the formulation of strategy. MAMOS is easier to implement, hence it is often set up before EWOS

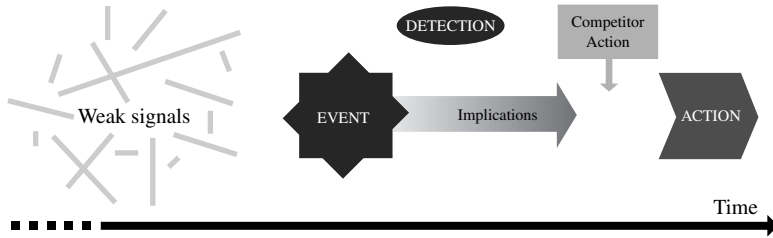


Here, the context is necessarily wider than the current strategy dictates, and the EWOS therefore also covers topics that are outside of the current business scope and may indeed never be part of it. The whole point in operating an EWOS is to look beyond the most immediate and obvious topics in the business environment and to detect weak signals that may indicate changes in the business environment that may also necessitate changes in the company strategy. EWOS is often linked with scenario work, and the MAMOS is set up to provide evidence about the possible realization of some of the alternative future scenarios that the company has developed.

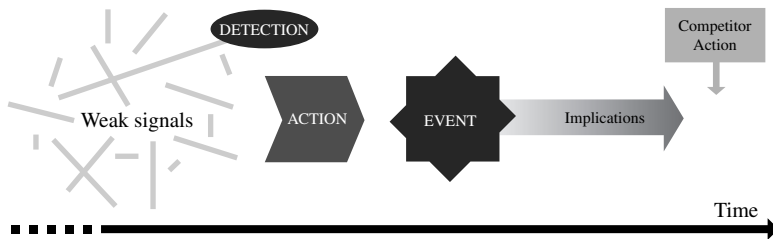
### FUTURE ORIENTATION AND THE TIMING OF ACTIONS

It is often recognized that in order to provide valuable support for strategic planning and strategy formulation, any system monitoring the business environment should be able to foresee, at least to some degree of accuracy, future developments. Being able to grasp opportunities early on when, say, a new consumer trend emerges, regulation changes, or new technologies are introduced, is valuable in itself. But being able to capture these opportunities before the competitors do gives a company the additional first-mover benefits of market share, high margins, or improved brand image. The following, Figures 10.2 and 10.3, illustrate this idea.

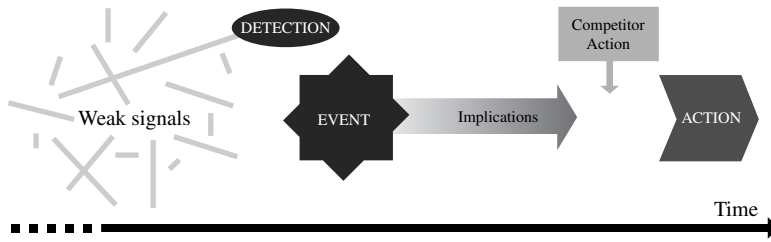
Without a future-oriented MAMOS events in the marketplace are detected only after they occur. As a result, the company is able to take action only after the implications of the event have already realized and after the competitors have taken action. The result is a less than optimal allocation of resources, low margins, and low market shares.



**Figure 10.2** No future-oriented market monitoring in place



**Figure 10.3** Market monitoring enables action before competitors move



**Figure 10.4** Events are detected on time through market monitoring, yet the response is delayed due to poor utilization of the collected signals

With a forward-looking system in place, the company is able to anticipate the event which enables it to take action and allocate resources before the event occurs and before the competition acts. This way the company may be able to preempt competitive action as well as capture higher market shares and higher margins.

There is, however, one caveat. In case the MAMOS, however future-oriented it may be, is not reaching its intended audience or the decision-makers in the company are not committed to act based on the delivered information, then action is not taken even though critical events can be foreseen. This is illustrated in Figure 10.4.

It is therefore vital that the decision-making structures in the company are receptive and responsive to the signals that the MAMOS provides. This requires two things:

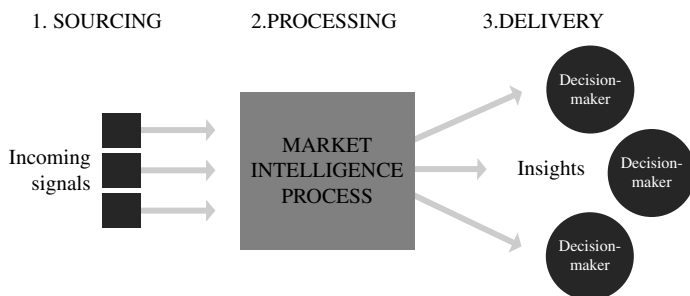
- Top management commitment; and
- Integration with functional processes.

The latter point means that the MAMOS should be sensitive to the various functions in an organization, as each of them has different intelligence needs and their own types of decisions to make. If the MI system is not integrated into the specific decision-making structures of each corporate function, detection of marketplace events does not lead to actions and opportunities are missed.

## THE BIG PICTURE OF THE MARKET MONITORING PROCESS

Any kind of market monitoring process follows a certain basic logic which is illustrated in Figure 10.5. The three fundamental stages of the process are the sourcing of information, the processing of information into intelligence deliverables, and the delivery of the intelligence deliverables to decision-makers. Within each of these stages there are multiple variations, but the basic structure of the process is fairly universal.

We will call the basic unit of information a market signal. The market monitoring process is thus a system for capturing market signals from a variety of sources, processing these signals into an actionable format, and then delivering the processed signals to decision-makers.



**Figure 10.5** MI Process adds value to the incoming market signals

**Table 10.1** Key success factors when setting up a three-stage market monitoring process

Sourcing	Processing	Delivery
Data sources can be push or pull. Prepare for both and don't assume that everything can be pushed or pulled.	Signal processing is a very demanding job which requires a combination of skills and tools.	The delivery process needs to adapt to the working processes of the MI user.
The relevance of a signal may not be apparent immediately. It is safer to allow more inflow of signals and to filter them out in the processing stage rather than to limit the inflow too strictly.	Incoming signals need to be evaluated, filtered, archived, and transformed into intelligence deliverables by editing, analyzing, reformatting, and tagging them.	The preferences of each MI user should be considered individually.
The inflow of signals can be automated to a high degree, but sourcing also involves active search and evaluation of new sources, which requires human work.	Every market signal must have a point or a purpose.	MI users' own involvement in the process should be encouraged. Different signals have different meanings to people, and context is also created at the receiving end.
	The processing stage should put the signal into a context that is familiar and meaningful to the MI users.	The format, channel and time of delivery should be such that it fits the workflow of the MI users so they can easily absorb the information and act on it.
		The variety of delivery formats is considerable: emails, documents, RSS feeds, text messages, SharePoint, etc.

When setting up a market monitoring process, good results can be achieved by planning these three stages each in turn. There are, of course, common denominators as well, and before the process can properly run, the big picture must also be coordinated. Before elaborating the big picture further, Table 10.1 provides a closer look at the key success factors for each of the three stages of the process.

## TECHNOLOGY AND HUMAN WORK

For each of the three stages in the market monitoring process there is a variety of ways to implement them. The optimal set-up varies greatly depending on the size of the company, the industry, and

many other factors. As a general notion, however, each stage can employ a combination of technology and human resources. In order to make the process as cost-efficient and productive as possible, many tasks in each stage of the process can be automated and enhanced using various technological solutions. Online publications, websites, and databases can be scanned automatically using keyword searches and text-mining technology. Market signals can be tagged, stored, and grouped automatically using a predefined logic and delivered using automated emailing systems and RSS feeds.

At the same time, however, there are certain tasks that can never be fully automated. The evaluation and search for new information sources requires human work, as do most tasks in the processing stage. It is precisely the human contribution that decision-makers perceive as particularly insightful and valuable. That is why the process should seek to employ both technology and human resources in an optimal combination – the first to improve the efficiency and productivity of the process and the latter to create insight.

Another point related to the relation between technology and people has to do with the delivery of information. There is a big difference in how actionable or useful the intelligence is perceived to be depending on the way in which it is delivered. The market monitoring process is there to help the decision-makers in their day-to-day jobs, not the other way around. Therefore, when planning the delivery stage of the market monitoring process, one should make note of the communication methods preferred by the decision-makers, and adapt the market monitoring process to these working practices.

Market monitoring should not exist in isolation of other business processes in a company. The market monitoring process is a knowledge process whose purpose is to improve the quality and productivity of other processes. Hence, any output of the market monitoring process will serve as an input in another process. When setting up a market monitoring process, one should therefore have a clear understanding about what other processes are involved. It should be kept in mind, however, that with regards to market monitoring, the strategic planning process has a special status, as was explained and illustrated in the beginning of this chapter.

## CONTENT AND CONTEXT

Some of the biggest challenges in market monitoring have to do with the delivered content itself. When there are large volumes of irrelevant information, the content delivered by the market monitoring process is considered noise rather than information. To avoid this perception, the process should instead deliver concise and relevant information in a timely manner and in a format that makes the information easy to absorb.

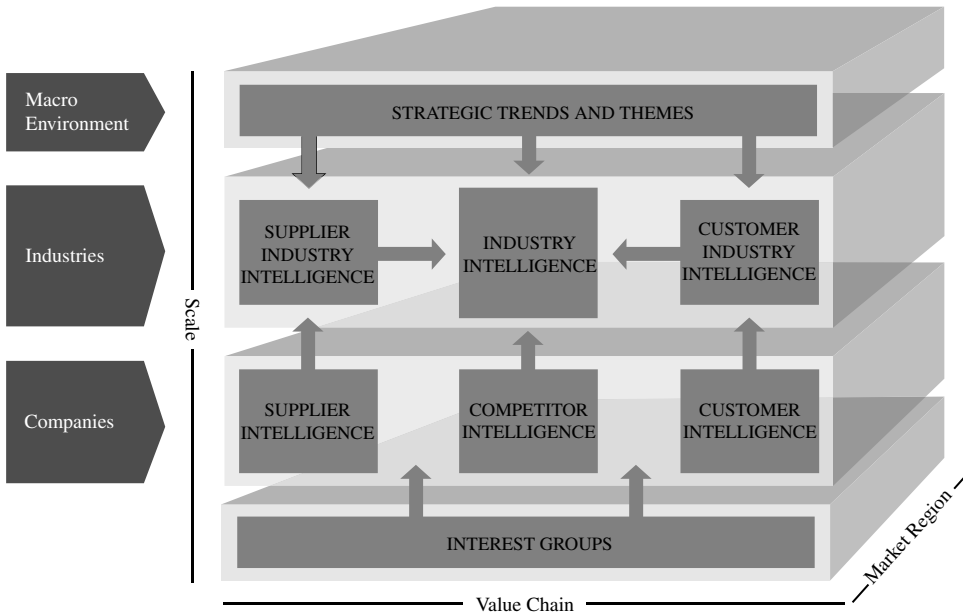
For the information to be valuable and actionable, it has to have meaning to the decision-maker. Meaning, in turn, can be established by reference to a context. Indeed, it is the lack of context that so often renders content meaningless. Context is derived directly from the current strategy of the

company and refers to the framework of concepts, topics, themes, and priorities that are chosen to be the focus of attention throughout the company. Naturally, people working in different functions may focus only on a subset of the context while the top management of the company is concerned with the entirety.

The importance of context is easy to defend in theory, but how can context be established in practice in a MAMOS? The answer lies in taxonomies, as first introduced in Chapter 4 about the intelligence scope. A taxonomy is a set of categories or classes that are organized hierarchically. It is derived from strategy, and it is used for classifying the content in the MAMOS.

Each content item in the MAMOS is tagged, in other words marked as belonging to one or more of the categories. Tagging has already become a standard practice in many kinds of information systems, but the purpose and value of the practice in market monitoring is sometimes poorly understood. The key benefit of tagging is to establish a business context for any piece of information, thus pointing out to the decision-maker how it fits in with the big picture of business strategy. To add value, however, the taxonomy has to be built carefully.

The following sums up the general structure of a good taxonomy, derived from Figure 10.6 that illustrates the competitive landscape of an organization and was discussed in more detail in Chapter 4 about the scope of the intelligence program. The illustration serves as the basis for the taxonomy, that is, the list of things in the external business environment that are relevant for the organization:



**Figure 10.6** Along with strategy, the competitive landscape defines the taxonomy of the company

- Competitors, customers, suppliers, partners, and regulators
- Geographies, customer segments, and product lines
- Strategic themes

The following list provides some additional advice on how to build a good taxonomy.

- Strategy determines what kind of information is relevant for the market monitoring process. Taxonomy should be a representation of the context implied by the company's strategy.
- Consider the needs of different business functions, but use a common taxonomy. The taxonomy should rather reflect the relevant external business environment of the company than its own organizational structure.
- Don't exaggerate the number of categories. Evaluate the usefulness of each individual category carefully based on whether it can provide insight for the decision-maker. There is no point in having categories that are rarely or never used, or categories that are outdated or have no meaning in the mind of the decision-maker. Become suspicious if there are more than 100 categories in the taxonomy.

Understand the difference between implementing strategies and formulating strategies. Most MAMOSs are designed for implementing strategies. Taxonomies for supporting strategic planning require special considerations which are discussed in conjunction with the EWOS.

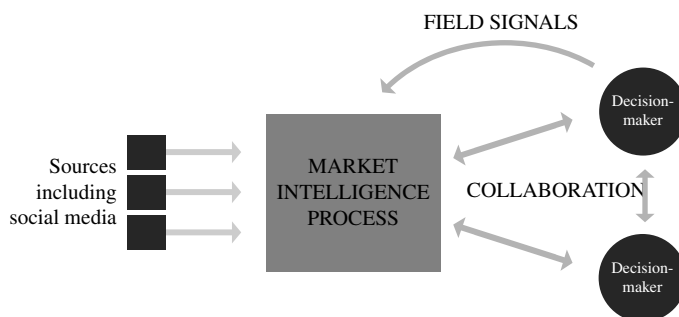
## COLLABORATION AND SOCIAL MEDIA

The rapid growth of online social interaction has also opened up new possibilities in market monitoring. While the basic model of the market monitoring process, as presented earlier, follows a linear structure, information exchange can also take place in a more complex fashion. We can identify at least three ways in which the process can be extended:

- New kinds of information sources (social media websites)
- Market signals (field signals) coming directly from end-users, acting as a kind of feedback loop
- Collaboration in the form of discussion about market signals, providing additional insight to market signals

We will illustrate these possibilities and discuss each in turn.

The most straightforward way to benefit from social media is to tap into public social media as one additional source of information. Services such as LinkedIn, Facebook, Twitter, and many more provide information about competitor actions, customer trends, and other potentially important topics.



**Figure 10.7** Collaboration and social media as part of the MI process

One has to keep in mind, however, that the information that can be extracted from these services is founded on open discussion between people and as such is generally subject to particular scrutiny in regards to its trustworthiness, thus requiring special attention in the processing stage of the monitoring process (Figure 10.7).

**Case: Monitoring Blogs and Discussion Forums at Outotec**

Outotec is a leading provider of process solutions, technologies, and services for the mining and metallurgical industries. Already covering a wide range of information sources, the company wanted to expand their market monitoring process even further to also extract market signals from public social media. After testing some blogs and discussion forums related to their industry, the company found that these sources indeed can provide interesting information. Therefore, they decided to continue monitoring these sources and to provide decision-makers with regular reports about the top trends, themes and opinions that appear in these media.

Using similar features and tools found on social media services, collaboration can be facilitated also within the market monitoring process. Some delivery formats such as web interfaces or mobile services can be outfitted with tools for user interaction such as commenting features, online discussions, or rating mechanisms. These services can encourage decision-makers to participate in the MI process and lead to providing additional information. The delivery of market signals to the decision-makers can thus induce the inflow of additional signals, or field signals, leading to a kind of feedback loop and therefore strengthening the entire process.

### Case: Field Signals at a Global IT Services Company

For many years, the company's European operations have developed their market monitoring process with the aim of delivering MI to decision-makers as effectively as possible. The intelligence team understands the value of market signals coming from their own employees, so the team has set up tools for increasing end-user participation and collaboration. While the end users receive MI from the MAMOS, they are also able to feed back their own field signals, thus providing additional insight to decision-makers.

In addition to enabling the inflow of field signals, the collaboration tools, such as comments or discussions about market signals, also act as an additional validation mechanism for the original market signals. Although a market signal is evaluated already at the sourcing stage, and further scrutinized in the processing stage, its value can be enhanced even further when it is rated or discussed at the delivery stage. Rating mechanisms are widely used in any kind of online services, but for a market monitoring application, ratings that enhance the regular tagging mechanism would be of particular use. For example, letting decision-makers tag individual content items as, say, competitive threats or business opportunities will add additional context.

## EARLY WARNING AND OPPORTUNITY SYSTEM

Lastly, we will elaborate on MAMOSs designed specifically to help the *formulation* of strategies, called Early Warning and Opportunity Systems (EWOS). These systems are best set up after a MAMOS for strategy implementation is already in place, because the basic structure is the same. What is different, however, is the coverage of information sources and the criteria for the relevance of incoming market signals. Also, for an EWOS, uncertainty is more acceptable and even desirable. Collaboration and social media are likely to play a much greater role in an EWOS compared to a regular market monitoring process.

An EWOS is a process for scanning an environment that is broader than what the current strategy dictates. This means that it is often difficult to specify precisely which information sources should be monitored. Instead, more broad definitions can be used. For example, instead of monitoring one particular website, the process monitors any websites of a certain kind. An EWOS is often described as a somewhat fuzzy process.

When sourcing for information, an EWOS is specifically looking for weak market signals rather than market signals with a high degree of certainty. These weaker signals are often described as outliers, disruptive, unusual events, irregularities, or any hints of significant changes. It is acknowledged that many of the incoming signals are unconfirmed information, lack validation, and might turn out to be false alarms. This is acceptable, because otherwise potentially valuable weak signals would also be missed.

The relevant context guiding the EWOS process is also broader than with regular MAMOSs. Just as with sourcing, relevance of individual market signals cannot easily be determined. It is useful to start with the context and taxonomy derived from the company's current strategy, but in the EWOS process



it should be interpreted more liberally and it should be expanded with additional strategic themes that represent potential new avenues and unexplored territories.

It is also noteworthy that the competitive landscape considered relevant in an EWOS includes the whole macroeconomic environment, which is often considered less important in a regular MAMOS. Macroeconomic developments are looked at closely when formulating new strategies, so monitoring and analyzing them should be considered an essential part of an EWOS.

The processing and delivery of market signals coming out of an EWOS process is allowed to be more provocative. Since the process will eventually lead to a reformulation of strategy, it is acceptable to challenge existing preconceptions, to raise questions rather than answer them, and to provide alternative points of view to familiar topics. From a resourcing perspective, it is important to realize that this significantly raises the bar for the resources used in the processing and delivery stages of the EWOS. The tasks require much more human work compared to a regular market monitoring process and should be assigned to the most experienced analysts available who also should be able to communicate fluently with the top management.

The time horizon considered in an EWOS is also much longer than in regular MAMOSs. While strategy implementation usually operates with a time horizon of one to three years, strategy formulation is concerned with time horizons beyond three years.

An EWOS is the perfect tool for supplementing other processes or tasks related to strategic planning. For example, scenario analysis is a method that is commonly used in conjunction with strategy formulation. An EWOS is also just the right process for tracking scenarios and their drivers and performing the follow-up work that is needed to make scenario analysis truly valuable.

To sum up these ideas, Table 10.2 compares the two kinds of market monitoring processes.

**Table 10.2** Comparing MAMOS and EWOS

<b>Market Monitoring System (MAMOS)</b>	<b>Early Warning and Opportunity System (EWOS)</b>
Market monitoring for strategy implementation	Market monitoring for strategy formulation
“Traditional” market monitoring	“Futuristic” market monitoring
Information that helps to achieve strategic goals	Information that helps to set strategic goals
Delivers information that is relevant	Delivers information that might be relevant
Seeks opportunities within given strategy	Seeks opportunities outside current strategy
Strict business context	Loosely defined business context
Short to medium term time horizon	Medium to long term time horizon
Well-defined set of information sources	Open-ended set of information sources
Identify competitor moves and business leads	Identify weak signals, outliers and disruptions
Seeks to reduce uncertainty	Seeks to embrace uncertainty
Process is well-defined	Process is fuzzy
Process under fairly strict centralized control	Process involves lots of peer-to-peer interaction
Social media provide additional insight	Social media plays a major role in the process
Collaboration is used to validate signals	Collaboration is used to create signals

### Case: Competitive Action Item Lists at Cintas

Cintas designs, manufacture and implement corporate identity uniform programs and provide entrance mats, restroom cleaning and supplies, promotional products, first aid and safety products, fire protection services, and document management services. Working in such a versatile industry, Cintas' strategic planning team is constantly monitoring the business environment and looking for new and emerging strategic opportunities. The scope of this inquiry is very broad as opportunities might arise in previously unexplored business areas and industries. To make this task more effective, Cintas has adopted a practice of keeping a competitive action items list of new potential strategic opportunities identified during the market monitoring process, along with implications, opportunities, and further investigation suggestions. This intelligence product is submitted to the strategy team which uses it in their strategic planning process to further analyze it and develop new potential strategic avenues.

## SUMMARY

- A market monitoring system (MAMOS) is a continuous activity whose purpose is to facilitate organization-wide current awareness by collecting information about the competitive landscape, processing and analyzing that information, and eventually feeding it into decision-making processes. While the concept of actionable MI is well accepted and understood, companies often find it challenging to implement a market monitoring process that would deliver actionable and insightful intelligence. In this chapter we have presented ideas on how to tackle that challenge.
- When setting up a MAMOS, one should first of all understand the difference between the implementation and the formulation of strategies, as these set quite different requirements for the market monitoring process. In this chapter, a MAMOS is presented as the means to support the implementation of strategy, while an Early Warning and Opportunity System (EWOS) supports the formulation of strategy. Organizations should typically start with establishing MAMOS and only consider setting up EWOS later on if deemed relevant.
- Strategy determines what kinds of market signals are relevant and why they are relevant. Strategy implies a business context which is comprised of the competitive landscape and strategic themes. The business context is represented by a taxonomy in the market monitoring process. The taxonomy should be constructed carefully to accurately reflect the strategic priorities of the company.
- In any kind of market monitoring process the market signals that are delivered to the decision-maker must be processed before delivery. Decision-makers cannot act on raw data alone, but need the information to be put into context and presented meaningfully. While many tasks in a market monitoring process can be automated, that particular task requires a skillful analyst.



# Market Intelligence for Strategic Planning

Fred was looking forward to next week's strategic planning workshop. As the head of Business Development at a large financial services company, he had been preparing for the workshop for two months already. He now felt he had an excellent package of facts and figures to present to his colleagues. His plan suggested that the company should go ahead and introduce its equity trading services to a new customer segment.

Fred had been supported in his task by Sue, the Market Intelligence Director, who had worked with a partner company to collect and analyze the data that Fred needed to back up his plans. Not that all evidence in the market would have supported Fred's plans, though: Sue and the analyst team had been able to bring up market insights that would provoke lively discussion in the executive team next week, Fred was sure. His plan might even be put on hold for the current moment, but whatever the eventual decision, it would be based on solid information and a high quality discussion, Fred thought.

## CHALLENGES IN STRATEGIC PLANNING

Fred in our example is well prepared for the upcoming strategic planning round, having perhaps learned from past mistakes: all too often business unit heads and strategic planners leave the preparations for the planning workshop to the last minute, then trying to make up for the lack of groundwork by desperately searching for relevant data through Google.

Admittedly, the strategic decision-makers' task is not easy: the complex business environment combined with a massive overload of unprocessed information make it increasingly challenging for strategic decision-makers to cut through the clutter and form clear views about the future:

- There's so much of the available data in different sources that finding the relevant pieces requires expertise that few executives have.

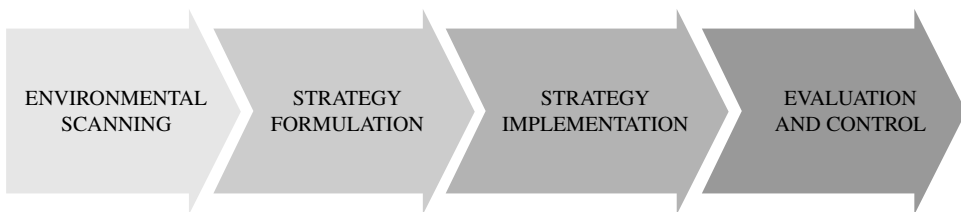
- The topics to be understood emerge at an increasingly fast pace.
- As a result, the “information paralysis” slows down strategic decision-making and increases the risk of poor decisions that are based on inaccurate or downright faulty information.

Fred was in a fortunate position to have a corporate MI program supporting him. In fact, he should not be alone: running a MI program that provides actionable insights to the strategy and planning processes is virtually mandatory in today’s turbulent business environments.

In this chapter, we will demonstrate how MI can be integrated with corporate strategic planning processes in an organized fashion. Three sub-processes under strategic planning are presented that should interact: the Future Watch Process, the Planning Process and the Early Warning and Opportunity System (EWOS), all of which can be supported with a specific set of MI products. These products represent a combination of a historic, present, and future oriented outlook to an organizations’ business environment.

Most large organizations have what can be called a formal strategic planning process. However, the quality with which it is implemented varies, as has been discovered in many studies conducted around strategic management and MI. This book is not about the quality of corporate business processes as such, yet we want to underline that the impact of MI efforts cannot be developed and evaluated in isolation from the corporate processes that they serve. In this case, without a solidly implemented strategy process, it will be difficult for the organization to make the most of the supporting MI deliverables either. Hence we recommend that attention should be paid not only to the intelligence deliverables alone but also to how they will be utilized in decision-making.

There are many ways in which companies conduct strategic planning, ranging from annual strategy clocks to more irregularly performed processes. However, the basic elements of a strategy process are largely the same for every company, as is illustrated in Figure 11.1. It highlights four steps towards a strategy in action, and MI plays a specifically big part in “environmental scanning” in the beginning of the strategy process. Towards the end of the process, continuous market monitoring and ad hoc analyses about rapidly emerging topics of interest will respond to the strategic decision-making needs.



**Figure 11.1** Traditional description of the strategic planning process

### **Case: Integration of MI into the Annual Planning Cycle at Luvata**

Interviewed for this case was Fredrik Vejgarden, Senior Vice President of Operational Excellence. Luvata is a world-leader in metal fabrication, component manufacturing, and related engineering and design services.

At Luvata, intelligence activities for the strategy and planning process with the purpose of ensuring effective corporate planning on both strategic and operational levels.

Luvata operates in many market segments that each includes a variety of sub-segments. The challenge, therefore, to MI is to focus the information gathering and analysis on a sufficient level of detail, while at the same time maintaining an overview on the whole business. Subsequently, Luvata is concentrating most of its intelligence efforts on identifying specific driving forces in each end-market in order to build foresight into complex market scenarios under different circumstances.

Luvata has a structured MI process in place that follows the company's "annual planning cycle", the phases of which have been described in the following, along with the related MI requirements and output.

#### **1. Management Strategy Conference**

The specific focus in the Management Conference is on growth areas. Luvata's management discusses the overall strategic business situation and identifies growth opportunities, a process that will result in a list of issues that need to be researched for a more in-depth understanding.

#### **2. Market Insight Creation**

Through the Market Insight Creation process, answers to the above listed MI requirements are provided along with an overview of the likely market developments during the next three years. A large part of Luvata's intelligence output is produced at this stage. For Luvata it is important to analyze the demand of its customers' customers. It does so by analyzing its Market Driver, which is the weighted average growth rate for its end use markets based on its country and sector exposure. The Market Driver represents the fundamental end use growth and is used as a starting point for the first use (addressed) market growth. Linking the end use with the first use growth rates creates insight and enables Luvata to capture and quantify key market dynamics – such as growth market penetration, substitution, miniaturization and supply chain effects.

#### **3. Divisional Strategy Making and Review**

Luvata's divisions and business units will develop their own strategic plans, in part based on the input received through the Market Insight Creation phase. They will also identify key mega and industry trends, which will be monitored throughout the year.

*(Continued)*

At this point, the company's overall strategy as confirmed in January is adopted by the divisions and business units, and, as a result, can be confirmed or altered based on the business situation.

#### **4. Strategy Workshop Communication**

The Strategic Workshop Summit is a one to two day yearly conference that involves all senior managers in the company. The updated company strategy is presented and its implications for all divisions are discussed.

#### **5. Strategic Plan**

The strategic plan comprise of four key building blocks

1. Strategic actions: With the strategy already developed and communicated, reviewed and agreed the next step is to translate it into actionable items. This is an iterative process where actions are identified, targets set and evaluated towards fulfilling the strategy. The final selection is based on strategic fit and impact on key strategic targets. The actions need various degrees of intelligence to make informed decisions before implementation, a key challenge is for MI to prioritize what to support when.
2. Market size and share: The addressable market sizes are quantified in volume terms and split in key customer segments. Challenging these assumptions as well as triangulation of the market size estimates with external sources and the market share estimates with competitor analysis are important for validity of estimates. Any significant move in market share shall be backed by clear actions and targets.
3. Enterprise Risk Management: Luvata uses a structured enterprise risk management approach through which various categories of risk are analyzed; strategic, operational, event and financial risks. Examples of strategic risk areas are substitute solutions, competitor actions, or commodity vs. special product strategies. All risks are analyzed with regards to their likelihood on the one hand and their potential impact on the industry and the company on the other. The output is used to decide on risk responses and follow-up.
4. Financial Plan: Finally the plan is described in both financial terms but also in a number of non-financial targets, ranging from strategic targets (e.g. customer and employee satisfaction), performance targets (e.g. customer returns and recyclability ratios), saving targets (e.g. procurement and productivity improvements), and spending targets (e.g. capability development and R&D).

**6. Rolling Forecasting**

Each quarter, the strategic plan is revised for the coming four quarters. The revision is a mini version of the annual planning cycle where assumptions on the industry trends, market development, strategic actions, risks and financial results are reevaluated and updated. The approach combines a review of the strategy execution with an updated market and financial forecast. Over time this enables the company to make decisions based on the latest intelligence and to be more agile in the marketplace.

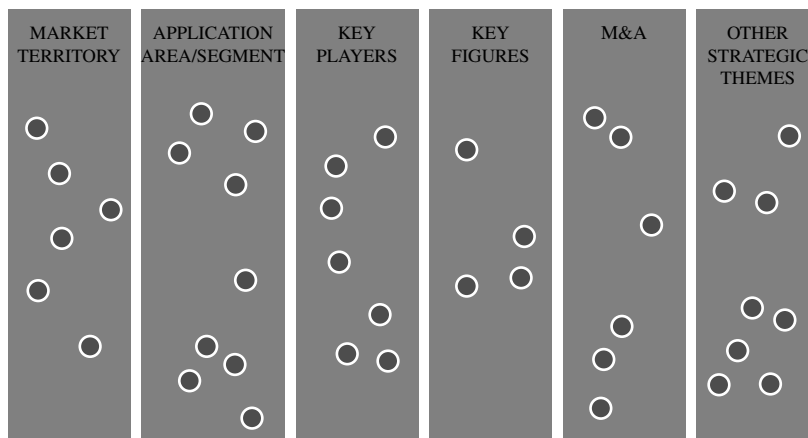
**7. Performance Follow-up**

The final part of the annual cycle is the Quarterly Performance Reviews where results are reviewed, actions followed-up and forecasts evaluated towards the strategic plan. These reviews are also an excellent platform to evaluate key market trends and to identify topics to be discussed at next year's Management Strategy Conference, and subsequent Market Insight Creation.

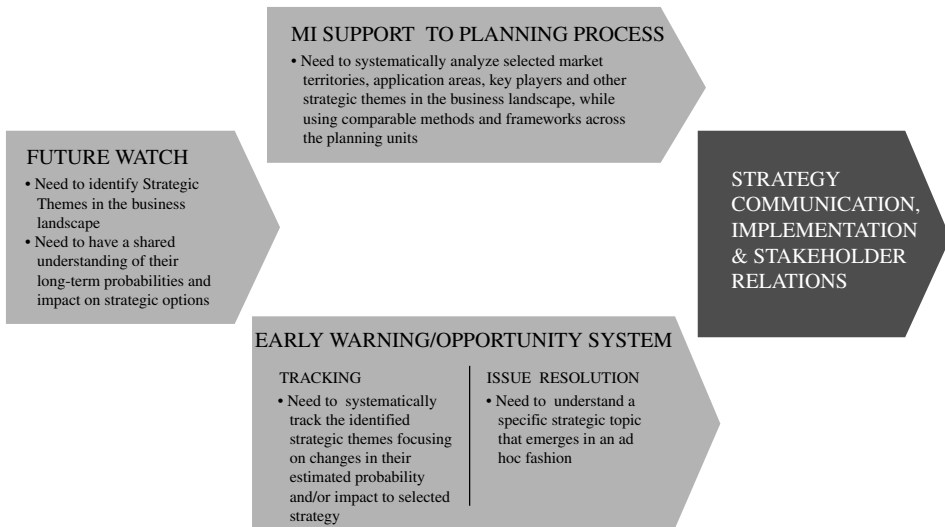
**STRATEGIC DECISION TOPICS DEMANDING MI SUPPORT**

Illustrated in Figure 11.2 are strategic themes under different elements in the organization's operating environment: strategic decisions should be made about the market territories where the company will operate, the segments that the product and service portfolio should cover, key players whose

**STRATEGIC THEMES**



**Figure 11.2** Strategic themes relate to a number of areas requiring decision-makers' attention



**Figure 11.3** Intelligence needs in the sub-processes under strategic planning

actions will have relevance for the company, key figures (for example, macroeconomic indicators and price developments) that will impact the company, potential merger and acquisition plans, and so forth. The idea of MI in support for the strategy process is to feed in directly to the specific strategic theme or decision topic to generate an impact on decision-making.

The different strategic themes described above may relate to different parts of the strategy process: the Future Watch, Strategic Planning and EWOS that are illustrated in Figure 11.3. These three processes have varying objectives and focus, and they demand different analytical approaches from the intelligence deliverables. The output of these processes serves as an input to communicating the strategy; the implementation and dialogue with stakeholders.

The processes also differ from each other with regards to continuity and timing. The Future Watch Process that spans a long analysis horizon, ranging from 3 to 20 years ahead, is normally conducted as an input to the Planning Process, while the planning work where the analysis horizon typically covers the next one to five years often takes place throughout the year. The EWOS, including continuous tracking and Issue Resolution with the associated ad hoc analysis projects, builds on the other two processes and provides the continuous tracking and analysis of how the strategic themes develop over time.

Each sub-process to the strategy process demands different types of MI support, as has been illustrated in Figure 11.3.



### **Case: Towards Excellence in Running an Intelligence Program at Orange UK**

Interviewed for this case was Andrew Beurschgens, Business Intelligence Manager at Orange UK. Beurschgens now works as Head of Business Market Insights at Everything Everywhere Ltd., the UK joint venture managing the two brands Orange and T-Mobile.

#### ***Intelligence and the Strategy Process at Orange UK***

"Everyone in the organization should sing from the same song sheet" says Andrew Beurschgens, summarizing the role and purpose of business intelligence in the company's strategic planning process.

Beurschgens speaks from the point of view of making sure that the strategy process is being served with such business intelligence that everyone involved is on the same page regarding the anticipated market developments. At the same time, he acknowledges the challenge: "It may be difficult sometimes for the intelligence program to take into account different intra-organizational and political issues that may pull the analyses and conclusions into different directions. Our BI program really exists to ensure that it ultimately drives sound decision making through insight for the internal business groups it serves, and secondly for those individuals who have mandates to make decisions within those business groups."

The initial focus in Orange UK's intelligence activity was on relatively operational and tactical issues. The idea was to develop a solid intelligence framework and a platform of knowledge that would eventually support strategic decision-making. Organizationally, the intelligence team was placed in the Market Insight unit under the Strategy & Business Performance operation. The Market Insight unit in turn hosts Market Research, Strategic Insights, and the Competitive Analysis sub-units.

Main target groups for the business intelligence program at Orange UK are top management and the strategic planning team, management teams in the consumer and broadband business segments, and people involved in sales, distribution, and finance.

Beurschgens reflects on the challenging parts in the setup process of the intelligence program: "Organizational culture and internal politics are an area where I think most companies face challenges when establishing an intelligence capability, especially when it is geared at serving the strategy process. People typically have a lot of own ideas and perceptions of the company's strategy, and intelligence professionals may find it tough to feed in neutrally positioned insight for every different unit's needs."

*(Continued)*

Beurschgens continues: "Strategy is also under constant revision, and it is not always so simple to serve the insight needs of the old strategy while waiting for it to be replaced by an updated one. And on top of serving the strategy process, our unit is also responsible for addressing intelligence requests from all of our business areas. This makes the intelligence scope very broad, which makes it important to think and work on many levels at the same time."

### ***Business Intelligence framework for Orange UK's strategy process***

It takes time to establish and solidify a corporate intelligence program. Beurschgens highlights the stepwise nature of this development process: "Initially, we had little structure in our intelligence activities. Most assignments were conducted on an ad-hoc basis, using very basic information sources."

"It was a bit like stick-fetching", Beurschgens describes. "A manager says he needs something and someone tries to deliver that, without knowing much about the purpose of the request, let alone the larger context. Over time, we have developed a more structured approach by digging deeper into the end users' true intelligence needs, and by utilizing an increasing variety of information sources and analysis methods", he continues.

It is important to understand the relationship between intelligence end users and intelligence providers, respectively. The challenge for the intelligence manager has been to understand the perspective from both sides – the strategically focused consumer and that of the practitioner. Then deliver the "what's next" rather than the "so what" to that strategic issue.

Management typically looks at the intelligence program from the results and value perspective, asking the "what's next" questions, rather than "so what does this mean for our business?" Intelligence practitioners on the other hand are naturally more focused on the insight creation process and techniques.

The middle ground is an important area to define and develop in order to allow for efficient exchange of information between these groups. It is vital to first agree on the expected outcome of the intelligence process and then to design a process with roles and responsibilities to ensure smooth insight delivery.

"Our intelligence program produces anything from single customized ppt slides to comprehensive research studies, scenario reports and early warning signals reports", Beurschgens describes. For the strategic planning process, Beurschgens and his team have developed a specific framework with building blocks that focus on specific topics which are listed out in the following.

1. Intelligence Briefing Packs – with input from Orange UK's own win-loss sales analysis and information collection, coupled with internal field signals, an overview is provided of the existing market situation on both macro and micro levels.
2. Scenario Analysis Workshops – based on the Briefing Packs, a workshop will be run where the participants identify and analyze issues that will likely impact Orange UK's

present and future business. For each issue, the scope of impact will be determined, along with the probability of the event. Finally, a set of scenarios will be developed that might or might not actualize in the future. For each of the scenarios, opportunities and threats will be identified from the perspective of Orange UK's business.

3. **Competitor Reactions Analysis** – Orange UK also tries to understand how their competitors' anticipated actions would fit to each of these scenarios. War gaming has also been used in order to build a more profound understanding of the competitive moves in the market.
4. **Orange Action Options** – based on the above activities, Orange UK will determine strategies for obtaining and maintaining favorable positions in its different market segments. The strategic overview provides a basis on which different unit managers will need to build their unit-specific strategies.

Once again, it is vital for the intelligence professionals to maintain awareness of how the output of the intelligence processes will be used by the organization's decision-makers. When several people are involved in producing intelligence input to the strategy processes of different business units, the risk exists that the "right hand does not know what the left hand is doing", that is, especially tacit information is lost in handing over an analysis product from one person to another for further processing before its final delivery.

***Lessons learned: Intelligence professional, be bold and daring!***

When asked about the KSFs in Orange UK's intelligence program for the strategy process, Beurschgens says: "You need to understand where the highest impact can be made, i.e. to develop methods and processes for winning the battles that you want to win." He continues: "In our company, decision issues often stem from the bottom up but they are decided by top management. It is therefore of obvious importance to have an impact on middle management and BU directors, since they will bring the important issues to top management's attention."

Another distinct success factor in Beurschgen's experience is the delivery of intelligence. "It is essential to have multiple ways to deliver intelligence; from face-to-face meetings and public presentations to memos, documents, and e-mails. Personal meetings are very important since managers will typically not only give you feedback, but will also share their views on the issues discussed. Here you have to be bold."

Finally, Beurschgens comments on what the team might have done differently in the past, looking back: "We would probably have been more bullish and direct about the inferences on the analysis and its insight that we have provided. We have sometimes conformed to the traditional way of thinking, having done things based on intra-political agendas. Now, we feel that we need to develop a bit more independency, stand up for what we believe given the work we have done. This is proving to be beneficial to both the team and the wider business as demonstrated by the fact that the strategy door is still open to us."

## MI DELIVERABLES TO SUPPORT STRATEGIC PLANNING

With the intelligence needs in the strategy process described, we can now leverage the intelligence program for the support of planning and implementation of strategy. Figure 11.4 illustrates intelligence deliverables that will support the different phases in the strategy process. Admittedly, for a relatively simple business and/or limited budget, the approach that we are presenting may be even too comprehensive. However, significant strategic decisions should never be made without supporting them with MI, as researched facts will greatly improve the probability of success, while reducing the risk of making expensive mistakes.

Hence, the core MI elements to support the strategy process need to be there: the company needs to have an educated view about the long-term future, a good grasp of the immediate competitive environment and customer demands, and a way of keeping track of how the above things will evolve over the current planning horizon. With these things in mind, we will now move on to explaining how the different sub-processes to the strategy process can be supported with analytical intelligence deliverables.

### MI SUPPORT FOR THE FUTURE WATCH PROCESS

The Future Watch Process is inherently forward-looking, and also considers factors outside of the company's most immediate business environment, such as the macroeconomic and political conditions. Hence, at this stage the strategic planners should adopt the role of a visionary, building alternative scenarios of how the future may unfold and what will be the preconditions for doing successful business under the different scenarios. In the following some useful methods for assessing the future business outlook are outlined.



Figure 11.4 MI products for the strategic planning process

## PESTEL Analysis

**Purpose** – To identify trends and critical topics in the external business environment. The focus is on political, economic, social, technological, ecological, and legal topics.

**Work process** – A PESTEL analysis includes in-depth secondary and primary research and aims at foreseeing significant changes in the macro level business environment over a time horizon of typically 2–5 years. PESTEL analysis is often conducted as preparation for scenario and trend analyses in the process of identifying trends and uncertainties.

## Forecasting

**Purpose** – To anticipate market developments.

**Work process** – Statistical analysis is applied when there is sufficiently high quality data available to make precise estimates. Judgmental analysis is used for qualitative portions of the assignment. Gathering the available analyst forecasts and consensus estimates may also be a part of the forecasting assignment. Forecasting works best in stable industries, and relying solely on forecasting is historically not very successful. Hence additional analysis approaches are recommended to effectively triangulate the results of the forecasting effort.

## Scenario Analysis and Workshops

**Purpose** – To identify possible future outcomes for an industry, a business unit, a product, or other topic of strategic importance.

### **Case: MI for the Technology Strategy in an Oil Company**

The intelligence team in our case company has developed a concept for mapping out alternative future technologies and key player strategies with regards to them. The resulting technology map consists of five building blocks:

#### **1. Issue Framing**

Engage in active dialogue with top management in order to determine the key issues that the analytical efforts should focus on.

#### **2. Information Collection from Internal Sources**

Typically people inside the company already have a lot of knowledge about any specific intelligence topic, and this knowledge should just be utilized in a systematic and documented fashion.

*(Continued)*

### **3. Information Collection from External Sources**

Once the internal research has been completed, the results are complemented, verified, and triangulated using information from external sources: publications, online research, IP research, and external expert interviews.

### **4. Analysis**

The analysis phase combines profiling, positioning, patent analysis, partner analysis, benchmarking, and five forces analysis into a comprehensive overview of the emerging technology trends, uncertainties, challenges, and market players. Based on the analysis, competencies will be identified that the company itself will need in order to stay on top of the industry developments.

### **5. Workshops**

Eventually, strategic workshops will be run that involve people who can confirm and challenge the analyses. Based on the workshops, the challenges and opportunities identified in the analysis phase will be reviewed and updated.

### **Strategic Options**

The end result of the entire technology mapping process is a set of strategic options that the company management needs to evaluate and make decisions on.

**Work process** – Scenario analysis works best with a future horizon of 3–30 years. Some of the most critical present and future uncertainties will be identified in the business environment. The result from PESTEL analysis may be good input here. An uncertainty impact matrix is developed, along with scenario axes for the most important uncertainties. Scenario crosses are formed by combining two uncertainties. The four scenarios that have thus been developed will be named.

The scenarios are refined by enriching the content. The scenarios could be written as a story, a newspaper article, or similar. The results are verified by sending them out to stakeholders or running another workshop. The present and future strategic options will be matched with the different scenarios in order to find the best strategy.

To follow up on a scenario exercise, key indicators can be identified for each scenario and tracked with an EWOS. Scenarios can also be used as a basic framework for value chain analysis, war games and/or competitor analysis.

### **War Game**

**Purpose** – To understand potential actions of competitors and other important stakeholders in the business environment.

	MARKET TERRITORY	APPLICATION AREA/SEGMENT	KEY PLAYERS	KEY FIGURES	M&A	OTHER STRATEGIC THEMES
PESTEL Analysis	●					●
Forecasting	●	●		●		●
Trend Analysis	●	●				●
Scenario Analysis	●	●				●
War Gaming			●	●	●	

**Figure 11.5** MI Products for the Future Watch Process

**Work process** – A war game is a powerful tool for boosting involvement and insight co-creation among the participants. War games work best on a 1–3 years future horizon, and competitor profiles, trends and scenarios serve as useful input to the process. In a war game, the idea is to “become” the competitors and use their mindset and perspectives. First, the purpose for the war game will be defined. Teams will then be created with extensive knowledge about the different competitors. Background information is provided for the teams about the war game exercise and the specific competitor that has been assigned to each team. Interesting future scenarios/events will be constructed that the teams shall respond to. The teams will present their responses to various scenarios, including a business/product/marketing plan for their own organization. The workshop outcomes will be shared among the participants. The results will be used as an input into the strategy process.

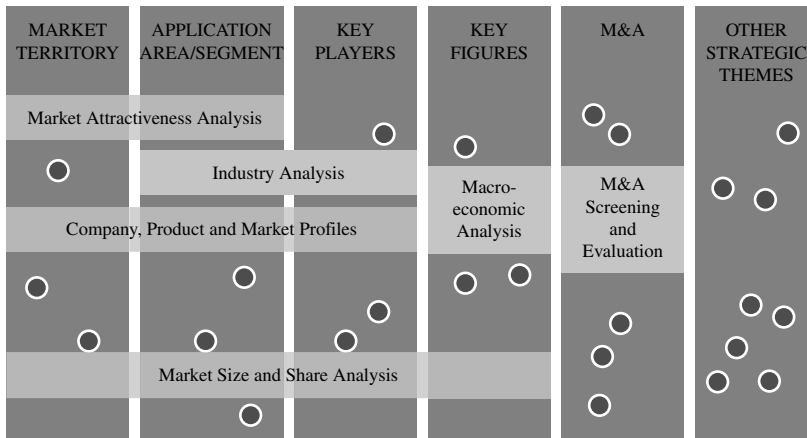
Is it necessary to conduct all of the above described Future Watch related analyses and workshops? It will depend on how much uncertainty there is that needs to be addressed in the Future Watch process. If the company operates in a relatively stable industry, the approach may be rather straightforward. However, even in stable industries, changes will eventually occur. Using the above described analytical approaches, companies will stand a better chance of capitalizing on change as opposed to merely adopting a reactive market follower’s role.

In Figure 11.5, the analysis methods typically used in the Future Watch Process have been combined with the earlier presented strategic themes related to the strategy process. The most frequently used combinations of analysis methods and strategic themes have been highlighted.

## MI SUPPORT FOR THE PLANNING PROCESS

To support the planning process, common MI products include market attractiveness analysis, market size and share analysis, M&A analysis, industry analysis, and key player profiles.

## STRATEGIC THEMES



**Figure 11.6** MI products to support the planning process

Figure 11.6 provides an overview of how MI products can support the planning process. While the eventual number of intelligence products and their very names are less relevant, it is recommended to use different analysis methods in order to approach the strategic themes from several perspectives.

### Macroeconomic Analysis

**Purpose** – To provide an overview of the macroeconomic environment that sets the background for the more specific strategic plans.

**Work process** – Typically the macroeconomic analysis includes PESTEL type of approaches ranging from assessing the political and regulatory environment to assessing the general economic conditions and indicators over the next quarters to years. Many companies also include raw material price indices in macroeconomic reports.

### Market Attractiveness Analysis

**Purpose** – To identify attractive market segments either in the existing or new market areas.

**Work process** – The markets or segments to be included in the analysis will first be prioritized, and research will be carried out on region, country, or segment-specific topics to evaluate the business opportunities in the selected market areas. The content of the report may include for example the macro perspective (PESTEL analysis) market size assessments, and analysis about distribution channels, the presence of competitors, local production, and pricing. Once the external analysis has been completed, the resources required to obtain the desired market position will be assessed internally, and a decision will be made as to which market or segments will be focused on.



### **Case: Assessment of Russian Industrial Diesel Engines Market**

One of the world's leading producers of industrial and marine engines wanted to understand the potential of the industrial diesel engines market in Russia in order to decide whether to invest more in business development in the country. Secondary research was conducted on the topic, followed by 25 in-depth interviews with potential customers. The research results were built into an in-depth analysis report, where the following parameters were addressed: market size, position of key competitors, key demand drivers, main market trends, and key decision-making factors. Finally, the customer's potential to increase its market share was estimated and recommendations were made on how to increase sales, including required product portfolio, most promising target segments, and promotion initiatives. As a result, the company was able to improve its strategy in Russia by concentrating on the most promising segments and client types. Subsequently, the company's engine and spare parts sales in Russia increased significantly.

## **Mergers and Acquisitions Screening and Evaluation**

**Purpose** – To provide decision-making support to M&A considerations.

**Work process** – Analysis to support M&A decision making can be undertaken at any stage of the M&A process and the focus and methods of the analysis will differ in each phase: evaluating the viability of the M&A strategy overall, identifying potential target companies, screening and analyzing the most potential targets, analyzing them during M&A discussions, and conducting a commercial due diligence analysis.

### **Case: Entering a New Geographical Market Area through an M&A Analysis Project**

An environmental management and property and plant maintenance company wanted to identify suitable acquisition candidates and get a review of recent M&A activity on a new market, in order to enter that market. A combination of interviews with branch organizations, trade unions, select customers, and select facility management companies was conducted, complemented by extensive secondary research on news archives, industry reports, and company databases. A large number of companies was analyzed and profiled. Thirteen companies were selected as potential acquisition candidates based on parameters selected by the company's management team. One of these was eventually acquired by the company's competitor; three were acquired by the company itself.

How companies handle the M&A process varies remarkably depending on their strategic orientation. Some companies are constantly scanning the business environment for possible M&A targets, whereas others consider the topic as an ad hoc issue. Yet, even companies that are not running an active M&A

strategy are greatly affected by the potential M&A activity of other companies around them. Hence the M&A aspect should always be taken into account when conducting strategic planning.

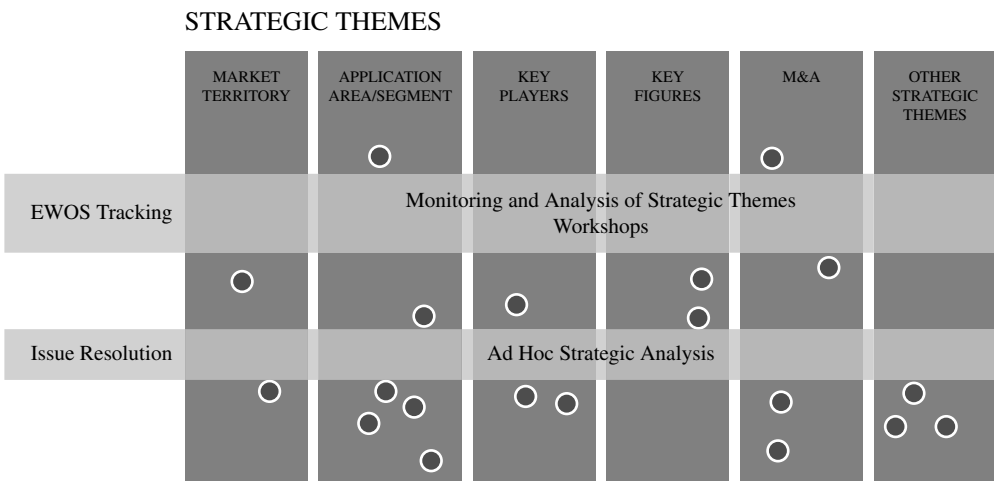
**Profiles**

**Purpose** – To provide structured information typically about a competitor; customer, product or country. Profiles may be used as standalone intelligence products, or they may also be needed as input to a benchmarking process.

**Work process** – Profiles follow a uniform structure that will be determined in the needs analysis: what will be the relevant aspects to cover in a strategically meaningful profile snapshot? The collected information is typically something that can be obtained from secondary sources, and the added value really comes from the structure that also allows benchmarking the market player with others in the market when conducting strategic planning. The profiles may be produced into Word or PowerPoint format, or they may also make up a database.

**MI SUPPORT FOR THE EARLY WARNING AND OPPORTUNITY SYSTEM**

Companies that have conducted the strategy process with the support of organized MI for years already should typically also have the capability to systematically track the indicators suggesting that a scenario, risk, or forecast may be about to realize. An Early Warning and Opportunity System (EWOS) fits this purpose, as was already discussed in Chapter 10 about MI for current awareness. In conjunction with the discussion of strategy work, we also count Issue Resolution as part of the EWOS, as MI sometimes needs to address rapidly emerging ad hoc topics that have strategic relevance to the company. Figure 11.7 highlights the MI deliverables under EWOS Tracking and Issue Resolution that may relate to the various strategic themes prevailing in the operating environment.



**Figure 11.7** MI Products to support the Early Warning and Opportunity System (EWOS)

Strategic Themes Monitoring is essentially advanced current awareness tracking, where the level of analysis may differ a lot between companies. Some have built up sophisticated indicator systems involving signposts. When an indicator reaches a signpost, an analyst should alert their colleagues, and the topic should be addressed in an appropriate manner.

At times, workshops will be arranged around a topic of strategic significance. The greatest value of workshops lies in content co-creation, that is, knowledgeable people sharing their views about the topic. To maximize the benefit of a workshop around a strategic theme, analysis should be produced beforehand for the participants to prepare themselves with. In the eventual workshop, the role of the intelligence professionals will be to objectively facilitate the discussion and point to the facts supporting the analyses where necessary.

### **Issue Resolution: Ad Hoc Analyses to Address Emerging Strategic Issues**

Whereas the EWOS process is an on-going process with pre-established focus areas, the issue resolution process is an ad hoc approach to handling rapidly emerging, unforeseen topics.

While the Issue Resolution capability is an important element of a full-blown intelligence program, relying on this capability only will easily have the organization falling into the “ad hoc trap” with the associated reactive mode. Ideally, the intelligence team has already spotted the potentially emerging issue through the research in conjunction with the Future Watch, Planning, and EWOS processes, and the ad hoc analysis will swiftly complement the strategic planning process. In a high quality intelligence program, the intelligence team has bandwidth to deal with both continuous, pre-planned intelligence deliverables and emerging ad hoc requests.

## **SUMMARY**

- Organizations should always back up important strategic decisions with properly researched and analyzed facts.
- Organizations have a number of decision points related to the strategy process that can be supported with targeted MI:
  - Future Watch: need to identify strategic themes in the business landscape and develop a shared understanding about their probability and impact on the company's business. Typical intelligence products: PESTEL analysis, forecasting, trend analysis, war gaming, scenario analysis;
  - Planning process: need to systematically analyze selected strategic themes in order to develop an actionable strategy. Typical intelligence products: market attractiveness analysis, market size and share analysis, industry analysis, key player profiles;
  - Early Warning and Opportunity System (EWOS);

- Early Warning and Opportunity tracking: need to systematically track the identified strategic themes with an eye on changes and signs of the realization of certain strategies. MI products: strategic theme alerts, strategic theme workshops;
- Issue resolution: need to have the ad hoc capability to address emerging, unforeseen strategic topics. Typical intelligence output: analytical deliverables, the format of which will be dictated by each topic at hand.

# 12

## Market Intelligence for Marketing, Sales, and Account Management

### UNDERSTANDING THE CUSTOMERS AND COMPETITION

Laura had a new job. She had just started as a Senior Consultant in a company specialized in the recruitment of executives and white-collar professionals, and with her ambitious sales targets, she was eager to start contacting the prospective customers. She had a purchased list of prospects to work with, but she soon realized she would need more than that to be able to maximize her productivity.

- She would need more information about the companies she was trying to turn from prospects to customers: how were they doing financially, what were their future plans, and what were their drivers for recruiting new people?
- She would need competitive pricing information: now she felt like she was flying blind, trying to do guesswork around how her proposals were doing against the competition.
- She would also need better market insight to help gear her efforts towards the most lucrative market segments.

In other words, Laura would need MI to add insight – and improved results – to her sales efforts.

Laura is not an exception among many of today's sales professionals: she is capable and knowledgeable about sales work, however she has already had several jobs at the age of 35, and to be able to quickly become productive in yet another company, she needs MI support to make up for her lack of long-term experience with this particular company and industry.



**Figure 12.1** The customer processes

## MI NEEDS IN THE CUSTOMER PROCESSES

Customers are the most important interest group for any organization. To add value for customers, the organization must understand their wants and needs, to the extent that sales consultants and account managers can sometimes advise the customers in situations where their wants may differ from what they eventually need.

Prior to even getting in contact with the eventual customers, that is in order to reach the customer's end of the sales funnel, an organization of course needs a great deal of information about its customers and the competing offerings: marketing communications and sales planning should be supported with accurate information about market size and segmentation, competitive strategies and offerings, and prevailing trends.

In this chapter, we will discuss MI related specifically to the customer processes. Under the umbrella term of "customer processes", we will present four different sub-processes that all need MI support: marketing and sales planning and management, the marketing process, the sales process, and the account management process (Figure 12.1).

There are many stakeholders involved in the customer processes whose focus and objectives differ depending on which part of the customer management process they are at. Accordingly, their MI needs range from highly strategic brand and media planning to supporting, on a very concrete level, sales productivity through targeted business information.

### Typical Intelligence Needs of Marketing Directors and Marketing Managers

- Understanding the market segments and developing the marketing strategies accordingly
- Targeting marketing messages to different market segments
- Choosing the right marketing mix
- Timing marketing activities optimally

### Typical Intelligence Needs of Sales Directors and Sales Managers

- Understanding customer needs and competitive offerings
- Being able to swiftly adjust product and service offerings
- Identifying opportunities to increase sales, margins, and market share



**Figure 12.2** MI needs in the customer processes

### Typical Intelligence Needs of Sales Representatives and Account Managers

- Understanding customer needs
- Having sales leads
- Understanding competitive offerings and pricing

In Figure 12.2, we are presenting a framework to highlight the MI needs of the above groups in their roles. The focus of the framework is mainly on business-to-business (B2B) markets; however, many aspects of it can also be applied in the business-to-consumer (B2C) context.

## MI NEEDS IN MARKETING AND SALES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

In order to conduct effective marketing and sales planning that directs all activities at the customer front, companies need systematic MI support. Understanding the existing and potential customer segments, competition, and applications is vital for developing sustainable sales and marketing strategies, as is building a solid view over how the market dynamics in the competitive environment will affect the company.

Researching previously unknown market territories is one of the most obvious MI needs in organizations today, given the accelerating globalization. Generating insights into the customer needs in

different cultural environments is a natural prerequisite for entering new markets, and the competitive environment will also need to be analyzed in a structured manner.

## MI NEEDS IN THE MARKETING PROCESS

Positioning the marketing message optimally requires MI support in order for the organization to make sure the right message will reach the target groups in the marketplace. Analyzing the available media options will also be necessary, and systematically tracking the company's own media visibility along with that of the competition will aid the company in gearing the marketing message at the right target groups.

Analyzing the company's brand value and perceptions in different market areas is becoming increasingly important as the marketplace evolves into the direction of virtual value creation. While the MI needs under the marketing process are relatively continuous in nature, analyzing the company's brand is more tightly linked with strategic marketing planning and the need for it therefore tends to emerge periodically in conjunction with the strategic planning process.

Related to brand perceptions, social media has emerged as another viable channel to reach the interest groups even for B2B companies that traditionally have been very far from the consumer. Hence it does matter how the general public perceives the company, and most companies nowadays need to cover social media sources in staying on top of marketing-related topics.

## MI NEEDS IN SALES

Sales process is probably one of the most concrete areas where MI can directly support the generation of new business if the needs have been properly identified. Identifying target companies, tracking public tenders, or increasing current awareness about both the customers' decision-making processes and how to sell against competition are areas where effective MI can help win new business.

Throughout the sales process, MI should provide arguments to demonstrate the benefits of the company's own product or service compared to that of the competitors. Post-sale analysis will sometimes also be needed from MI: by learning from past sales successes and failures, sales tactics and the product can be improved in order for it to yield better future earnings.

## MI NEEDS IN THE ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT PROCESS

MI is also needed in the account management process in order for the company to enhance their understanding of the existing customers and develop and implement account plans. It is important to identify internal stakeholders such as units, projects, and persons in the customer organization that will likely have an influence on the future sales. Competitor products and solutions must also be monitored on a continuous basis.



### **Case: MI for Key Account Management at Rettig ICC**

Interviewed for this case was Julian Stocks, at that time Key Account Manager for Europe at Rettig ICC. Rettig ICC manufacture and market Europe's leading brands for radiators, under-floor heating, valves, and controls.

Key account managers analyze customer accounts that are of strategic importance, determine the needs and challenges of these particular customers, and implement procedures to ensure that they receive premium customer service and increase customer satisfaction. Success is often measured by the ability to maintain existing and/or identify new sales opportunities. The ability to build long-term relations is key, even in the face of changes to customer personnel, market dynamics, or business cycles.

Over the course of the economic crisis of 2008 and 2009, key account management at Rettig ICC has become even more crucial as customer markets have undergone the drastic impact of the global economic crisis in 2009 and significant slowdown in construction and renovation activity. As the senior point of contact for Rettig's key accounts that are located in different parts of Europe, it was essential for Stocks to keep abreast of individual customer markets as well as the changes to the European business environment in general.

#### ***How is MI used in Account Management?***

According to Stocks, MI can be very beneficial in managing key accounts when used to:

- Monitor developments in customer markets, particularly complex ones, e.g. different business cycles, many stakeholders, government involvement in legislation and subsidies.
- Provide a good overview of regional or country-based sales trends, particularly when customers are spread out geographically.
- Predict changes in the customer markets which will impact Rettig sales so they can be addressed in advance.
- Gather industry and raw material insights which will help in customer negotiations.
- Keep track of personnel movements across the industry.
- Fine-tune the intelligence process with customer intelligence gathered.

A handful of Rettig's customers are publicly listed companies that release a lot of information. The benefit of using a market monitoring system is that information which is not readily available in the public domain, such as industry reports, can also be included so that more comprehensive views on customer markets can be formed.

*(Continued)*

At Rettig, information gathered is reviewed on a daily basis and is used in different formats across various presentations. It can be shared throughout the company and with customers, either electronically or by phone.

Some examples of how Rettig has been able to proactively respond to changes in its business environment with the market information gathered include:

- Being the first key supplier to request an update meeting with the chief executive officer at a customer organization after one of their directors left.
- Recognized payment issues at customer subsidiaries beforehand and re-negotiated credit terms as a result.
- Compared information provided from the market versus information gathered independently to derive balanced and informed views. (Larger customers follow raw material price movements very closely, so it is important to be able to manage and drive the resultant negotiations for the benefit of both parties).
- Created “killer” arguments that produce win-win situations for both parties in the market.
- Won new contracts on the back of reported house-building schemes.

## MI DELIVERABLES TO SUPPORT THE CUSTOMER PROCESSES

Having set out the needs in the customer processes, we will now direct the intelligence program to systematically support marketing, sales, and account management. Figure 12.3 illustrates how organizations can leverage a variety of intelligence products to develop a solid understanding of the present and future needs of the customers.

Here, we are presenting a comprehensive approach to MI for customer processes that, if fully implemented, will require a relatively sizable investment of time and money. We are encouraging the readers to weigh the expected benefits of each intelligence product – that at the customer front may be more easily measured than in many other areas of the organization – against the investment and make decisions based on that as to what kind of customer intelligence the organization will need most. At the very least the company must stay tuned to their customers' evolving needs in the long run, hence both strategic and operative customer planning will need MI support. Whether additional sales could be generated through for instance targeted sales leads monitoring should be considered based on the available resources and ambitions.

We will now discuss the MI deliverables in more detail that will support the customer processes.



**Figure 12.3** MI deliverables to support the customer processes. Recurring intelligence products have been differentiated from the analysis products of one time or ad hoc nature using color codes

## MI SUPPORT FOR THE MARKETING AND SALES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

The first steps of the marketing and sales process involve planning, customer identification, and segmentation. At this stage, the opportunities and risks related to customers and customer segments should be analyzed from a broad perspective, and typical intelligence products responding to the need include analyses about industries, value chains, competitors, customer markets, and geographical regions. We will provide a few examples below, including a description of the work process related to producing the intelligence output.

### Market Size and Share Analysis

**Purpose** – To analyze the market size and market shares for various market segments. The analysis often also includes future growth opportunities.

Understanding market sizes and shares is important for companies not only for formulating strategy, but for them to be able to provide relevant information for their investors and other stakeholders. Market share and the related sales targets are also something that can be used in measuring the performance of both sales people and the executive team.

**Work process** – Start with analyzing the earlier market size and market share figures. Estimate future market size growth based on supply and demand-related scenarios, trends, and forecasts. Estimate the future market shares based on competitors' objectives, strategies, strengths, and weaknesses. Rely on both secondary sources and expert insights gathered through interviews.

### **Case: Definition of Optimal Market Segmentation for a Medical Equipment Company**

A manufacturer of medical equipment wanted to size the demand for testing products in Greater China. Multiple-level demand sizing and segmentation approach was taken, including validation of overall market size, segmentation of customer types, and definition of channel shares for each customer type. Both secondary and primary research methods were used in order to collect the information that was subsequently analyzed. As a result, it was confirmed that the demand opportunity for testing products was promising. Channels and customer groups were identified that would drive the greatest sales volumes within the shortest time-frame. The size of greatest opportunity customer and channel segments was quantified, thus supporting the efforts to increase market share.

### **Industry Analysis**

**Purpose** – To provide a high-level overview of the industry landscape. Normally covers the value chain, industry dynamics, competitive developments, and demand and supply trends.

**Work process** – Define the appropriate scope of analysis (for example, whether to focus primarily on the competitor landscape, or to include the entire value chain or value net in the analysis) and select applicable analysis frameworks to use. Collect information and conduct the analyses. Pay special attention to concise reporting of findings while including all supporting data in the materials clearly documented as well.

### **Case: Mobile Gaming Industry Analysis**

In preparing a go-to-market strategy for a new concept, a mobile phone manufacturer wanted to understand the global mobile gaming industry dynamics, competitive situation, and opportunities and threats for their planned offering. To address the need, several methods were combined: secondary research using various databases was supplemented with primary research and scenario workshops. As a result, a comprehensive analysis of the industry was produced, with recommendations for go-to-market strategy. The company gained improved insights on mobile gaming industry and the possible competitive scenarios in the marketplace.

All of the above described analysis reports can be leveraged for productive strategic workshops that involve some of the key decision-makers in the customer front. Even the customers themselves could be involved in parts of the workshop, that way bringing in hands-on views about their demands and priorities.

## MI SUPPORT FOR MARKETING, SALES, AND ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT (B2B)

Having analyzed the customer segments from a broad perspective, we now need to ensure that the MI is detailed enough in order to win new business on an operational level. The individual customers and competitors will need to be understood in order for the organization to stay competitive in its chosen market segments. MI will need to cover angles such as:

- Customer demands and the customer industry's trends and developments.
- Customer's financial development.
- Competitive offerings.
- Competitive positioning.

Again, we will provide a few examples of intelligence products supporting the daily hands-on work at the customer front.

### Customer Profiles

**Purpose** – To provide structured information about a customer. Profiles may be used as standalone intelligence products, or they may also be needed as input to a benchmarking process.

**Work process** – Profiles follow a uniform structure that will be determined in the needs analysis: what will be the relevant aspects to cover in a strategically meaningful profile snapshot? The collected information is typically something that can be obtained from secondary sources, and the added value really comes from the structure that also allows benchmarking the market player to others in the market. The profiles may be produced into Word or PowerPoint format, or they may also make up a database.

### **Case: Comprehensive SWOT and Competitor Analysis in a Retailer Company**

As part of its strategic planning process, a large Southern hemisphere retailer wanted a SWOT and a competitor analysis conducted on its key competitors in its core business categories, namely home, beauty, clothing, and food. Suppliers and industry analysts were interviewed, and insight from over 1,600 consumers was gathered in order to gain a sharper image of the

(Continued)

market and key competitors. Competitor profiling and benchmarking techniques were used to convert this insight into intelligence identifying competitor core strengths and weaknesses and possible strategies. Eventually, a comprehensive SWOT and Competitor Analysis model was delivered to management and presented to the board. The MI was subsequently used across the retailer's operating countries. As a result, the company understood its competitors' key strengths and weaknesses, as well as their opportunities and threats in the market and was able to utilize this insight in strategic planning, with a strong focus on company competitive advantage.

## Benchmarking

**Purpose** – To understand similarities and differences between different organizations and competing products, and so on.

**Work process** – At the customer front, targets for benchmarking may include for instance competitors' sales process, products, or services. Based on criteria that are defined by the purpose of the benchmarking exercise, the company's own approaches can be compared with competing offerings.

### **Case: Benchmarking Flu Vaccine Manufacturers in China and Korea**

A pharmaceutical company wanted to benchmark its flu vaccine product and sales and marketing strategy with the market leaders in the Chinese and Korean market areas. The MI team conducted interviews with vaccine sales executives, clinical physicians, hospital pharmacists, and hospital administrators, along with reviewing competitor product brochures. As a result, the fastest growing segments and distribution channels were identified and competitors' offerings were benchmarked against the company's own. The company gained a better understanding of competitors' flu vaccine products and sales and marketing strategies in China and Korea.

## Sales Leads Monitoring (B2B Industries)

**Purpose** – To identify potential customers that meet the requirements identified in the planning and market segmentation phases.

**Work process** – Lists of prospective companies will be produced based on market presence, market size, product needs, previous purchase patterns, or other suitable criteria. Research will be conducted as the first step through global or country-specific company databases. The short-listed companies may then be targeted in different forms of marketing and sales campaigns.

**Case: New Ship Building Projects Monitoring for Ship Engine Manufacturer**

A ship engine company wanted to continuously monitor new ship building projects globally in order to cross-check whether its sales staff is aware of all available opportunities and to know of such opportunities early enough to enable participating in bidding contests. They had the MI analysts collect information on new ship building projects on a weekly basis from a number of secondary sources, such as tender databases. The findings were collected into a weekly Excel report that contained key information per each new shipbuilding project, such as country, parties involved, bidding deadlines, and so on. As a result, the company's sales organization had an up-to-date list of all ship-projects available, which enabled participating in bidding contests and keeping the sales force's activity level high.

**Case: Identifying Potential Customers and Collecting Contact Information to Support Marketing and Sales**

A supplier of magnet generator and converter packages for new energy applications was planning a marketing campaign that was targeted to wind turbine manufacturers. The sales and marketing management had realized the company did not have enough contact details in-house for the campaign and needed to gather more contacts globally. The task for MI was to generate a list of all wind turbine manufacturers globally, with relevant contact details. In addition to the marketing campaign, the idea was to also utilize the contact database in their direct sales efforts by sales personnel contacting the most promising prospects directly.

Existing secondary information was first utilized in order to identify wind turbine manufacturers globally; with their sales figures and company contact details. In order to gather contact information for purchasing and technical directors in each identified company, primary research was used. Overall, 30% of the work ended up being secondary research and 70% of the information was obtained through primary research. In total 269 companies were contacted. As a result, a list of identified wind turbine manufacturers with their sales figures (total corporate sales) and company contact details was produced. In addition, contact information was delivered for purchasing and technical directors in each identified company. Marketing and sales was hence well equipped to run the planned marketing campaign and also contact potential customers directly.

**SUPPORT TOOLS FOR THE CUSTOMER PROCESSES:  
INTELLIGENCE PORTAL AND MARKET MONITORING**

We have summarized and showcased a number of analysis deliverables that can be utilized in providing MI for the customer processes. Since many of these studies need to be repeated over time, and

significant volumes of market information data need to be analyzed, continuous market monitoring and IT tools are required to support the process as follows:

**1. Continuous monitoring of market signals (“push” type of intelligence deliverables):** the two current awareness systems, i.e. the market monitoring system (MAMOS) that supports the implementation of strategy and the Early Warning and Opportunity System (EWOS) that supports the formulation of strategy were introduced in Chapter 10. Without repeating the details already discussed earlier, we emphasize that each MAMOS should be built up so that they readily support customer processes as one of the most important user groups of MI in the organization.

People working at the customer front should be continuously supported with relevant information about key customers, competitors, and market trends.

**2. IT tools to help manage the intelligence content related to customer processes (“pull” type of intelligence deliverables):**

- a) A dedicated MI portal typically contains lots of qualitative information about customers and customer industries.
- b) Building technical bridges between the company’s CRM system and the intelligence portal is often considered, as both contain information that is relevant for people working at the customer front. Whether a connection is technically feasible needs to be considered case by case, and it may also be easiest to continue running separate systems, avoiding overlaps in the content. The main thing is to make the relevant customer information easily accessible to the users.

## SUMMARY

- The customer processes: sales and marketing planning and management, marketing communications, sales, and account management are a distinct internal user group to the deliverables that the MI program produces.
- While measuring the impact of MI in concrete financial terms is generally challenging, supporting marketing and especially sales through MI is one of the areas where new business generation may be directly attributable to the MI efforts.
- In modern organizations, the productivity of employees working at the customer front is much more dependent on support functions such as MI than traditionally, and they should therefore be supplied with high quality market insights by the MI team. At the same time, people at the customer front are also the first ones to hear weak signals about emerging opportunities and threats, and they should in turn be engaged in producing some of the critical insights.
- The customer processes can be supported through a wide range of analysis output, examples of which have been provided in this chapter. In addition to the analytical reports, it is important to also keep track of the customer-related themes and trends on a continuous basis so as to support the organizations’ capability of swiftly spotting new business opportunities and utilizing them.



# 13 Market Intelligence for Innovation and Product Life Cycle Management

## **Case: Competitive Technical Intelligence (CTI) in a Car Tire Manufacturer**

The car tire company had decided to invest in setting up a Competitive Technical Intelligence (CTI) capability that was determined to monitor changes and spot potentially interesting technological advances that could critically influence the company's competitive position. At the same time, the CTI initiative was to facilitate sharing of internal knowledge about technical topics that were of competitive value to the company.

At first, the CTI function was established "as an experiment" under the company's R&D unit, but it soon evolved into a program of its own, having proved its worth as part of the company's innovation management activity. The primary focus of the CTI activities was patent monitoring, since it was the main source of detailed technical information about the innovation activity of the company's competitors. Later on, the objectives of the CTI activities supporting innovation and product development were broadened:

- Keeping an eye on competitors' activities
- Monitoring the tire technology domain and the related technologies
- Monitoring the macroeconomic trends and constructing regulatory scenarios

## **INNOVATION AND PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT**

Similarly to other business processes, R&D and the related innovation and product life cycle management need solid support from timely and relevant MI. Turning ideas into marketable products involves multiple decision points; and decision-making will need to be backed up by accurate information. The

**Table 13.1** Benefits of MI in the innovation and product management processes

<b>Innovation Management – Technology and R&amp;D Directors</b>	<b>Product Management – Offering &amp; Product Directors and Product Managers</b>
Improved understanding about trends in the market.	Improved understanding of customer needs and their likely development in the future.
Early alerts about disruptive technologies/innovations within or outside own industry.	Improved understanding of competitive offerings and related future developments.
Identification of partner networks in the operating environment.	Higher quality product portfolio planning and strategic development.
Unbiased information about the viability of short-listed innovations and existing technologies and products.	Enhanced positioning, specifications and pricing of the products at the time of product launch and afterwards.
Summary: more efficient allocation of R&D and innovation management resources and improved marketability of the company's innovations.	Summary: more efficient allocation of product management resources and improved marketability of the company's products.

potential benefits and costs related to making right versus wrong decisions in innovation and product management are so substantial that investing in accurate MI during the process is not only justified but often mandatory.

A number of MI products will be introduced in this chapter that will help support and further improve corporate innovation processes by means of MI.

There are numerous benefits in using MI to support innovation and the product life cycle process, as illustrated in Table 13.1. The benefits differ depending on the person or group that requires MI, and the users have been divided into two groups accordingly:

- The Innovation Management Team including innovation directors, R&D directors, and technology directors; and
- The Product Management Team including product directors, product portfolio directors, product managers, marketing managers, and project managers.

Table 13.2 introduces the concepts and terms that will be used in this chapter:

Inventions, the output of inventive activity, are relatively hard to define and measure. The output of innovative work might be an invention – an addition to the set of blueprints – or more generally it may be advancement in knowledge creation or the acquisition of further information. Novelty is essential; an invention must include something new that adds to the current knowledge about the topic.

To become an innovation, an invention or idea must be commercialized. The innovation can therefore be defined as a successfully commercialized invention. As such, an innovation is a commercially successful improvement to a system, process, method, product or service, which has been widely accepted.

**Table 13.2** Explanation of concepts and terminology in innovation and product life cycle management

Concept	Description
Invention	An invention is an object, process, or technique that contains an element of novelty.
Innovation	Commercialization of a new object, product or process or technique, e.g. an invention.  Types of innovation: product, business, process, service, marketing, supply chain, or financial.
Innovation Management	Management of the innovation process in order to ensure that a strategy and business culture exists that promotes innovation.
Product Life Cycle	Product life cycle is the chronological path that a product’s development, sales, and profits will follow over time. The stages of a product life cycle are conception, product development, market launch, growth, maturity, and decline.
Product Management	Product management handles the product strategy and planning and/or marketing the product at all stages of its life cycle.

**Innovation Management: Strategy & Planning**

Innovation Management is about developing and launching new products, services, technologies, concepts or processes to the market in a way that maximizes the company’s idea generation and innovation potential.

**Product Life Cycle**



**Product Management: Strategy & Planning**

Product Management is about establishing and further developing a successful product portfolio, and managing individual products with in that portfolio throughout the product’s lifecycle.

**Figure 13.1** Concept overview: innovation and product life cycle management

Innovations can be either incremental or radical. Incremental innovations involve the adaptation, refinement, or enhancement of existing systems, processes, and methods. Radical innovations generate new knowledge that is not necessarily related to existing solutions.

In this chapter, the product life cycle process will be used as the core framework within which the utilization of MI for innovation and product development will be explored. There are several phases and decision points in the process, and various types of MI output will therefore be needed to serve the specific decision support needs. In the framework, illustrated in Figure 13.1, that will be used throughout this chapter, innovation management is presented as the strategic “umbrella view”,

whereas product management will focus on more tactical and operative issues related to the existing and future product portfolios.

## MI NEEDS IN INNOVATION AND PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT

Intelligence professionals need to understand the innovation and product life cycle process in order to be able to serve it with appropriate MI deliverables (Figure 13.2). People in the innovation and product management roles in turn need to understand how MI can help improve this process and make the organization more innovative. To explore MI needs in innovation and product life cycle management, we are using a structured stop/go decision approach in which a number of decision points are defined as tollgates: in the end of each phase, a decision must be taken as to whether to move on to the next phase. Figure 13.3 presents a relatively generic view of the typical decision points within the product life cycle management process.

### Innovation Management: Strategy & Planning

- Identifying and understanding emerging disruptive and technologies
- Understanding the impact of trends
- Identifying unmet and unexpressed customer needs in present and new customer segments
- Understanding future shifts in demand
- Identifying the focus of competitors' innovation management activities
- Understanding regulation and technology trends

### Product Life Cycle



### Product Management: Strategy & Planning

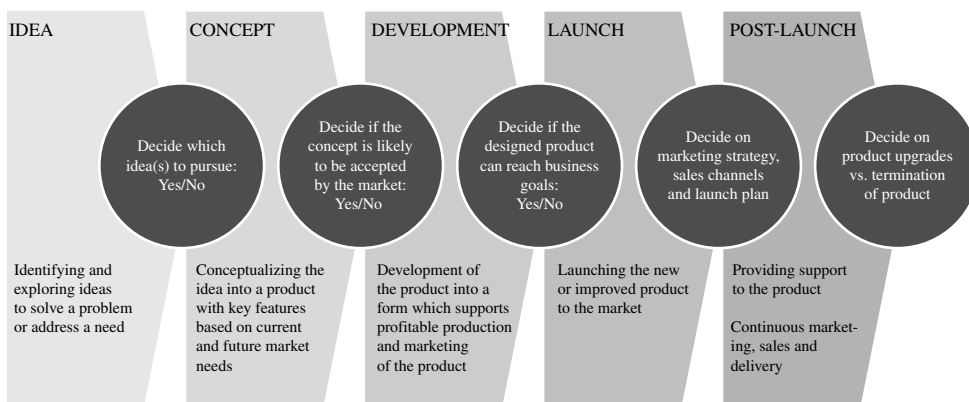
- Understanding current and future market potential and market profitability
- Understanding customer needs and expectations for new products
- Understanding competitors' Product features, pricing, argumentation as well as product development pipeline
- Understanding the productivity of marketing activities

**Figure 13.2** MI needs in the different phases of the innovation and product life cycle management process

## IDEA PHASE

Idea generation and idea screening is the first step in the innovation and product life cycle process. Ideas can come from customers (user innovations), focus groups, employees, salespeople, trade

Product Life Cycle



**Figure 13.3** Decision points in product life cycle management

shows, or through innovation discovery methods and tools such as research for user habits and patterns, patent databases and trend research, and so forth. Formal idea generation methods can also be used such as brainstorming, problem-based analysis, and scenario analysis.

The development of ideas is a creative process where people should be exposed to a variety of different information from different sources. Information must flow freely so that the exchange of ideas and experiences is efficient. An organization can thus promote internal innovation by enhancing the transfer of ideas, knowledge, and thoughts both within and outside the organization.

The resulting inventions must be carefully selected for commercialization given that resources are usually limited and not all inventions can be commercialized. Throughout the phases of the innovation management process, selection takes place: not all ideas will be turned into inventions, and only selected inventions will be commercialized. Despite the scarcity of resources however, consideration must be given to how rigorous the selection process for ideas will be in the early stages. The company's strategy and goals should be reflected on, and space should be given to ideas that could potentially radically improve the chances of achieving those goals.

Examples of intelligence needs in the idea phase:

- Understanding trends within the industry
  - Competitors' product portfolio and product development activities
  - Technological developments
- Understanding trends outside the industry
  - Emerging technologies that might have an impact in the future

- Macro level trends related to political, environmental or legal environment
- Understanding the customers
- Usage of existing products
- Unmet market needs

**Decision point:** Decide if the idea has commercial potential. Ideas that meet this requirement are allowed to enter the concept phase.

## CONCEPT PHASE

The goal of the concept phase is to develop the idea into a product, service, or solution with key features that will meet an assumed present or future market need.

An idea that has been selected to the concept phase will be conceptualized further; that is, a more detailed description of the eventual product will be developed that will highlight its features and demonstrate how it will successfully meet the demand in the marketplace. The product should also have an advantage over competing solutions. An initial understanding about the entire competitive environment for the product should therefore be developed at this stage. Also, a market size analysis should be carried out to estimate whether the eventual market will be large enough to justify the investment in product development, commercialization, and marketing.

Patents and other intellectual property rights will need to be analyzed at this stage to ensure that no rights will be infringed. Potential partners for developing and/or distributing the solution also need to be identified during this phase since the involvement of the partners will have a significant bearing on the development and sales costs.

Examples of intelligence needs in the concept phase:

- Understanding customer needs
- Understanding current competition
- Understanding intellectual property rights related to the innovation
- Understanding who the experts are within this specific area

**Decision Point:** Decide if the concept is likely to be accepted in the marketplace. The concepts that meet this requirement are allowed to enter the development phase.

## DEVELOPMENT PHASE

In the development phase, a concrete appearance for the product will be developed which is in line with what is required for profitable production and marketing of the eventual product. Key aspects to address include:

- Production costs
- Features the product must incorporate
- Developing and testing the product beta version
- Understanding how the product will be received in the marketplace
- Securing partnerships with the product suppliers, producers, and distributors

Examples of intelligence needs in the development phase:

- In-depth understanding of the market potential
- Awareness of the competitors' product pipeline
- Detailed knowledge about all IPR-related issues
- Anticipating competitors' responses to the new product in the marketplace
- Identifying and assessing sales channels

**Decision Point:** Decide whether or not the concept can achieve the business goals that will be set to it. The products that meet this requirement are allowed to enter the launch phase.

## LAUNCH PHASE

During the launch phase, preparations will be made for the launch, and the innovation will subsequently be launched to the market. Prior to the actual launch, a detailed marketing plan will be made including the traditional marketing mix (pricing, promotion, product, and place).

Examples of intelligence needs in the launch phase:

- Understanding the impact of different pricing options.
- Anticipating the competitive response to the final launch plan.
- Anticipating the market response the final launch plan.

**Decision Point:** Decide on the sales and marketing strategy. After the product or service has been launched, the post-launch phase begins.

### POST-LAUNCH PHASE

The post-launch phase covers all the remaining phases in the life cycle of a product after it has been developed into a product and brought to the market: growth, maturity, and decline. For each phase, product managers need to decide on potential changes in the marketing and sales strategy for the product. Market size and market share analysis should determine when and how these changes will be made.

Incremental product innovation may also be considered along the way to make the product more attractive to the customers.

Examples of intelligence needs in the post-launch phase:

- Understanding market size and market share developments
- Understanding why the company is winning or losing sales bids
- Anticipating competitor moves based on the competitors' product portfolios
- IPR analysis in order to protect the organization's own products

**Decision Point:** Decide on product upgrades and changes in product strategy.

Overall, it is important to acknowledge that not all ideas, concepts, or readily developed products will be launched, let alone become commercially successful. However, by using the tollgate approach with the related decision points, going through the development process should be safer.

## MI DELIVERABLES TO SUPPORT INNOVATION AND PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT

Having described what kinds of MI requirements innovation and product life cycle management processes typically have, we can now design a comprehensive intelligence product portfolio to support the activity. Figure 13.4 illustrates how companies can use concrete, targeted MI products to cater to



**Figure 13.4** MI products for decision support in innovation and product life cycle management



the information needs in the product life cycle management process. Some of the individual products will be briefly introduced and showcased in the following.

## ANALYTICAL SUPPORT FOR THE DIFFERENT STAGES OF THE PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE

### Trend Analysis

**Purpose** – To identify present and future trends and their impact on the company's business. Macro trends might be as important as micro trends. Trend analysis can be either focused (conducted on a specific topic) or generic, where the purpose is to look into what trends there are that have an impact on the company's business environment. Conducting trend analysis regularly is a useful way of avoiding the formation of business blindspots.

**Work process** – The subject of the analysis (general, company level, product level, BU level, and so on) will be defined. Trends will be identified that will likely affect the subject in a positive way along with ones that will likely have a negative impact. The strengths and likelihood of these trends will be assessed. Analytical conclusions will be formed based on the assessment above, and the results should be used as input to evaluating which ideas to pursue and which ones to drop or put on hold.

### Case: Trend Monitoring at Rettig ICC

Rettig ICC, a Nordic producer of radiator and heating equipment, wanted to have a systematic analysis of raw material pricing fluctuations coupled with general economic outlook indicators to produce a meaningful trend analysis allowing their sales and marketing operations to quickly react to changing market conditions. The existing secondary information and price indices were utilized to create various timelines for raw material price variations. The research was done using secondary sources only, and it was repeated on a monthly basis. A monthly update was then provided for the company's management of all relevant raw material price variations (globally) and targeted monitoring of demand indicators as well as the monitoring of various commodity prices, OECD Economic Outlook reviews, and competitor and supplier stock prices.

### Partner Screening and Analysis

**Purpose** – Partner analysis identifies potential business partners with specific technologies, resources, skills, or capabilities that would enable the successful development and launch of the innovation.

**Work process** – Information is collected from secondary sources such as databases, industry associations, newspapers, and so on. The prospective partner companies will be screened based on aspects such as technology, resources, methodologies, and finances. The analysis results in a short list of companies or profiles of companies that might be suitable partners.

### **Case: Partner screening for a manufacturing company**

A building and emergency lighting manufacturer needed to identify potential reseller partners in the German language market area. Secondary research was used in compiling a long list of potential partners based on predefined criteria. More detailed information was collected through secondary sources on the most interesting partner prospects. Both the long list of companies and the shortlisted ones, with additional analysis included, were delivered in Excel files.

#### **IPR Analysis**

**Purpose** – To analyze the intellectual property rights (IPR) related activities and strategies of competitors or other relevant interest groups.

**Work process** – Information sources like patent databases and industry reports are utilized to provide input to the analysis. The analysis uses quantitative methods to study levels and focus areas regarding the innovation area. Patent analysis and patent citation analysis are examples of methods used.

An IPR analysis should make it clear as to whether there are any intellectual property rights which might block or hinder the innovation when it is launched. The analysis may also establish whether the proper IPR protection can be obtained for the innovation in the form of patents and trademarks, and so on.

#### **Competitor Analysis**

**Purpose** – Competitor Analysis provides insight into specific aspects of a competitor's strategy, operations, products or similar. Potential topics could be e.g. understanding a specific competing technology or product strategy.

**Work process** – Information will be collected from both secondary sources and through interviews with experts about the specific topics of interest. Various analytical approaches may be used in processing the information depending entirely on the nature of the assignment. The scope normally covers historical, current, and potential future moves of the competitor.

## **MARKET MONITORING SUPPORT FOR INNOVATION AND PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT**

MI support to the innovation and product life cycle management process cannot be built around pre-determined decision points only. To properly facilitate innovation activity in the company, a process needs to exist for continuously identifying signals in the external business environment that may trigger ideas and, thus, bring new material to work on in the early stages of the product life cycle process.

Continuous market monitoring, that is, the earlier introduced MAMOS and EWOS, can be leveraged to benefit innovation and product management processes as well. The key is to go through the specific intelligence needs of the R&D and product management in order to gear the monitoring activity towards supporting these activities. The setup may also require adding new information sources to the market monitoring; patent databases and scientific papers may be the best sources for gaining an understanding about what the competition is doing on this front, and overall, what kinds of innovative solutions are being pursued that may challenge the currently offered products and services in the marketplace.

### **Case: DSM – Intelligence Driving the Open Innovation Process**

DSM is a life sciences and performance materials company employing 23,000 people in total, and the company's net sales in 2007 amounted to EUR 8,757 billion.

Interviewed in 2008 for this case article was Mr Ubald Kragten, Manager of Business & MI in the DSM Innovation Center: Ubald Kragten has held a number of different positions at DSM, such as Technology Manager and Technology Portfolio Manager, before taking responsibility of the company's intelligence operations. Kragten's educational background is in chemistry.

#### ***Innovation Intelligence Needed For Reaching The Company Vision***

At DSM, it has been explicitly stated that "innovation is key for reaching DSM's Vision 2010". Market driven growth and innovation along with increased presence in emerging economies have further been listed as the company's strategic objectives. By 2010, DSM should have generated EUR 1 billion in additional revenues through active innovation efforts. With a vision and objectives like this, it is hardly surprising that intelligence activities play a vital role in facilitating innovation and product development at DSM.

#### ***Intelligence Organization At DSM***

At DSM, intelligence has been organized in different units as a staff function; that is, several people are involved in the process on a full or part-time basis. The DSM Marketing Office is the formal owner of DSM's intelligence process.

#### ***Intelligence For The Innovation And Product Life Cycle Process***

Intelligence activities specifically related to innovation have been organized under the DSM Innovation Center that consists of three units:

- I. Functional Excellence in Innovation – targeted at implementing best practices in innovation throughout the company.

*(Continued)*

2. Incubator and Emerging Business Areas – setting up and managing projects and companies within DSM's "innovation funnel" targeted to develop new businesses.
3. Business Intelligence and Market Research Group – focused on the Incubator and Emerging Business Areas.

Intelligence output at DSM has been divided into three categories based on the level of analysis that different organizational activities require:

1. Strategic – Business Strategic Dialogue: the intelligence team at DSM is responsible for developing and updating a Strategic Data Set for top management with which management can discuss and make decisions based on intelligence from the external business environment.
2. Tactical – Project/Business plans: the intelligence team is heavily involved in helping business managers develop business plans throughout the innovation and product launch process.
3. Operational: DSM identified four key innovation pockets which form the foundation for innovation towards the Vision 2010:
  - White Biotechnology;
  - Biomedical Materials;
  - Specialty Packaging;
  - Personalized Nutrition.

These key innovation pockets relate to trends in society such as aging and the growth of the world's population, environmental, health and safety awareness, individualization of the society, and global networking. The present intelligence activities aim at developing a better understanding of these trends and topics in order to identify new business opportunities.

It is important that the intelligence process focuses both on the initial idea development, patenting, and market launch and on the full commercialization process. Intelligence therefore plays a vital role in both the value creation process and in the value capturing process.

### **Feedback On A Job Well Done**

At DSM, there is an annual evaluation process in place to measure the success of the intelligence efforts. Each individual within the intelligence function as well as the operation as a whole are evaluated for timeliness, thoroughness, sufficient levels of analysis, and efficiency of communication. "This is a very important process for us", Kragten says; "it helps us understand where we need to improve our intelligence work."

Kragten lists out Critical Success Factors that are being used at DSM to measure the value of intelligence in and around the innovation and product management processes:

1. Customer orientation

It is vital to have an in-depth understanding of the needs of the decision makers that should be supported through intelligence work.

2. Outside-in thinking

The intelligence team needs to bring in external perspectives to the company.

3. Being independent

By remaining an independent staff function, the intelligence team at DSM is able to stay clear of any intra-political issues that might cloud their judgment. The analysts must be able to stand up for their analysis without fear of risking their own position.

4. MI + technology intelligence = justified decisions

It is vital not to be driven by the technology perspective alone, but to add the market perspective in order to properly estimate the business potential of each initiative.

5. Managing external partners

The reporting of consultants and other information providers should be made to follow the same format and structures as DSM's intelligence team in order to facilitate seamless integration of both internal and external input in the intelligence process.

## SUMMARY

- The financial worth of decisions related to innovation and product life cycle management is typically huge: consistently succeeding or failing to bring marketable products to customers has determined the fate of countless companies, and even single go or no go decisions in product development has dictated the success of many companies for years to come. To base the critical decisions on a solid understanding about the factors determining the success of new innovations and products, companies should invest in high quality MI.
- We have presented and discussed an innovation and product management process where distinct decision points will determine whether an idea will be taken to the next stage of development. MI deliverables can support the decisions at each stage.

- Idea phase: conducting trend and scenario analyses
- Concept phase: analyzing market attractiveness, competitive landscape, potential partners, and IPR topics
- Development phase: analyzing competition and IPR topics, conducting war games
- Launch phase: country profiles, analyzing media strategies
- Post-launch phase: assessing market size and share, benchmarking products
- Continuous market monitoring (the MAMOS and EWOS) will also support innovation and product life cycle processes, but a separate needs analysis will have to be conducted for that purpose, and additional data sources will likely need to be included in the source portfolio, most notably patent databases and scientific papers.

# 14

# Market Intelligence for Supply Chain Management

## INTRODUCTION

### **Case: Purchasing Dry Ice in Pharma Services**

A buyer working for a pharmaceutical company was asked to issue an RFP (Request for Proposal) for dry ice – which is used in shipping bio-samples to labs to keep the shipments cold.

The buyer then attempted to determine who to invite to bid in the RFP:

- Google searches came up with companies that supply dry ice machines for making cloud effects at high school dances and Halloween parties.
- After asking the incumbent supplier who its competitors are, the buyer had three suppliers to issue the RFP to.
- In the end, the buyer discovered that there were numerous companies offering this service on the international scale, but this information arrived too late.

What the buyer would have needed in the first place was targeted MI about the dry ice sector's competitive landscape and the names of players. As a lesson learned, the company decided that going forward, an extra amount of time and money would be set aside for comprehensive industry research in all sourcing projects where the spend would be more than \$100,000 per year.

Supply chain management experts claim that properly focused efforts to manage a firm's supply chain create cost savings, which are better than any money spent on creating profits – think of this as 100% ROI. It is thus in every firm's interest to constantly keep costs in check.

Firms need to focus on relationships with suppliers and the movement and storage of goods to maximize profitable outcomes while minimizing risks and costs. Various areas of supply chain management

rely on different types of information inputs. This chapter discusses the role of MI in supply chain management strategy. MI offers insights into what is happening, presently and in the future, in an industry, sector, market, niche, cluster, company, and so forth. Knowing what suppliers, competitors, and customers are expecting helps a firm plan its next strategic move.

The better information that is made available to supply chain management (SCM) professionals, the more efficiently and effectively an SCM function can be accomplished. However, SCM professionals do not always receive the research and analysis training required to perform professional MI, making a cooperative model with MI specialists an optimal solution.

## SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS

The multiple facets of SCM and the strategic focus of each function are not all commonly known or the same worldwide. Geographic distinctions vary the definition of SCM, and thus the strategic focus of firms in different parts of the world. For example, when one mentions SCM in North America, people usually think of purchasing, while Europeans usually assume one is talking about logistics management. The logistics focus in the Middle East is on infrastructure building, while the focus in Asia is on developing an infrastructure in a politicized geography. In fact, SCM is made up of purchasing, procurement, logistics (which is then broken down into deployment, inventory management, and operations management), and strategic sourcing. All of which are at different stages of evolution in different regions of the world, and all of which have different intelligence requirements.

The particular role of intelligence in each facet of supply chain management varies, but the underlying theme is that the better information there is available, the more efficiently the SCM function can be accomplished. MI deliverables enable strategic planning by combining on-going monitoring, research, and analysis with deep needs assessment, a future focus and problem solving.

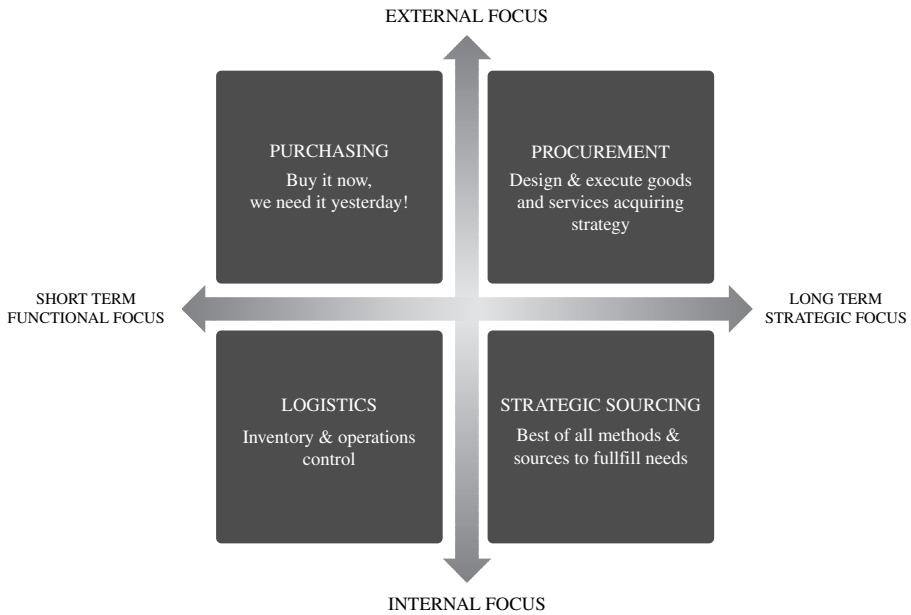
As illustrated in Figure 14.1, the main arenas of supply chain management are purchasing, procurement, logistics, and strategic sourcing. It should be noted that supply chain management has indirect functions within knowledge management, marketing, and finance as well.

Purchasing is the function of buying goods or services.

- The purchasing process in the large corporate environment with a centralized purchasing department will usually follow the process of identifying a need, creating a requisition which records the budget owner with the expenditure, followed by the buyer transforming the requisition into a purchase order (PO). The buyer will either have relied on an approved vendor listing (AVL) to know the appropriate vendor and price for the PO, or will have conducted a request for quotation (RFQ) from the most qualified suppliers in the buyer's network. The buyer may be responsible for coordinating delivery and customs clearance. The buyer will usually also be responsible for ensuring the supplier's invoice matches the purchase order, and arranging with accounts payable for payment.



SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS



**Figure 14.1** The SCM functions as on scales of functional versus strategic, short term versus long term, as well as internal versus external focuses

- AVL is a company's internal database of suppliers that can be purchased from, including catalogue or negotiated pricing, lead times, volume discounts, delivery terms, and so on.

Procurement is the act of designing and executing the strategy for the on-going purchasing of goods and services

- Procurement design process: a company pursuing procurement organization first maps its purchasing function and then looks for bottlenecks and unmet needs. Benchmarking exercises enable the firm to know best practices and alternatives. This is followed by reorganizing the purchasing function into either teams that service the company's lines of business, or centralized resources that cater to all internal customers' needs. Goals and metrics are organized around encouraging specific behaviors and outcomes. For example:
  - Maximized savings targets
  - Maximized percentage of spend using suppliers from approved vendor listings
  - Maximized volume of requisition-to-PO transactions completed in less than one day
  - Maximized volume of PO–invoice mismatches resolved in less than seven days

- Ongoing duties of the procurement department include creation and maintenance of the approved vendor listing, and maintaining the contract management process: negotiate contracts with suppliers for best pricing and other terms, every two to five years.

Logistics is the management of inventory after purchase, or after being considered part of the overall operation.

- The process for inventory management can be complicated and depends heavily on the industry and sector the company is involved in.
- Production processes which rely on the input of goods often count those goods as different kinds of inventory: purchased, needed but not yet fulfilled, created just in time, work in progress, and so on. Managing all of the inputs in order to optimize efficiency and production is called inbound logistics management.
- Outbound logistics management focuses on getting an operation's finished products to where they need to be: either as finished goods for end-users, or as inputs to another operation's process. Logistics managers are often involved in strategic decision-making regarding the approach to inventory deployment, distribution center locations and operations, and other such tasks.

Strategic sourcing is problem solving and needs fulfillment using the best combination of methods and sources available.

- The strategic sourcing process involves internal needs assessment, evaluation of supply markets, management of the bid process (RFP, RFQ, RFI) with efforts to achieve best costs, quality, and schedule while minimizing risk.
- RFQ – request for quotation – suppliers are asked to bid on a standard set of goods or services. The quote with the best price, amongst other characteristics, wins the business for a set period of time. The next best quote may win the position of being a secondary or backup source of the goods or services.
- RFP – request for proposal – suppliers are asked to propose the best overall solution to a firm's problem or scenario. The firm describes its needs; however, specific schedules and quantities are not listed. Often the buying firm dictates the format of the suppliers' proposals. Suppliers propose solutions, sometimes turn-key solutions, to the buying firm. Proposals are compared and weighted based on combinations of factors, usually including cost, quality, schedule, and relationship and/or credibility of the supplier. One, or a combination of suppliers, may win the business based on their proposals or some variance of them.
- RFI – request for information – suppliers are asked to provide information about their product or service offering as it relates to the buying firm's requirements. The suppliers are being sought as experts in the industry to educate the buying firm about its options. The results of an RFI often lead to some of the participants being invited to bid in a subsequent RFP.

## MI NEEDS IN VARIOUS SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS

### PURCHASING

Purchasers' core competencies are negotiating, contract language writing and editing, and coordination. Often a buyer will know an industry or sector well enough to know who all the players are. Alternatively, they may be networked with people who can share this information with them. But there are also circumstances wherein a buyer does not know who the suppliers are for certain goods and services, and a buyer often begins their search using the internet. Not all businesses advertise on the internet. In fact, even if they do, they may not be found using the same key word searches that the buyer chooses. In-depth research and economic analysis are not always core strengths for buyers.

What the buyer often needs is someone to conduct a targeted search and inform them in a clear and concise way of the sector's competitive landscape. The firm needs to know that all information retrieval methods had been exhausted, and that the list of suppliers is comprehensive. Not having access to complete information at the right time means that the firm may be paying too much, or buying from a non-reputable source. And this mistake may have large consequences when three to five year purchase contracts are negotiated, or when the product or service is very expensive. Or worse – when the product or service is more directly ingrained in the firm's core business offering, meaning that if a company buys widgets, turns them into wonkas, and then sells those wonkas for profit, it ought to know everything it can about the widget supplier and the best price for widgets on the market today. This is particularly painful since the purchasing department is responsible for saving the company money every time it buys something.

### PROCUREMENT

Procurement involves the longer term planning of how a firm sets up their purchasing function. It aims to answer the following types of strategic questions:

Should there be a centralized department that serves all lines of business?

Should the firm engage employees in the simple task of turning requisitions into purchase orders?

Should there be those whose function it is to solve immediate purchase requirements on a daily basis? Should the department use an AVL?

Who should be responsible for researching suppliers and their industries?

Understanding how the competitors have set up their procurement departments can give the firm ideas about how to set up their own procedures in order to best meet their needs. Best-in-class information is usually sought after by those companies involved in operations that are heavily measured using operation control methods like Six Sigma and Operational Excellence; often asking questions like, "what is the most efficient and economical way to get those parts into inventory on time?" As

well, when considering signing a purchase contract with a supplier for any length of time, a firm usually wants to know who else the supplier is doing business with, and the rough ranking of the supplier's client list, in order to know how clients are prioritized in case of stock shortage.

Without benchmarking programs managers may not even know what is possible in terms of styles and metrics around procurement functions. As one firm may be pushing to get their requisition-to-PO process under five days, they may be surprised to learn that the best in class is averaging two hours for the same metric. In such a case, it is valuable to "know what you don't know" since it enables the firm to focus on learning how to get from point A to point B, rather than wondering what to work on to become more efficient. So now that the firm knows it is possible to achieve a two-hour requisition-to-PO standard, they can try to achieve it.

## LOGISTICS

Inventory and logistics managers have the complicated task of balancing forecasted requirements with the cost of buying and carrying inventory which is not always sold right away. To further complicate matters, some corporations invest in their supply chains heavily, working closely with suppliers to create a just-in-time delivery system. This means that inventory managers need to know that production schedules can be met by the limitations of the production schedules of suppliers, and how wasted efforts, wasted materials, and wasted time can be eliminated. Put this on an international scale and you can see that factors in between production and warehousing begin to have large effects on the tight management of inventory. These factors include external macroeconomic events, politics, regulations, and technological innovations and limitations.

The information needs of logistics managers can be local, in terms of whom the third party logistics providers are, and what their competitive landscape looks like; or the needs can be global, in terms of what the customs requirements are in other countries, and what it takes to move inventory in countries with differing rules. It takes out-of-the-box strategic thinking to be efficient and effective in varying countries and cultures, and often the logistics manager is not a geopolitical expert. Inventory managers have a real need for political and cultural country profiling to compliment their economic and strategic analyses.

Many inventory management systems, or inventory modules within enterprise resource planning systems, are capable of calculating the complex equation involved in forecasting demand. This is a combination of facts and assumptions including costs, shelf life, storage and shipping requirements, lead time, and so on. However, predicting how demand may be affected by irregular cycles and exogenous factors cannot come from a closed computer system. Rather, it takes a strategic thinker with access to information – a serious pain-point for local inventory and logistics managers, since they are often the last ones to find out about the factors affecting demand for their inventory.

## STRATEGIC SOURCING

While sourcing is the act of looking for the best supplier for goods and services, strategic sourcing is more about looking internally for the best big picture solution and considering the total cost of buying and owning goods. Often an internal customer will ask its supply chain department to find

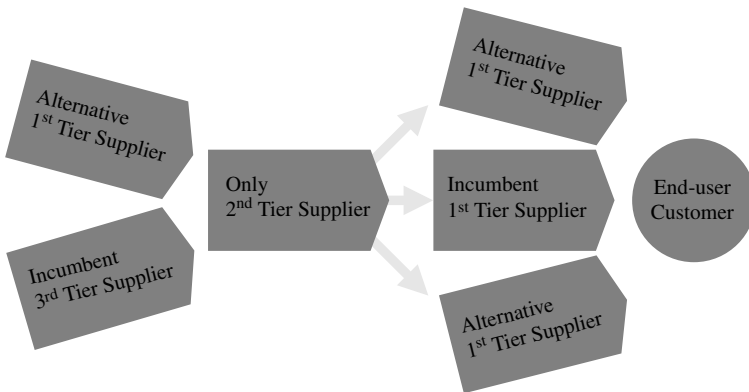
it a supplier of certain goods or services. When investigated at a deeper level with a wider scope, it may turn out that there are multiple departments seeking the same goods for other functions, and a bulk purchase for the whole company could result in cost savings. Alternatively, the investigation may result in determining that the department does not really require the goods after all, what it actually requires is process re-engineering.

This function is often employed in concert with Lean Sigma, or an equivalent philosophy, where experts attempt to determine what is really driving the need for this purchase by looking at the entire process and the whole supply chain. Is there something that can be done by the supply chain management department that can enable the operations to work more efficiently? Alternatively, while the firm may be experiencing changes in its strategic direction, sourcing may be required to adapt, and the sourcing specialist is required to explore sourcing options that may not have been discovered before.

While strategic sourcing professionals are able to perform a deep internal needs assessment, and determine the resources and capabilities available within the organization, they do not always have the resources to perform the same level of investigation outside the firm. Strategic sourcing requires benchmarking breakdowns, best-in-class studies, competitive landscape reporting, and strategic analyses. A report that advises the sourcing specialist of who does what, where, how well, and for whom, could be the difference between mediocre sourcing and real strategic sourcing. Strategic sourcing, to be effective, requires a change in the view of the supply chain, from the traditional to the alternatives, as described in Figures 14.2 and 14.3.



**Figure 14.2** The traditional view of the supply chain is the understanding of where the goods have been coming from; the alternative view of the supply chain provides an understanding of all possible alternatives for supply from a network of manufacturers, distributors, sellers and licensors



**Figure 14.3** The alternative view of the supply chain becomes even more important to the strategic sourcing manager when a supplier, or alternative supplier, is also the competition. It is essential for the strategy manager to know when M&A activity may affect supply priorities, for example when a competitor acquires a supplier, and prioritizes the supply of components to its own process first

## MI DELIVERABLES TO SUPPORT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

### PURCHASING

Strategic analysis reports can provide buyers with comprehensive supplier lists by industry sector, and with the confidence that all relevant information retrieval methods have been exhausted. At the same time, a deep dive report on a specific supplier can reassure a buyer that a supplier is legitimate, reliable, and trustworthy; this can be the approval stage for including a supplier in a company's Approved Vendor Listing (AVL). In situations where a supplier's brand or behavior may directly affect its clients' reputations, it may also be important for a buyer to continuously monitor the companies in its supply chain. Continuous market monitoring can also be the early warning system a company uses to ensure that the competition is not encroaching on a critical source of supply.

### PROCUREMENT

Value-chain analyses investigating the firm amongst its competition can enable a procurement manager to benchmark processes and work toward a best-in-class scenario. Continuous monitoring of competitors can also aid in the benchmarking efforts of a procurement department pursuing a continuous monitoring program.

MI is not always competitive intelligence and pricing exercises. This field includes benchmarking circles, best-in-class information, education, and workshops. All of these services cater to the organization that is interested in learning and open to changing. Getting exposure to how others run their businesses is made possible with MI programs; what a company does with this experience can create great successes.

Anonymous industry surveys enable a firm to understand how other firms in the same industry are managing their sources, and choosing their priorities via operational metrics. Benchmarking circles involve firms from similar or different industries coming together to share best practices and to encourage and enable transformations to become more efficient. Workshops are customized classes focused on teaching team members how to perform their functions differently by incorporating intelligence in their thinking and their routines.

### LOGISTICS

Market profiles and country risk analyses can be an important resource for logistics managers seeking locations for distribution centers. Rather than simply weighing the factors of input and set-up costs, labor, and proximity to suppliers and customers, an MI report can include explanations of local cultures and politics as well. This can inform the logistics manager of where and how to deal

with corruption, and how much red tape to expect to get tangled up in when engaging with local governments. Scenario analyses can aid in terms of understanding which combination of factors will yield the best results – this can be particularly useful when making decisions around how much of a limited supply of inventory to keep at which depot within a network of warehouses. Macroeconomic analyses result in forecasts of commodity prices, short supplies, and runs on demand – all of which a logistics manager might otherwise rely on a crystal ball to predict.

On-going monitoring of local, national, and international regulations governing transportation and logistics can enable logistics managers to make new strategic decisions on the fly; redirecting shipments via air or ocean, relying on different hubs, and even moving processing steps to different countries as news of proposed regulation changes becomes known.

## STRATEGIC SOURCING

The more strategic the supply chain decision, the more MI can help. While a buyer may be considering only the cost and the ability of the supplier to provide the required goods or services, a strategic sourcing manager may require an analysis report to determine who else the supplier is providing the same goods or services to, and with what other firms the supplier is associated.

As well, a customized company profile can inform the strategic sourcing manager of the relationship between a competitor and a supplier; whether the competition is getting preferential treatment, or whether the firms are owned by the same parent company. Understanding a supplier's approach toward its client base, its strategic direction, and its business model can enable the sourcing manager to determine how well it is aligned with its supply chain, and to determine if a potential supplier is geared toward offering the kind of service and supply the company seeks over time.

Another type of strategic analysis reporting is market size and forecasting. Sourcing managers benefit from market information because it enables them to know whether to be simply customers of a sector, or to become players in the industry. For example, an accurate analysis will enable a firm to decide between buying enough raw materials to use for its own purposes, and trading the goods. Purchasing and storing goods for resale or later use will also affect the logistics manager's decisions.

But relying solely on one-time reporting and profiling may not be the most cost-effective solution in the long run. Continuous market monitoring can offer the supply chain manager insights from the effects of macroeconomic changes, and changes in political and corporate power. A firm may choose to continuously monitor its competition and its suppliers, and thereby be the first to know when M&A activity occurs, when new contracts are won, or when new innovations are put into use. Marketing activity is a key indicator for a company's supply chain requirements, since what a company offers for sale is made up of components and services bought from suppliers. Sourcing managers may also choose to monitor price levels and commodity trends which enable them to know when to buy materials in bulk and store them, and when to buy items just-in-time for processing.

### Case: Logistics in Aerospace

The Manager of Spare Parts Inventory and Forecasting for a global aerospace company describes the scenario of moving plane parts around the world to various depots. The goal is to have the part available in the local depot whenever a customer asks for it, but carrying as many parts as customers might ask for is too expensive. The inventory manager says that forecasting is partly art and partly science. "You can have all the right analysts working with all the right technological tools with the right goals in mind, and still be negatively affected by some event from outside your control." Knowing in advance that the government of a certain country is going to use their bureaucracy to trap your inventory would be extremely valuable. As well, knowing what effects the changing price of raw materials or fuel will have on the inventory logistics line of business would make the logistics manager's job a lot easier.

The aerospace spare parts manager describes how the company he works for opened a distribution center (DC) in south Asia, thinking that this would enable the company to have spare parts close to customers in the Middle East and Eurasia, and the cost of running the DC would be low based on the Asian price levels. However, once the parts arrived the local government blocked the company from selling or removing the inventory.

It would cost the company an enormous amount of money to unravel the bureaucratic red tape and enable it to remove the parts from the country, and yet it was paying monthly for them to sit in a warehouse with no opportunity to go to customers. Ideally, before opening the DC, the aerospace company could have used a MI report describing the advantages and disadvantages of operating its DC in any number of locations. Factors would include the number of customers that could be served from each location, the cost of running the DC (land, labor, etc.), as well as the cooperation of the local governments.

As the inventory manager describes it: a key MI factor in this case would be the informal infrastructure – where governments might block business for arbitrary, political, or other reasons, or where high ranking officials expect bribes. This kind of information is not readily available, but is absolutely necessary in order for this type of business to function properly.

As it turns out, this particular aerospace manufacturer learned its lesson from this mistake. While it has paid dearly for the South Asian DC, every strategic location decision from this point onward gave clear and deep consideration to politics and local culture, and furthermore, acknowledged each team member's core competencies, recognizing that this valuable research is not usually the first priority of a time-constrained logistics team.



## SUMMARY

Properly focused efforts to manage a company's supply chain may create cost savings that will exceed any money spent on creating profits. Companies also need to focus on relationships with suppliers and the movement and storage of goods to maximize profitable outcomes while minimizing risks and costs.

Many areas of supply chain management rely on MI inputs that can indirectly contribute to achieving greater profitability. Each area of supply chain management requires different MI support:

- Purchasing
  - Comprehensive supplier lists by industry sector
  - Deep dive reports on specific suppliers
  - Continuous monitoring of the companies in the supply chain
  - Ad hoc research
- Procurement
  - Value-chain analyses investigating the firm amongst the competition
  - Continuous monitoring of competitors
  - Survey analyses, benchmarking circles, intelligence workshops
- Logistics
  - Market profiles and country risk analyses for seeking locations for distribution centers
  - Scenario analyses to support inventory decisions
  - Macroeconomic analyses to forecast commodity prices, short supplies, and runs on demand
  - On-going monitoring of local, national, and international regulations
- Strategic Sourcing
  - Analysis report about the value chain
  - Company profiles about the players in the value chain
  - Market sizing and forecasting
  - Continuous market monitoring



# PART 4

## Developing World Class Market Intelligence Programs

<b>15</b>	<b>Implementing Market Intelligence Programs</b>	<b>199</b>
	The Challenge of a Newly Appointed Head of MI	199
	“It’s Time to Modernize Our MI Approach”	199
	The MI Roadmap	200
	Initial Success Indicators	203
	So Now, How to Get There?	204
	One and a Half Years Later	206
	Towards World Class Levels	207
	Summary	207
<b>16</b>	<b>How to Develop an Existing Market Intelligence Program for Greater Impact?</b>	<b>209</b>
	Benchmarking MI for Global Best Practices	209
	Assessing the Status of MI	214
	Learn, Plan – and Execute	220
	Summary	221
<b>17</b>	<b>Trends in Market Intelligence Towards 2015</b>	<b>223</b>
	Intelligence Scope 2015	224
	Intelligence Process 2015	225
	Intelligence Deliverables 2015	227
	Intelligence Tools 2015	229
	Intelligence Organization 2015	232
	Intelligence Culture 2015	234
	Summary	234



# 15 Implementing Market Intelligence Programs

## THE CHALLENGE OF A NEWLY APPOINTED HEAD OF MI

Mark was smiling inwards. He was quite happy with the presentation he had prepared for a conference where he had been invited to speak about setting up a Market Intelligence (MI) program. In his mind, he had gone through once again the multiple initiatives that had kept him occupied for the last one and a half years, reflecting on his past experiences and selecting some of the key things to discuss in his presentation. One thing clearly stood out: never before had he had such an extensive network of people around him, all of whom were stakeholders to the intelligence program that he was leading. Mark felt somewhat pressured – he felt personal responsibility for delivering on the promises that his program continuously made to the organization – while at the same time he thought nothing could be more rewarding than this: being able to support the managers and experts around him by providing top notch intelligence to their needs. As a people person, he really enjoyed his job. This was what he would start his presentation with.

Mark was working in a relatively large logistics company whose services covered express delivery, freight, warehousing, and distribution. Originally, the initiative to establish a systematic intelligence program in the company had come from one of the board members who had previous experience of a solid intelligence program in operation. It was not like Mark's company hadn't had any previous MI activity at all, though. On the contrary, information about market players and trends had been collected by various local units for their own purposes.

Only there was no central coordination in collecting and processing information, and no-one really knew just how much of the resources were being put into the activity and what the concrete benefits were at the end of the day. In addition, the top management felt they were not being served with good enough MI for their strategic needs that had become very apparent in the increasingly complex competitive landscape.

## “IT’S TIME TO MODERNIZE OUR MI APPROACH”

To further add to the challenge, the organization was burdened with some old traditions that the management now felt should be replaced by a new level of professionalism in collecting and using business information: there were very experienced long time employees in the company who were

knowledgeable about the business and were more than happy to serve as the trusted sources of information for the rest of the organization. Valuable as they were, the management viewed this as a potential risk for several reasons:

- Getting accurate business information should not be dependent on individual persons. This would make the company very vulnerable to changes in personnel.
- While person-to-person communication is vital in exchanging business information, without any central information management, the group of people that would benefit from the insights of the random individuals who were willing to share theirs would be very limited.
- The changes in the business environment happened so fast these days that the process of collective insight creation just needed to be faster than it had been traditionally.
- Finally, the company was looking to soon bring on board hundreds of new employees, following the decision to expand its business to new market areas in the emerging economies. These employees would need to be brought up to speed rapidly, and the management simply felt the modern way of contributing to this goal was to have a professional MI program in place. Naturally the modernization of the MI approach would simultaneously serve the entire organization regularly needing business information, not just the new employees.

Hence Mark had been appointed as the Head of Market Intelligence, reporting to the Vice President of Strategic Planning who was part of the management team. Mark's background was in sales and, more recently, corporate development, so he was not new to the company and he already had insight into where some of the pain points were regarding market information – or the lack of it. Yet Mark was in no way familiar with MI as a discipline, and while he was waiting to have the chance to talk to the MI savvy board member about his experiences, Mark had simply started running Google searches on market and competitive intelligence.

## THE MI ROADMAP

Mark was clicking through his conference presentation, repeating the storyline once again in his mind. Back then, one and a half years ago, running his Google searches Mark had come across the Global Intelligence Alliance's World Class MI Development Roadmap (Table 15.1) that he had placed as the next slide of his presentation. Rather overwhelming as the Roadmap looked at first – and Mark knew his audience wouldn't be able to read the small font from the screen – he had immediately found it useful for three reasons:

- The Roadmap concretized the things that he would need to address from the beginning;
- Setting the ambition level for the entire MI initiative was easy with the Roadmap; and
- The Roadmap mercifully presented the necessary development efforts in steps, making it easy for Mark to set intermediate targets rather than suggesting the world class levels should be achieved at once.

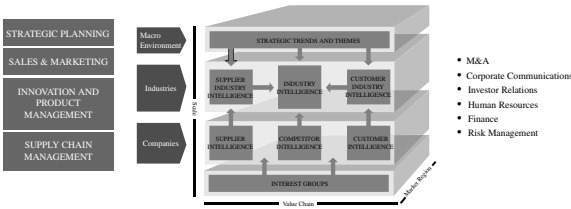
<b>Description</b>	<b>Informal MI “Firefighters”</b>	<b>Basic MI “Beginners”</b>	<b>Intermediate MI “Coordinators”</b>	<b>Advanced MI “Directors”</b>	<b>World Class MI “Futurists”</b>
<b>Intelligence Scope</b>	No specific focus has been determined. Ad hoc needs drive the scope.	Limited scope, seeking quick wins. Focus typically on competitors or customers only.	Wide scope with the attempt to cover the current operating environment comprehensively.	Analytical deep dives about specific topics complement the comprehensive monitoring of the operating environment.	Broad, deep and future-oriented scope that also covers topics outside of the immediately relevant operating environment.
<b>Intelligence Process</b>	Reactive ad hoc process put out fires as they emerge. Uncoordinated purchases of information.	Needs analysis made. Establishing info collection from secondary external sources. Little or no analysis involved in the process.	Secondary info sourcing complemented by well established primary info collection and analysis.	Advanced market monitoring and analysis processes established. Targeted communication of output to specific business processes and decision points.	Intelligence process deeply rooted in both global and local levels of the organization. MI fully integrated with key business processes; two-way communication.
<b>Intelligence Deliverables</b>	Ad hoc deliverables quickly put together from scratch.	Regular newsletters and profiles complement ad hoc deliverables.	Systematic market monitoring and analysis reports emerge as new, structured MI output.	Two-way communication is increased in both production and utilization of MI output. Highly analytical deliverables.	High degree of future orientation and collaborative insight creation in producing and delivering the MI output.
<b>Intelligence Tools</b>	Email and shared folders as the primary means for sharing and archiving information.	Corporate intranet is emerging as a central storage for intelligence output.	Web-based MI portal established that provides access to structured MI output. Users receive email alerts about new info in the system.	Sophisticated channeling of both internally and externally produced MI content to the MI portal. Multiple access interfaces to the portal in use.	Seamless integration of the MI portal to other relevant IT tools. Lively collaboration of users through the MI portal.
<b>Intelligence Organization</b>	No resources specifically dedicated to MI, individuals conducting MI activities on a non-structured basis.	One person appointed as responsible for MI, increasing coordination of MI work in the company. Loose relationships with external info providers.	A fully dedicated person manages MI and coordinates activities. Centralized, internally or externally resourced info collection and analysis capabilities exist.	Advanced analytical and consultative skills in the Intelligence team. MI network with dedicated resources in business units for collecting local market info. Non-core MI activities outsourced.	MI team has reached the status of trusted advisors to management. Internal MI network collaborating actively. Internal MI organization smoothly integrated with the outsourced resources.
<b>Intelligence Culture</b>	No shared understanding exists of the role and benefits of systematic MI operations.	Some awareness exists of MI, but the organizational culture overall is still neutral towards MI.	MI awareness in a moderate level. Sharing of info is encouraged through internal training and marketing of MI.	MI awareness is high and people participate actively in producing MI content. Top management voices its continuous support to MI efforts.	A strong MI mindset is reflected in the way people are curious towards the operating environment and co-create insights about it.

**Table 15.1** The World Class MI Roadmap

The World Class MI Roadmap contained six Key Success Factors (KSFs) for an MI program that would have a professional ambition level, and Mark had quickly introduced the KSFs on his next slide, reflecting on the status in his company back then with each of the KSFs (Figure 15.1).

- **Intelligence scope:** the purpose for the program should be derived from the management’s initial drivers for assigning Mark to his role in the first place. Working on the required breadth and depth of the intelligence program would be one of Mark’s first tasks.

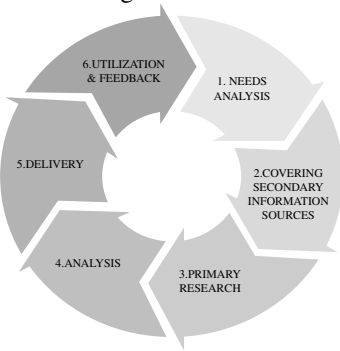
### Intelligence Scope



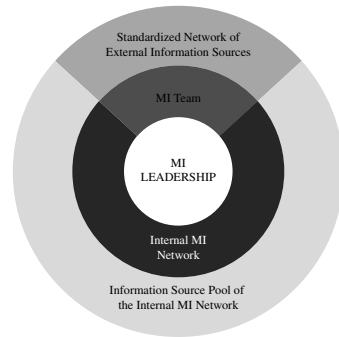
### Intelligence Tools



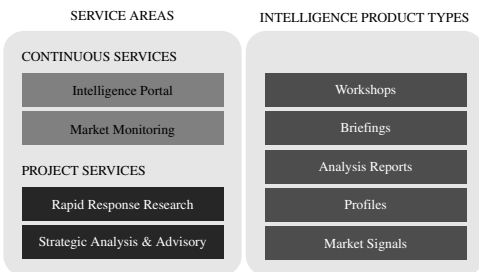
### Intelligence Process



### Intelligence Organization



### Intelligence Deliverables



### Intelligence Culture

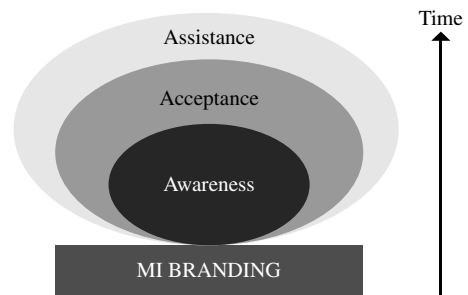


Figure 15.1 The six KSFs in the World Class MI Roadmap



- **Intelligence process:** how to organize the production of whatever deliverables the MI program was to produce? Mark knew he would have to run a proper assessment of what MI exactly would be needed in the company and, importantly, what the company already had in different parts of the organization.
- **Intelligence deliverables:** first things first – from day one, Mark knew his MI program would have to deliver value, even in the middle of only resourcing the activity and developing the related processes.
- **Intelligence tools:** in the beginning, there was no dedicated MI software existing, and Mark intended to look into how people were storing and delivering whatever MI content was being stored and delivered.
- **Intelligence organization:** now this was a complicated one. Mark knew he would need to evaluate the resourcing situation, considering who could be assigned with intelligence tasks even as a part-time role, let alone full time. As a separate area, Mark would need to familiarize himself with what services were available out in the market for outsourcing any of the MI activities. Mark would also need to start building a network of stakeholders internally, at the same time avoiding stepping on the toes of the “self made intelligence professionals” who might feel intimidated by his efforts. They would be immensely valuable as allies, but Mark would need to treat them delicately to generate goodwill.
- **Intelligence culture:** in the beginning, Mark didn’t think the company had much of an intelligence culture to speak of: MI efforts existed but they were too random and local to have achieved anything like a uniform culture towards MI. “If an intelligence culture rests on branding the MI activity, there’s not much to brand”, he thought. He would need to change that.

## INITIAL SUCCESS INDICATORS

Now, the World Class MI Roadmap had given Mark the topics to work with and even the frameworks to use; however, his next challenge was to determine exactly where he would start. He thought of the initial indicators of success that he would like to achieve quite quickly in order to demonstrate value and results to the management team:

- Success stories: Mark would be able to point out decisions that had been successful for the company because the background work was well done, that is, the decision-makers had the insights that were needed to make an educated decision.
- Requests for intelligence inputs would be flowing in.
- The intelligence program would start to be recognized in the company.
- People would view the MI program positively, so much so that they would willingly contribute by sharing their own information.

Having thus determined how he would like his MI program to be characterized, after a while Mark adopted another development framework, the stages of which he was determined to go through in the next one and a half years. Initially, he thought he would like to be at the “intermediate” level 3 on the World Class MI Roadmap once the initial development efforts had been completed; yet the exact results would have to be evaluated afterwards. If, Mark thought, he could honestly say that his earlier mentioned success indicators were actually there after one and a half years of MI development, his company’s status couldn’t be very bad on the MI Roadmap either:

## SO NOW, HOW TO GET THERE?

Mark flipped to the next slide that was presenting his initial MI development framework for the setup phase (Figure 15.2).

Even though Mark had been appointed by the management team to take on the task of establishing an MI program, and their drivers for doing this were quite clear from the very beginning, Mark thought he would still need to further deepen the needs analysis for the intelligence program. He concluded that he had several options for conducting a needs analysis, ranging from using questionnaires and templates to running interviews and workshops. “Questionnaires are too impersonal and I want to start building a personal network”, Mark thought, while at the same time acknowledging that he probably would not get the entire busy management team to sit in an MI workshop any time soon.

Hence Mark ended up scheduling a few one-on-one interviews with high ranking executives, based on which he would make thorough preparations for a suggested MI plan. The management team would subsequently review, discuss, and approve the plan.

Mark’s discussion topics with his interviewees included:

- What should be the primary purpose for the MI program? Any secondary purposes?
- Who should be initially served with the MI deliverables (in addition to top management of course)? Which corporate functions and business processes? In other words, where are the fires that should be put out as first?



**Figure 15.2** Setting up an MI program

- What information would the MI users need? On which market players? Which industries? Which geographies? Which trends and themes?
- How frequently and in which format would the information be needed by the users? Also, what level of analysis would be expected from the MI content; would the focus have to be in giving consultative advice based on market analysis, or rather just keeping the users on top of the current market developments?

Based on his interviews, Mark prepared his initial MI plan. The purpose of the MI program would be to serve primarily top management with highly analytical intelligence deliverables that would support strategic decision-making. As a secondary goal, the MI efforts should also support generating more sales, especially in the areas of express services and freight. Mapping out the detailed topics on which each of these user groups would need information would be on Mark's task list, however the primary topic areas would be understanding customers and customers' customers, the competitive offerings, as well as the trends and drivers that were shaping the logistics industry.

As an immediate ad hoc topic, the planned expansion to selected emerging markets would need to be supported with analyses about the local industry landscape. As the information content needs ranged from both analytical deliverables to market and sales leads monitoring, and the users of MI would be sitting at various locations around the world, the need was also quite immediate for the company to have a software tool for storing and distributing the MI deliverables.

Mark had now completed a needs analysis and the subsequent action plan for his MI program, and he would next explain to his audience how he had gone about building up the deliverables and structures needed to accomplish his goals. He flipped on to the next slide that contained an assessment of his resources in the beginning.

**1. The available team:**

One full-time analyst;

Four part-time analysts in business units (roles need to be clarified and confirmed);

VP, Strategic Planning as the MI program owner (very limited time available);

Various potential beneficiaries of the MI deliverables (need to be recruited as contributors and spokespersons as well).

**2. Budget:**

Limited in the beginning, any sizable investments subject to decision by the management team based on detailed plans.

**3. Data sources:**

Two separate news feeds;

A subscription to industry analysis reports;

No dedicated software tools.

## ONE AND A HALF YEARS LATER

Combining his MI plan with the available resources, Mark had subsequently put the required efforts on a timeline and moved forward to execute the plan:

- Responding to the immediate need of preparing industry landscape analyses about three separate geographical regions. Delivering to management in a showcase style. Using external resources as help where needed; the quality of the first analytical deliverables would set the expectation level for a long time to come, hence the ambition level would need to be high.
- Setting up and launching MI software that would first contain daily market monitoring for the purposes of current awareness about strategic and operative hot topics, and to support sales work.
- Organizing the resources: deciding on whether the market monitoring should be performed in-house or whether it should be outsourced for resource optimization. The necessary information sources portfolio would also have an impact on this decision.
- Organizing the processing of information from data sourcing to analysis to delivery and utilization. This would be done in close linkage to software implementation, resourcing decisions, and intelligence product portfolio design.
- Once the pilot version of the software was up and running, starting to recruit MI network members with something tangible to show them right from the beginning.
- Once the pilot phase with the software and the related intelligence deliverables was over, starting to conduct road shows to promote the intelligence program to still wider user groups, at the same time establishing personal contacts and building engagement in the MI topic.
- Keeping all the time in mind the traditional “self made intelligence people”, trying to recruit them as special spokespersons for the intelligence program.

As a result of the initial development efforts, Mark’s company was now in a situation where they had initially addressed all relevant aspects of MI: the purpose and coverage of the program were quite clear, the intelligence process ran relatively smoothly, the deliverables of the program were of high quality, there was a dedicated intelligence tool existing, and even the organization and the related intelligence culture had started to shape up quite nicely, thanks to Mark’s and his team’s active service attitude and frequent personal contacts with the MI users. Mark was proud of the MI program, and he could congratulate his team for largely achieving the “success indicators” that he had set one and a half years earlier. Hence he was also happy to be giving this conference presentation.

## TOWARDS WORLD CLASS LEVELS

Mark would end his presentation with a notion about the planned next steps for his MI program. He was aware of the risk of excessive self-satisfaction at the stage of having the fundamentals in place, and he was determined to continue to work on the MI program towards where the best companies in the world would be. True, the pieces were now quite well together in their MI program, yet he agreed with the management team that the next big thing would be to leverage that “MI infrastructure” for still greater impact:

- MI team earning the role as management’s trusted advisors
- MI embedded in all important business decisions
- Active co-creation of insight at all levels of the organization

To achieve the next goals and indeed to first break them into concrete development activities, Mark intended to once again refer to the World Class MI Roadmap, assessing the current stage of his company and determining the signposts that would indicate that progress was taking place on the way towards a greater impact MI program.

## SUMMARY

There are four key set-up activities in the intelligence program implementation:

- Intelligence needs analysis and action planning; that is, defining the scope and process of the intelligence program
- Intelligence product design and resource activation; that is, defining the intelligence deliverables and the organization producing and using them
- Intelligence tool development; that is, implementing the necessary tools (technology and techniques) for intelligence use
- Intelligence program roll-out, internal marketing, and process maintenance; that is, moving from setup to a maintenance mode and working to create a lasting intelligence culture

The World Class MI Development Framework is useful for setting the initial goals and ambition level for the intelligence program. Once the setup work has been completed and the intelligence program is up and running, it makes sense for the ambitious head of MI to return to the Roadmap, conducting an assessment of the achievements so far and setting goals for further MI development.



# 16

## How to Develop an Existing Market Intelligence Program for Greater Impact?

A few months had passed since Mark's conference presentation. It had been well received especially among those who were in a similar situation as Mark was himself when starting his MI development efforts. Mark had even been contacted afterwards by a couple of peers in other companies who wanted to share views with him about particular situations and how to tackle them. Mark was happy to share his thinking – one of his goals in participating in the conference had been to expand his network outside his own company, and his presentation had served well to that end.

Speaking of networking, during the conference Mark had also come across the opportunity to join a group of companies conducting facilitated benchmarking around their intelligence programs. The primary goal of the benchmarking project was to share best practices and help each other in their shared aspiration to not get stuck with an “average MI program” status, but to move forward and take their MI programs towards the highest global standards. In practice, the participants in the benchmarking project wanted to increase the impact, the very value of their MI programs to the organization.

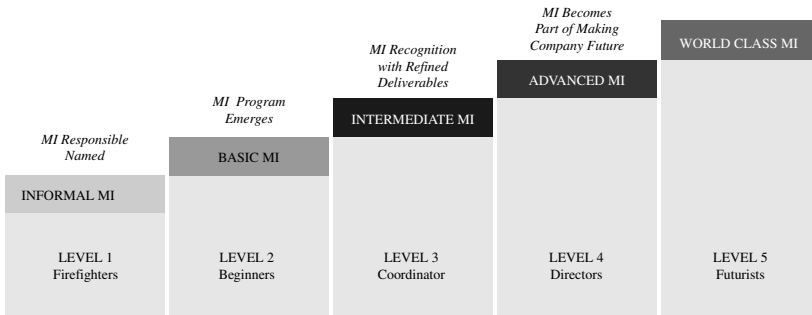
### **BENCHMARKING MI FOR GLOBAL BEST PRACTICES**

Mark felt he could use some external advice on how he himself could go from here, pursuing the goal of “impact”, hence he joined the benchmarking group. Equally important, though, as the substantial content of the workshops would be the social aspect that was bound to generate shared inspiration among the participants, Mark thought. Even though he himself was leading a team of analysts and he was indeed a networked person overall, he felt he simply wanted to share experiences with other MI heads who faced the exact same challenges as he did. He was sure the others, too would be nodding at this point.

Illustrated in Figure 16.1 is the situation that the participating companies in the benchmarking group were facing: each had an MI program existing by now, some had even had theirs for a decade.

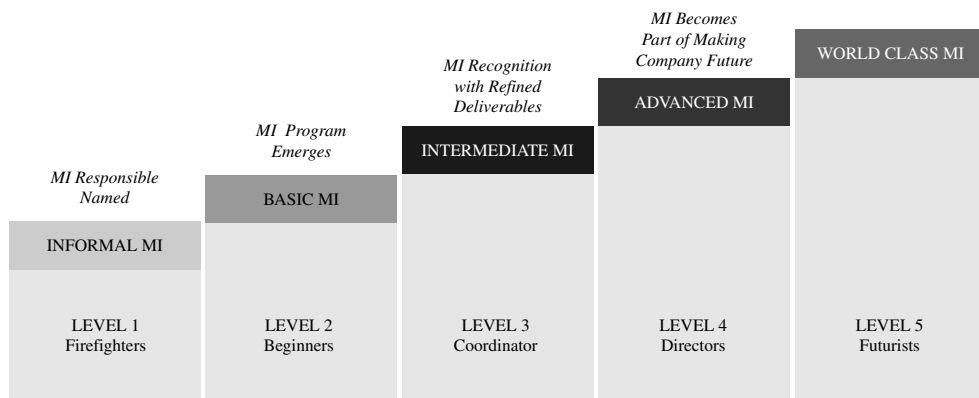


Description	Informal MI "Firefighters"	Basic MI "Beginners"	Intermediate MI "Coordinators"	Advanced MI "Directors"	World Class MI "Futurists"
Intelligence Scope	No specific focus has been determined. Ad hoc needs drive the scope	Limited scope, seeking quick wins. Focus typically on competitors or customers only.	Wide scope with the attempt to cover the current operating environment comprehensively.	Analytical deep dives about specific topics complement the comprehensive monitoring of the operating environment	Broad, deep and future-oriented scope that also covers topics outside of the immediately relevant operating environment.
Intelligence Process	Reactive ad hoc process puts out fires as they emerge. Uncoordinated purchases of information.	Needs analysis made. Establishing infor collection from secondary external sources. Little or no analysis involved in the process.	Secondary info sourcing complemented by well established primary info collection and analysis.	Advanced market monitoring and analysis processes established. Targeted communication of output to specific business processes and decision points.	Intelligence process deeply rooted in both global and local levels of the organization. MI fully integrated with key business processes; two-way communication.
Intelligence Deliverables	Ad hoc deliverables quickly put together from scratch.	Regular newsletters and profiles complement ad hoc deliverables.	Systematic market monitoring and analysis reports emerge as new, structured MI output.	Two-way communication is increased in both production and utilization of MI output. Highly analytical deliverables.	High degree of future orientation and collaborative insight creation in producing and delivering the MI output.
Intelligence Tools	Email and shared folders as the primary means for sharing and archiving information.	Corporate intranet is emerging as a central storage for intelligence output.	Web-based MI portal established that provides access to structured MI output. Users receive email alerts about new info in the system.	Sophisticated channeling of both internally and externally produced MI content to the MI portal. Multiple access interfaces to the portal in use.	Seamless integration of the MI portal to other relevant IT tools. Lively collaboration of users through the MI portal.
Intelligence Organization	No resources specifically dedicated to MI. Individuals conducting MI activities on a non-structured basis.	One person appointed as responsible for MI. Increasing coordination of MI work in the company. Loose relationships with external info providers.	A fully dedicated person manages MI and coordinates activities. Centralized, internally and externally resourced info collection and analysis capabilities exist.	Advanced analytical and consultative skills in the intelligence team. MI network with dedicated resources in business units for collecting local market info. Non-core MI activities outsourced.	MI team has reached the status of trusted advisors to management. Internal MI network collaborating actively. Internal MI organization smoothly integrated with the outsourced resources.
Intelligence Culture	No shared understanding exists of the role and benefits of systematic MI operations.	Some awareness exists of MI, but the organizational culture overall is still neutral towards MI.	MI awareness in a moderate level. Sharing of info is encouraged through internal training and marketing of MI.	MI awareness is high and people participate actively in producing MI content. Top management voices its continuous support to MI efforts.	A strong MI mindset is reflected in the way people are curious towards the operating environment and co-create insights about it.



**Figure 16.1** Following the initial MI setup, a status assessment against the World Class MI Roadmap will yield a company-specific plan on how to move towards world class levels in MI





**Figure 16.2** The development efforts required to reach the next level of overall MI program status are specific to each company and need to be determined based on a customized assessment

However, measured against the six KSFs in the World Class MI Roadmap, each company also had gaps to close. Now the question for them was how to take their MI programs forward.

The required MI development efforts would necessarily be specific to each company (Figure 16.2), and the very purpose of the benchmarking project was to conduct an assessment of each one’s challenges and jointly develop a plan going forward, while sharing fruitful ideas in the process. Through the benchmarking project the group also intended to avoid re-inventing the wheel or making mistakes that someone had already taken the lessons from.

**Case: Statoil Develops a Strategic Corporate Intelligence Program in Five Years**

This case will highlight the development of Statoil’s intelligence program on a timeline. It will also outline the “ten commandments of intelligence” at Statoil as described by Anders Marvik, Head of Competitor Intelligence, in the Corporate Strategy and Analysis team.

**2006 – The Initiation of Statoil’s Intelligence Program**

Up until 2006, intelligence assignments at Statoil had been handled as occasional ad hoc projects with the support of management consulting companies. Following the decision to establish a full blown intelligence program in-house, the SVP of International upstream Business Development in the company appointed Anders Marvik to set up the intelligence program.

**2007- Developing a team for intelligence**

Three months later it had become evident that more resources were needed, and two more people were recruited for the job. The intelligence deliverables were rather basic at this point and consisted of general news feeds that were complemented by ad hoc research and analysis projects.

*(Continued)*

By 2007 the Statoil and Norsk Hydro merger had resulted in the intelligence team being merged with the strategy team within the international upstream business development team. The headcount total was now 12 persons out of which eight were working on intelligence projects and four were focusing on the strategy process.

### **2008 – The intelligence program evolves: Launching the intelligence website**

By 2008, it was apparent that the intelligence program at Statoil should be rolled out to serve more people in the organization than the small group in business development and strategic planning. The Strategy team's "sharing is power" philosophy was applied in making the news monitoring and analytical reports available to a large group of people.

### **2009 – Expanding the scope of the intelligence program**

Building up a team of intelligence people with multiple backgrounds and experiences was a KSF that enabled the increase of in-depth analysis that focused on a variety of topics. A strict recruiting policy was enforced to keep up the high standards, and Statoil hired the best brains with a variety of backgrounds and arranged extensive on the job training for the new recruits.

### **2011 – Intelligence goes into corporate strategy**

In 2011, Competitive Intelligence is placed in the corporate strategy unit at Statoil and it consists of 15 intelligence people and five others managing the strategy process. The intelligence team has also been augmented with a Strategic Advisory Council, a non-executive advisory board to the top management team consisting of very high profile external advisors. In addition, a pool of 15–20 researchers is available to work on Statoil's intelligence projects as an outsourced resource. The MI team now regularly supports 500 key decision-makers, over 2,500 people receives new reports, however all 20,000 employees have access to the intelligence website. The top 500 decision-makers are the CEO and the executive committee, top-100 managers and divisional managers. The deliverables include external news reports, flash reports, M&A analysis, strategic reviews, deep dive analysis, personal presentations, and CEO briefings.

### **Statoil's CI success list: The ten commandments**

Anders Marvik highlights ten KSFs that have been instrumental on the road to success:

#### **I. Top management sponsor**

You never get to the CEO without that. Support is needed for resources, contact generation, process interaction, and protection. Competing intelligence units were created and our CI people got internal job offers. Top management support is needed in order to resolve these issues. This support is also needed when you bring bad news or challenges to the table.

## 2. Resources needed

You need to face that it's an investment to develop an in-house CI capability. But we are still much less expensive than having a management consulting firm on a retainer basis. We can deliver more for much less, and it is essential that we develop and retain the knowledge, capacity and capabilities in-house.

## 3. Location in industry hub

We need to be in the industry hub, i.e. London in close proximity to the other relevant industry players, international banking and financing and to some of the most influential analysts in the world. This is even more important than being close to top management who are located in Norway. We need to stay close to where the intelligence can be found, as this is much more than a desktop job.

## 4. Embed CI in the strategy process

Being part of the strategy team has been important for us in order to get access to top decision-makers and being able to integrate our work into the strategy process. Any strategy has to be grounded in good intelligence.

## 5. Stay close to the business

You need to be close to business in order to be able to do appropriate analysis. We are working tightly with business development and work a lot with M&A issues. If you are not close to the business you cannot ask the right question let alone answer them.

## 6. Right employee profiles

I believe that intelligence is an art form and it takes a couple of years to become good at it. What I look for is: multitasking capability, strive for change, curiosity, reading and understanding wide topics, spotting trends, liking a chaotic environment, mastering the art of asking questions. Creative business thinking is also critical. We have routines for profiling personalities and all new applicants must also do several tests in order to assess their skills. I have identified the right profiles and our HR unit are conducting the tests. In fact, we have been using the GIA MI Roadmap framework in order to understand which skills we need for each of the levels from "Firefighters" to "Futurists".

## 7. Diversified CI team

It is important to have people from different nationalities, educational backgrounds, and with broad and varied work experiences. The questions we come across at corporate strategy are so diverse that we need a broad competence pool to be able to understand commercial, technical, political and cultural issues. We also have a global remit.

*(Continued)*

### 8. Strong internal and external networks

Outsource low and consult high is our device. We outsource fact finding and information gathering so that the CI team can focus on insight and conclusions. In order to test our conclusions and implications, we discuss our findings with industry consultants, strategy houses and investment bankers in order to get feedback on our ideas and also to get alternative perspectives. Being close to these contacts is essential.

### 9. Grounded conclusions

Back up your conclusions with facts and proper analysis. To build a sustainable function with high level of trust, you need to do more than just assume or copy from others. Ensure that your presentations look just like presentations from management consultants or investment bankers. Content is still king, but you need to ensure that all your deliverables look good on any platform whether it is e-mail or the mobile phone. You can only develop trust over time by delivering top notch presentations. You need to be able to do bottom up analysis and present your own opinion, not just opinions of others. If you apply the copy cat strategy in the long run, you will be out of business after a while. We have conducted presentation training but the most important trick is really that we peer review all our reports. This is of great benefit both to senior and junior team participants. For important reports we also do an external review with the help of strategy or industry consulting firms.

### 10. Sharing is power

We have an open intelligence culture, we share our portal with 20,000 employees, have 2,500 recipients of news reports and we have 500 prioritized management users.

### ***Intelligence Vision***

"The last thing is really that you need a CI vision in order to establish what you need and how you are going to develop your program over time. We use the GIA Roadmap for this. You need to define what success looks like for an intelligence program before you start, and whilst you are developing it. It will of course look different than your original plan, but without this vision you will not get anywhere."

"It took us five years to get these pieces together", says Marvik. "It was indeed hard work, but we are now very satisfied with the situation we have today".

## ASSESSING THE STATUS OF MI

To Mark's pleasure, the benchmarking group was now about to gather together for the second time. In the initial meeting a few weeks ago, the agenda had been about getting to know each other and seeking the common ground, that is, the common pain points to address in the upcoming MI benchmarking workshops. The final decisions about participating in the project had been made based on the first meeting, and

Mark was happy that every company had decided to continue. Mark thought this was probably because not every company had exactly similar experiences, hence they could genuinely learn from each other.

The second workshop went straight to the point in that the participants were supposed to assess their own company's MI status against the World Class MI Roadmap. The exercise was outlined by one of the participating companies first presenting their MI case for inspiration to the others. After the brief presentation, the group took a while, familiarizing themselves in silence with the assessment questions related to each of the six KSFs.

### The Assessment Questionnaire

Rating scale: How strongly would you agree or disagree with the following statements? (5 = strongly agree, 4 = somewhat agree, 3 = neither agree nor disagree, 2 = somewhat disagree, 1 = strongly disagree)

#### Intelligence Scope

In our organization, the purpose of Market Intelligence is clearly defined

Market Intelligence is well-aligned with the strategic goals of our organization

All relevant divisions and units of our organization are benefiting from Market Intelligence

All relevant people in our organization are benefiting from Market Intelligence

Our Market Intelligence covers all important topics in our business environment

Our Market Intelligence analyzes our business environment on a very deep level

In our organization, Market Intelligence is future-oriented

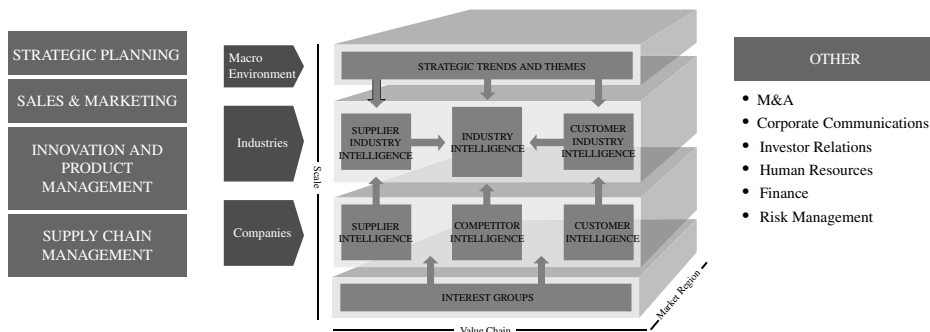


Figure 16.3 Intelligence Scope

(Continued)

### **Intelligence Process**

Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job at analyzing the information needs of the end users in our organization

Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job at finding valuable information from publicly available sources

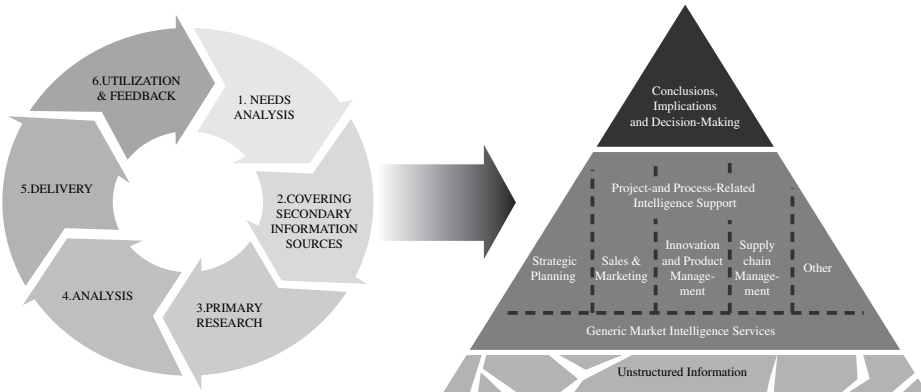
Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job at interviewing experts inside and outside our organization

Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job at analyzing information

Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job at giving recommendations and advice to our decision makers

Our Market Intelligence people are actively asking for feedback

Overall, our Market Intelligence program is tightly integrated with the decision-making processes in our organization



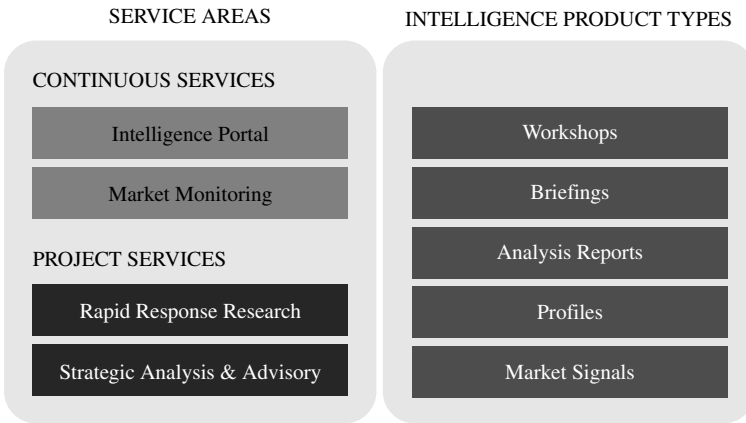
**Figure 16.4** Intelligence Process

### **Intelligence Deliverables**

Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job at providing self-service access to Market Intelligence sources, deliverables and tools

Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job at monitoring our business environment and delivering regular updates about competitors and market developments

- Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job at conducting small research assignments on short notice
- Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job at conducting large strategic analysis projects on an ad hoc basis
- In our organization, people are receiving regular and highly relevant market signals (e.g. news about markets and competitors)
- In our organization, people have access to up-to-date and relevant company profiles, product profiles or market profiles
- The analysis reports that are provided by our Market Intelligence are insightful and useful in decision-making
- Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job at providing interactive presentations and briefings
- Our Market Intelligence people are doing a great job running workshops in which intelligence is created together



**Figure 16.5** Intelligence Deliverables

**Intelligence Tools**

The Market Intelligence tools in our organization enable me to share information proactively

The Market Intelligence tools in our organization enable me to provide comments and to participate in discussions

*(Continued)*

The Market Intelligence tools in our organization enable me to find colleagues that have specific expertise

The Market Intelligence tools in our organization are tightly integrated with other information systems

The Market Intelligence tools in our organization enable me to subscribe to e-mail alerts about topics important to me

The Market Intelligence tools in our organization enable me to easily search for information I need

The Market Intelligence tools in our organization enable me to visualize and analyze information

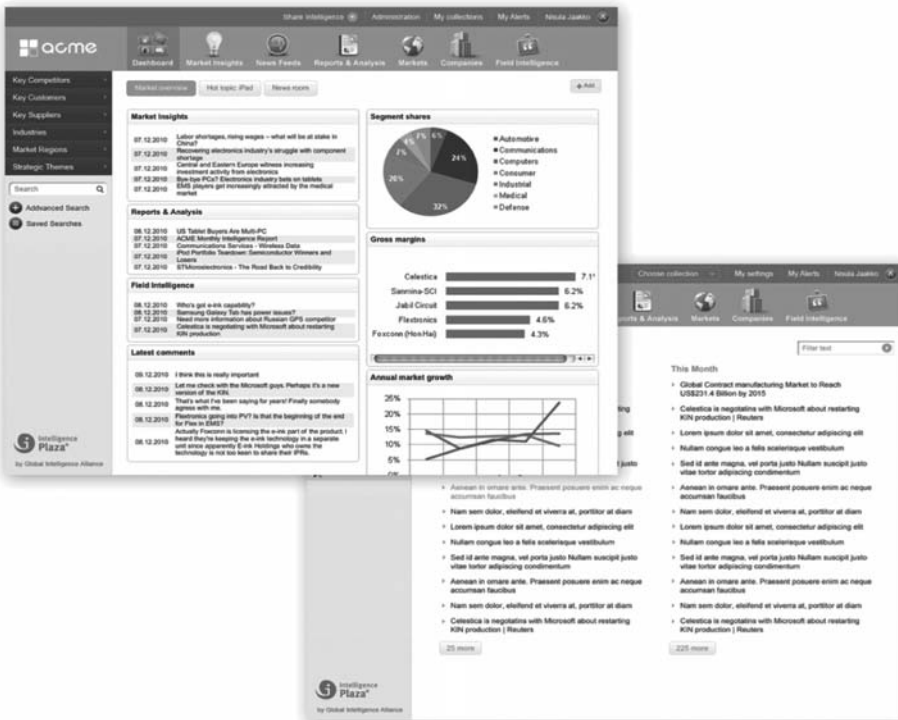


Figure 16.6 Intelligence Tools

**Intelligence Organization**

Our Market Intelligence people are very competent

Our Market Intelligence team has the resources and the budget it needs to do a great job



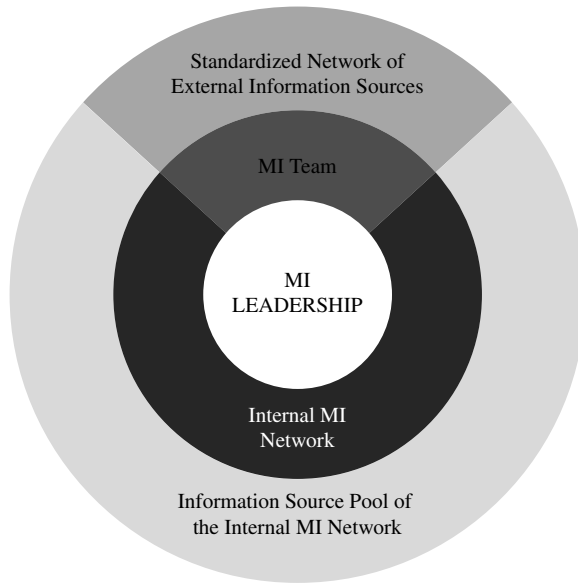
Our Market Intelligence is well-managed and has good leadership

The top management in our organization sees our senior Market Intelligence experts as trusted advisors

In addition to dedicated Market Intelligence people, our organization has a network of people who are actively contributing to producing intelligence

Our Market Intelligence team has access to the best available information sources

Our Market Intelligence actively makes use of experts from outside our organization



**Figure 16.7** Intelligence Organization

**Intelligence Culture**

The top management of our organization actively shows its commitment to Market Intelligence

Our Market Intelligence deliverables have a brand of their own, e.g. a name, logo or similar; that makes them easy to identify

Market Intelligence is very well-known throughout our organization

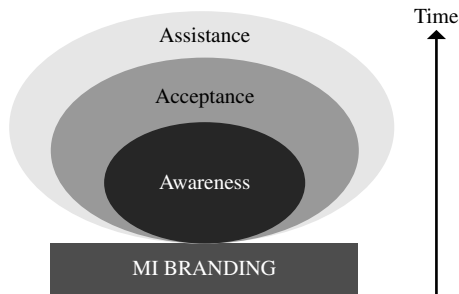
*(Continued)*

Decision makers in our organization see Market Intelligence as a necessary function or program

We have an organization culture where information is actively shared

Our top management uses Market Intelligence when making decisions

Market Intelligence users in our organization actively offer their contributions and assistance to Market Intelligence



**Figure 16.8** Intelligence Culture

## LEARN, PLAN – AND EXECUTE

Mark noticed that almost every single statement in the questionnaire could be subject to lengthy sharing of thoughts, even debate. It would have been easy to get carried away with the assignment, yet the facilitators reminded them about the idea to only briefly think about each of the KSFs and subsequently choose one that they would be working on in smaller groups to make use of the face time.

Mark had concluded that his company was doing quite OK with regards to the scope, process, deliverables and organization, but there was room for improvement particularly on the tools and culture fronts. Hence Mark joined the “tools team” with Anne who had just implemented a sophisticated intelligence software product and would be happy to discuss her experiences from the project. Each group was to later present their findings and insights to the entire group, that way sharing ideas on each of the KSFs. Towards the end of the day, Mark thought he would have plenty of ingredients to work with in preparing his own MI plan for the next two years. How the benchmarking project would continue, that is, what particular topics would be on the agenda of the following meeting in three to four months’ time, would be decided in consensus among the participants. However, judging

by the amount of lively discussion, Mark thought there would be no shortage of topics. Additional ones would definitely be obtained from the MI Trends 2015 presentation that would conclude the workshop day.

Beneficial and inspiring as the workshop was, Mark also knew that the real acid test to its usefulness would not be how sophisticated the MI plans were that the participants produced as a result, but how they would manage to execute them. Mark expected to hear experiences about that in the next workshop: the participants had challenged each other to provide concrete examples in the next meeting about new ideas that they had implemented in the meantime.

### **Case: Making the leap from data-crunchers to MI consultants and trusted advisors at Cisco Systems**

“The Market Intelligence function at Cisco used to be viewed as simply a source of data. We have changed the perception of the function by changing our own behavior. We are not simply data-crunchers, but we ask people how they will use the Market Intelligence and for what purpose. We translate the findings by showing why it is relevant for the future success of their business. We suggest what other information may be useful and (proactively) make recommendations”, says Joost Drieman, Director of Market and Business Intelligence European Markets, Cisco Systems Inc.

“In practice, I believe that to cultivate an intelligence culture means to first evaluate how we, as Market Intelligence experts, are doing in our roles. Often, it all boils down to one thing: consultancy skills”, concludes Drieman. “What we did at Cisco was to first identify the change needed: a) improving the MI process, b) creating better relationships with MI users, and c) becoming trusted advisors to top management.”

“We then conducted a five day offsite training program in order to improve our internal consultative skills”, Drieman says. “The topics we studied and trained ranged from how to engage top-management in discussions, how to negotiate and argue in a positive way, the art of asking questions, differences between research/analysis projects, and consultative projects with management. The results were very good and the newly sharpened skills of the team were applicable immediately.”

## SUMMARY

- Provided that resources will not be a major bottleneck, an intelligence program can typically be brought to “intermediate” levels on the World Class MI Roadmap in a relatively short timeframe, say one to two years.

- Reaching levels 4 and 5 on the MI Roadmap will require significantly more effort, as is the case with so many ambitions: to become average is quite easy, to really make a difference is not.
- While the characteristics of a World Class MI program can be outlined, and they indeed have been in this book, textbook instructions cannot be given about making a plan to take an MI program all the way to the “futurist” levels. All companies are inherently different and so are their MI challenges, especially after the initial MI setup phase. Hence the best way to work towards world class levels in MI is to pose smart questions to self, learn from others, prepare a customized MI roadmap for one’s own company, and to execute it methodically.

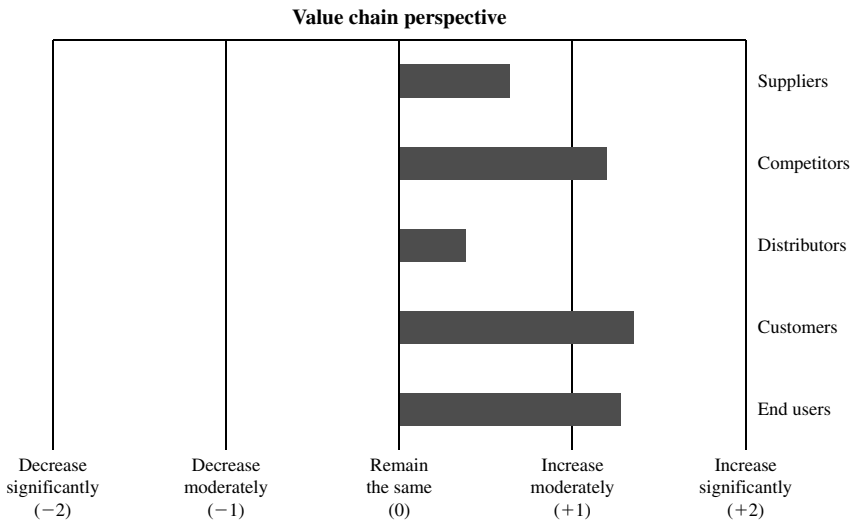
# 17

## Trends in Market Intelligence Towards 2015

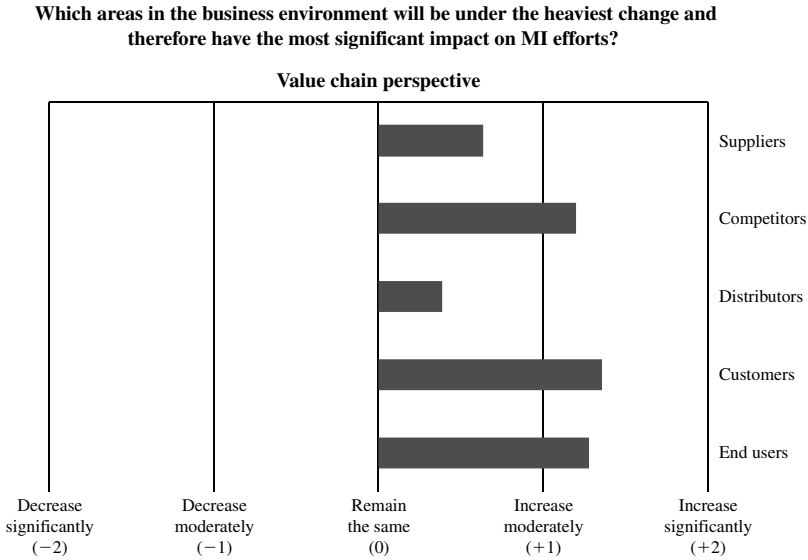
Market Intelligence (MI) by its very definition is about looking into the future and providing actionable insights. However, what does the future hold in store for MI itself as a discipline and profession? In this chapter, we look into the anticipated developments of MI until the year 2015, organized around the six Key Success Factors (KSFs) of MI in the World Class MI Development Roadmap.

The findings presented in the chapter are based on a global survey conducted by Global Intelligence Alliance (GIA) in May 2010 about the MI trends specifically. A total of 146 respondents of whom 83% were intelligence professionals and 17% end users, answered 19 questions, both closed and open ended ones.

**Which areas in the business environment will be under the heaviest change and therefore have the most significant impact on MI efforts?**



**Figure 17.1** Anticipated changes in the regional scope of the intelligence program



**Figure 17.2** The dominant focus of MI efforts continues to be on the front end of the value chain

## INTELLIGENCE SCOPE 2015

The emerging growth markets such as China, Asia Pacific, Latin America, the Middle East, and Eastern Europe are rapidly becoming part the geographic scope of most companies' intelligence programs. The primary focus in these areas is gradually shifting from looking at investment opportunities and market entry strategies to continuously keeping the areas under the radar screen. Many Western companies already have an established presence in the growth markets, and they now need to stay on top of the local market dynamics both on an everyday basis and looking into the future. As a result, processing and translating local language business information will most likely consume more resources than before.

From a value chain perspective, customers, end consumers, and competitors will continue to be under the primary focus of the intelligence efforts for most surveyed companies; customers and end users since they drive the business whether in the mature markets or emerging ones, and competition since it typically influences the pricing and differentiation strategies. Suppliers and distributors, in turn, tend to be heavily under the radar in industries undergoing rapid changes in the value chain, that is, M&A activity, partnerships and joint ventures on the supplier side, or for instance shift in manufacturing technology or distribution strategies.

The scope of the intelligence efforts is initially determined by the needs analysis for the MI program that should be revisited once in a while even if the company is not expanding to new geographic areas, or its value chain remains stable. User groups to the intelligence program are also part of the scope of the activity, and the existing intelligence infrastructure can be leveraged to serve additional corporate functions and activities, of which risk management is an emerging example.

## RISK MANAGEMENT EMERGING AS AN APPLICATION AREA OF MI

With the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in force since 2002 and the more recent major failures in corporate risk management, it is becoming increasingly important for especially public companies to comply with strict risk control measures both financially and qualitatively. From the MI perspective, this means that for instance sizable strategic investment decisions should be backed up with sound research and analysis, not only to ensure business success in the first place, but also to avoid the management being held liable afterwards for bad decisions made based on improper or missing information.

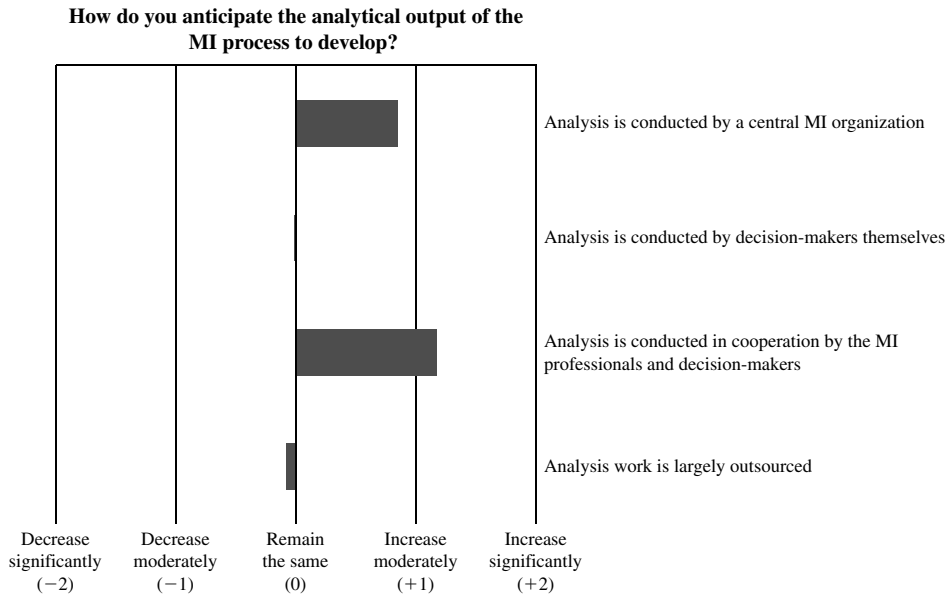
MI can bring an external point of view to the risk management discussion that is typically internally focused: on top of internal business risks, management should consider risks originating from the customer base, competitive dynamics, macroeconomic factors, political environment, or technological shifts.

## INTELLIGENCE PROCESS 2015

The survey results suggest that social media applications will be used increasingly for collecting and sharing information for MI purposes. Three perspectives were specifically brought up in the survey:

- **Information collection and analysis around individuals.** By monitoring the activities in social media of some key people at customer, competitor, and supplier organizations, it will be possible to identify projects, new competence areas, travel plans, business relationships, and open positions that combined tell a lot about the company's strategy and initiatives.
- **Internal use of features from social media applications.** Competitor and customer wikis will be created in order to enhance the internal knowledge about them. Blogs will be used in order to provide internal context and alternative perspectives to relevant business signals, and crowd forecasting will emerge as a parallel tool to traditional forecasting methods.
- **Cultural shift triggered by social media.** As people get used to both networking virtually and communicating on the go through smart phones and pocket computers, it should become easier to engage different parts of the organization in the daily intelligence efforts.

The survey results give strong support to co-creation as an emerging trend also in the corporate world, that is, intelligence deliverables are created jointly by MI professionals and various decision-makers and stakeholders. In practice, MI professionals will need to increasingly give briefings and presentations and facilitate workshops such as scenario planning, war gaming, and others arranged around strategic topics.



**Figure 17.3** Anticipated developments in the analysis process

From the MI perspective, the co-creation trend means two things:

- Decision-makers, that is, the end users of the intelligence deliverables, will engage more tightly in the process of actually producing the insights. This is typically rewarding for the intelligence professionals who will get to see the strategic decision-making process that will leverage the intelligence efforts.
- However, to claim their position as the management's trusted advisor, intelligence professionals must truly understand the company's business fundamentals and the management's mindset, and incorporate this understanding in their deliverables in an analytical and thought-provoking manner. In practice, co-creating intelligence deliverables with management does not mean less work for the intelligence professionals, but more.

The survey results in Figure 17.3 suggest that ideally in the future, the intelligence team needs to use their time to take the intelligence deliverables to a high analytical level, after which it is time for the management to get involved and reach the final conclusions jointly with the intelligence team. Not surprisingly, the analysis process as a whole is not something that many companies would see being outsourced; neither would management spend much time on turning information into analyses. Outsourcing other parts of the intelligence process than analysis will, on the other hand be considered by many of the surveyed companies in the interest of liberating time from the in-house resources to concentrate on working close to the management and decision-making.



## STANDARDIZATION OF THE MI PROCESS THROUGHOUT THE ORGANIZATION

Typically in large organizations, intelligence efforts first emerge in regional units, without any significant central coordination that would ensure uniform research approaches, analysis methods or presentation templates. Many companies have realized, however, that building a solid world class intelligence program that is recognized company-wide requires an HQ-centric approach to ensure that the local units have a common platform to base their own efforts on. By at least partly standardizing the presentation templates, analysis frameworks, and sourcing of data, companies will achieve cost savings, avoid doing double work, facilitate cross-functional cooperation, and maximize the benefits of the intelligence program for the entire organization.

## DECISION-POINT INTELLIGENCE

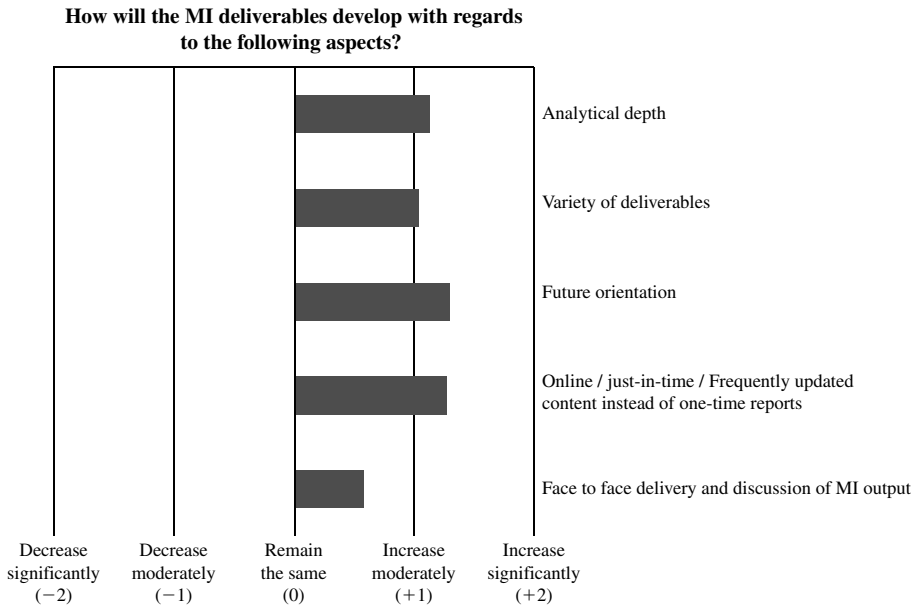
One of the frequently mentioned topics in the survey – and indeed in any MI-related discussions lately – is the integration of MI to decision-making and corporate business processes. Considering the popularity of the topic, it is surprising how few companies to date can honestly say that their decision-point intelligence is in a good shape, that is, that all strategic decisions have been backed up with timely and well prepared analyses. Two conclusions can be drawn:

- Intelligence teams still need to work further on proactively understanding the business fundamentals and growth drivers of the company – and the related decision-making processes.
- Decision-makers in turn need to understand that the intelligence teams will need continuous visibility not only to the concrete assignments that are requested of them, but to the decision points in the background from which the intelligence needs are derived.

## INTELLIGENCE DELIVERABLES 2015

In general, MI deliverables will become increasingly sophisticated in the future. The survey results suggest that MI products in the future will feature an increased level of analysis and insight, online availability and still greater future-orientation. The sophistication of the intelligence deliverables ties in with the overall stage of development of the intelligence program; combining experience with tools and resources it is possible to concentrate on increasingly analytical and future-oriented intelligence output, such as analytical deep-dives, scenario analysis, and war gaming workshops, while in the early stages there's typically more emphasis on rather basic deliverables.

The survey respondents do not seem to put as much emphasis on the face to face delivery and discussion about the intelligence deliverables as on the technical qualities such as analytical depth



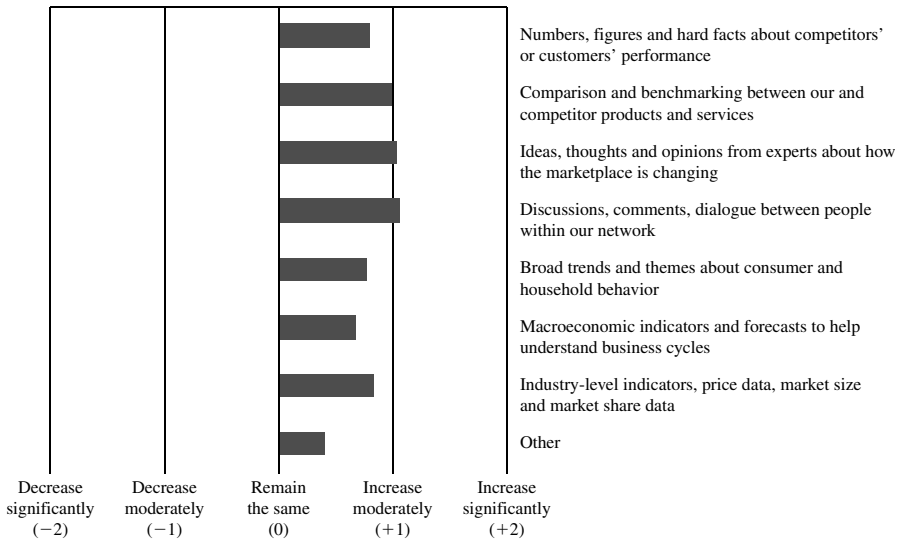
**Figure 17.4** The anticipated development in MI deliverables towards 2015

and future orientation. This is somewhat surprising considering the earlier discussed trend of increased co-creation and interaction between decision-makers and intelligence professionals. The results can perhaps be interpreted from a timeline perspective: the need to develop the technical qualities of the deliverables is still more immediate for many companies than the face-to-face delivery that only comes as the next step.

Additional trends and developments that were raised in the survey through the questions and open comments included:

- **Increasingly visualized intelligence deliverables:** using graphs, dashboards, and score cards to visualize the analytical output of the MI process as opposed to delivering results in plain text and figures format. This trend again ties in with resourcing the intelligence function adequately; producing insightful visuals requires time, highly analytical thinking, and a solid understanding of the company's business fundamentals.
- **Measuring the impact of the MI deliverables:** related to the increased investment in the intelligence program, companies are becoming increasingly aware of the necessity of keeping track of the benefits. In the future, the survey respondents expected to see more of measures such as communicated success stories, direct feedback requests, and usage statistics of certain intelligence deliverables.
- **Adding the Early Warning and Opportunity (EWO) perspective to existing MI deliverables:** interpreting market signals and analyses from the perspective of both negative and positive risks for the company will increase the strategic value of the intelligence deliverables. The EWO perspective will also provide a framework for assessing the relative importance of different developments in the operational environment of the company.

**How do you see the end user value of the following intelligence deliverables developing towards 2015?**



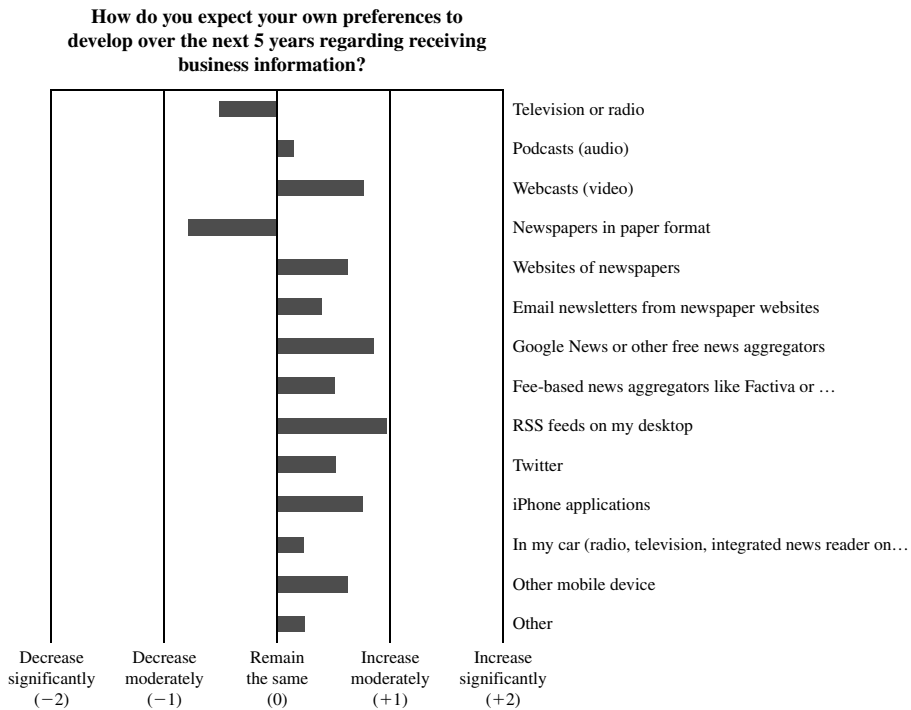
**Figure 17.5** Value of MI Deliverables

- **Personalized delivery:** while it is not meaningful for the intelligence team to even aim at personally delivering all intelligence output, much of the greatest strategic value is typically created not alone by either decision-makers or intelligence professionals, but in groups of both. Therefore, as the intelligence deliverables develop towards increased sophistication, the survey respondents expect to see more and more briefings, workshops, and informal discussions as the delivery format of strategic level intelligence output.
- **Decision-point intelligence:** referring to the already discussed topic of the linkage between intelligence programs and business processes, we need to once again stress that decisions drive intelligence efforts. Therefore the intelligence deliverables will need to be built around the decision points that the intelligence input is needed for. This is not possible without an open dialogue and through needs analysis conducted jointly by the intelligence team and the decision-makers themselves.

## INTELLIGENCE TOOLS 2015

The top four trends that surfaced from the survey results regarding the respondents' preferences of receiving information in the future were:

- RSS feeds to individual desktop
- Information feeds from Google or other free information sources to the desktop
- Using smart phones for MI purposes
- Using video materials (through, for example, YouTube) for MI purposes



**Figure 17.6** Development of MI-related IT tools

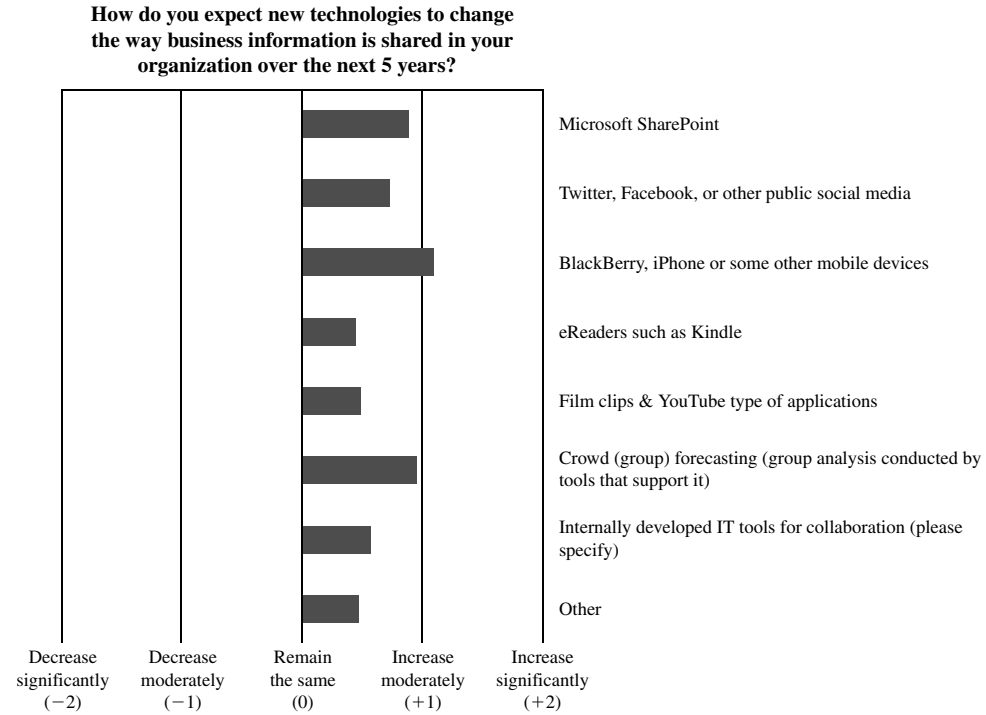
At the same time, delivering information in paper format or through radio and television was expected to further decrease in volume.

The survey also looked into the technologies that the respondents expected to be in MI use in the future. In addition to smart phones, crowd forecasting tools, Microsoft SharePoint, and social media platforms were mentioned as technologies that will shape the way intelligence is being produced and communicated in the future.

Several tools and technologies also provoked commentary in the survey:

○ Collaborative tools: wikis, blogs, and crowd forecasting

The internal use of wikis around for instance competitors, customers or key markets will increase towards 2015. The technology of course only provides the platform, however with people growing increasingly used to being part of virtual communities, the survey respondents expected the internal wikis to be adopted rather quickly. Crowd forecasting tools are also emerging rapidly, as people have started to see their value in quickly facilitating the co-creation of insights to relevant business topics. Finally, blogs are not a new phenomenon, but their use for MI purposes is still in its infancy. The potential future impact of blogs is huge, however, as people in general tend to be more interested in provocative viewpoints and opinions than plain newspieces and neutral business analyses.



**Figure 17.7** Technologies that will have an impact on MI activities

○ Artificial intelligence and desktop text mining tools

While the technical tools to aid automated analysis have been under discussion for a long time already, there are few signs yet of any tangible developments in the area. The interest is there, however, especially as the intelligence teams are looking forward to driving their own work towards drawing analytical conclusions and discussing them with management rather than spending time on the early phases of analyzing data.

○ Geographical Information Systems (GIS) tools for providing geo-demographical and competitor data

The GIS applications to provide geo-demographic data about customers (and competitors) have gained ground rapidly over the last few years, and their value as an MI tool has subsequently increased. Further growth was expected in the survey results as well.

○ Integration of different technical tools

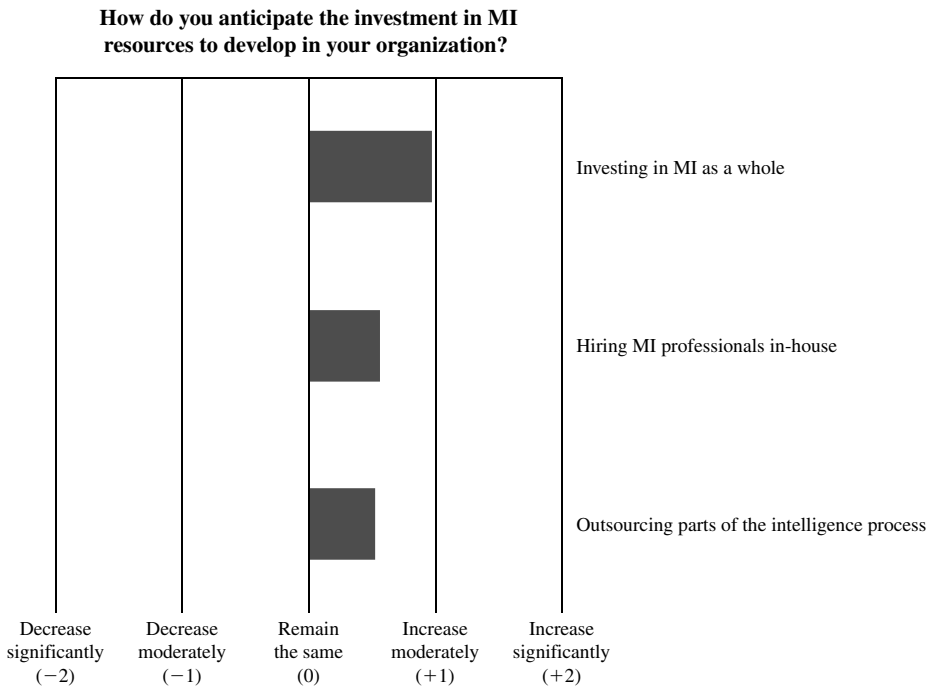
With most companies already looking at several separate systems that all cater to intelligence needs (CRM systems, MI/CI software, intranets, social media platforms, and so on), increasingly many are also seeing the necessity to integrate these tools, at the very least by arranging for a single point access to all systems.

## INTELLIGENCE ORGANIZATION 2015

Based on the survey results, there is growth to be expected in MI investment following the initial impact of the economic downturn in 2008. However, it is good to remember that many companies did *not* downsize their intelligence programs in the first place, as there has been an urgent need for companies to quickly identify new business opportunities to fill in the revenue gaps generated by the recession. As for the split of resources, the survey results suggest that there is a balance between hiring professionals in-house and outsourcing parts of the process.

Interestingly, many respondents expected the degree of centralization to increase in the intelligence organization, while at the same time the open comments suggested the opposite; that is, that the level of decentralization would increase.

The polarization of the responses can perhaps be explained by the increasing maturity of the intelligence programs in many responding companies: on one hand, centrally coordinating, branding and facilitating the intelligence program gained a lot of support – not the least since this typically also means the program has top management’s strong support. On the other hand, as the intelligence program becomes increasingly embedded in the organization, local and unit-specific intelligence activities also become more systematic, which in turn speaks of decentralization of the intelligence program. As a conclusion, both the centralization and decentralization trends can simultaneously take the corporate intelligence program towards increased sophistication.



**Figure 17.8** Development of MI investment towards 2015

## INCREASINGLY INDEPENDENT CORPORATE LEVEL MI TEAMS

Some respondents to the survey indicated that towards 2015, MI units might be getting more independent than before, being no longer organized under a specific function such as business development, marketing, or strategic planning. This development will likely make the intelligence teams increasingly neutral stakeholders in the organization, enabling their independent support of different business processes, which should serve the entire company's interests.

## OUTSOURCING OF BASIC MI ACTIVITIES TO INCREASE

The survey respondents expected to see outsourcing activities around the following activities:

### ○ **Collecting information from external sources**

Monitoring news, blogs, websites, and analysis reports will typically be outsourced. Increasingly, companies are also looking to outsource the management of their entire information source portfolio in the interest of optimizing subscription costs.

### ○ **Structuring information**

While IT tools already provide some help in structuring the regular flow of information, much of the work still needs to be done manually, and companies expect this part, too, to be a potential outsourcing area in the future. Examples of outsourced deliverables may be company or industry profiles, regular sales leads reports, or monthly industry briefings.

### ○ **IT tools for MI**

Despite the initial interest of many companies to tweak existing corporate IT tools to also serve MI purposes, the survey results suggest many have realized that developing and maintaining such in-house tools is so resource-consuming that the company's internal resources are best used elsewhere. Hence IT tools were viewed as one of the typical areas where outsourcing would be considered.

### ○ **MI process set-up**

Especially companies with little previous knowledge about the intelligence processes and tools typically consider using external help in setting up the intelligence program. With the increasing maturity of the profession, however, it is also typical for a company to hire an experienced MI executive from another company to build up the capability, once the mandate has been given by the management.

### ○ **Additional viewpoints and methodologies from outside of the own company**

Some of the respondents to the survey also saw value in engaging external consultants in the high level analytical work: these companies considered that outsourcing would bring in additional analytical viewpoints and specific methodological skills such as scenario planning or war gaming.



**Figure 17.9** Tools for developing the intelligence culture in the future

## INTELLIGENCE CULTURE 2015

The importance of executive commitment and active internal marketing of the intelligence program were also reflected in the survey results, suggesting that the above will continue to be the key success drivers for the intelligence program also in the future.

An intelligence culture, like culture in general, is much about social cohesion, common beliefs, and common behavior. The fundamentals such as management’s support and marketing efforts will continue to drive the intelligence culture, but an interesting addition will be brought by not the social media tools themselves, but by people growing familiar with exposing their thoughts and views to large virtual audiences. The survey results indicate that this trend might bring significant changes to the cultural side of corporate intelligence activities, going forward.

## SUMMARY

This chapter provides a recap of the results of a global “MI Trends 2015” survey, conducted by GIA in May 2010.



## INTELLIGENCE SCOPE 2015

- Customers, end users and competitors as the change drivers towards 2015
- Emerging markets presenting the biggest opportunities and hence drive the intelligence efforts

## INTELLIGENCE PROCESS 2015

- Intelligence co-creation
- Decision point intelligence (MI integrated to major business processes)
- Social media tools becoming part of the intelligence process

## INTELLIGENCE DELIVERABLES 2015

- Increasingly sophisticated intelligence deliverables
- Increased degree of future orientation
- More emphasis on providing conclusions, provocative arguments, and executive briefings on strategic topics

## INTELLIGENCE ORGANIZATION 2015

- Centralization and decentralization trends in parallel; both representing progress
- Intelligence networks and expert teams (fixed and virtual teams)
- Outsourcing of non-core activities

## INTELLIGENCE TOOLS 2015

- RSS feeds to desktop, free news aggregation, and video webcasts
- Mobile devices will be used increasingly as tools for sharing intelligence
- Graphical approaches and dashboards ensure a high degree of visualization

## INTELLIGENCE CULTURE 2015

- Executive commitment
- Demonstrating the value of MI on an everyday basis
- Internal branding of MI, training of users
- Social media paving the way for increased virtual collaboration

# Index

- ABB automation technologies 12–16
- account management 159
  - benchmarking 168
  - customer processes 159, 162–4, 167–9
  - customer profiles 167–8
  - energy applications company 169
  - flu vaccine manufacturer 168
  - Intelligence Deliverables 167–70
  - needs 162–4
  - retailer company 167–8
  - Rettig ICC 163–4
  - sales leads 168–9
  - ship engine company 169
  - support 167–9
- acquisitions *see* mergers and acquisitions
- ad hoc services 10, 27, 69, 73–8
- advisory aspects 73–4, 76–8, 104
- advocacy 123
- Aerospace 194
- ammonium bi-fluoride market 70
- analysis
  - ad hoc 157
  - analysts 104
  - competitor 149, 167–8, 180
  - cost-benefit 54, 101
  - EWOS 157
  - industry 166–7
  - intelligence portals 90
  - Intelligence Process 64–5, 226
  - Intelligence Scope 55, 57
  - macroeconomic analysis 154, 193
  - market attractiveness 154–5
  - market monitoring 129
  - market share 165–6
  - market size 165–6, 176, 193
  - needs 50, 52–3, 64, 66–7
  - oil company 152
  - partner 179–80
  - PESTEL analysis 151–2
  - product portfolios 73–4, 79
  - scenario 148, 151–2
  - strategic 67–8, 73–4, 76–8
  - SWOT analysis 167–8
  - trend 179
- approved vendor listing (AVL) 186–7, 189, 192
- artificial intelligence 96, 231
- Assessment Questionnaire 215–20
- AVL *see* approved vendor listing
- awareness 127–40
  - energy company 127
  - focused knowledge 127–9
  - important topics 129
  - Intelligence Culture 118–19, 121–2
  - market monitoring 128–40
  - “Push and Pull Services” 128–9
- “Beginners”
  - KSF maturity 41, 43
  - program development 210–11
  - program implementation 201
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
- benchmarking 168, 190, 192, 209–15
- Bernaiche, Michel 120–1
- Best Buy entertainment products 82–4
- best-in-class information 192
- best practice 209–14
- Beurschgens, Andrew 147–9
- BI *see* Business Intelligence
- blogs 137, 230
- branding 83–4, 115–18, 122–3
- briefings
  - Intelligence Culture 122
  - Orange UK 148
  - product portfolios 73–4, 79
- Britton, Philip 82–4
- Brooijmans, Jan 56
- budgets 28–30, 205
- business environment 4
- Business Intelligence (BI)
  - ABB technologies 13–16
  - Orange UK 147–9
  - Royal Vopak 43–7
- business priorities 17
- car tire company case study 171
- centralized intelligence 32, 57, 109, 232
- CEOs *see* chief executive officers
- chemical company case studies 49–50, 70
- chief executive officers (CEOs) 116, 118, 120–1
- China/Chinese companies 6, 168
- Cintas corporate identity products 107–8, 140
- CIS *see* Commonwealth of Independent States
- Cisco Systems 58–60
  - Impact Grouping map 59
  - megatrends 58–60
  - program development 221
- co-creation 95–7, 225–6
- collaboration
  - Intelligence Tools 92–3, 95–7, 230
  - market monitoring 136–8
- Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS) 23, 70
- communication 87–98
- competition and customers 159–64
- competitive action item lists 140
- Competitive Technical Intelligence (CTI) 171
- competitor analysis
  - Orange UK 149
  - product life cycle phases 180
  - retail company 167–8
- consultation 55, 104

- continuous development
  - Intelligence Culture 121–3
  - Intelligence Deliverables 80–4
  - Intelligence Organization 111–12
  - Intelligence Process 68–70
  - Intelligence Scope 57–60
  - Intelligence Tools 95–7
  - Royal Vopak 46
- continuous services 73, 76–7, 128–9
- “Coordinators”
  - KSF maturity 41–3
  - program development 210–11
  - program implementation 201
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
- cost savings of programs 16–18
- cost-benefit analysis 54, 101
- crowd forecasting 230–1
- CTI see Competitive Technical Intelligence
- culture
  - organizational culture 147
  - see also Intelligence Culture
- customer processes 159–70
  - account management 159, 162–4, 167–9
  - competition 159–64
  - Intelligence Deliverables 164–9
  - marketing and sales 159, 161–2, 165–9
  - MI needs 160–1
  - support tools 169–70
- cyclical intelligence processes 63–5, 67–8
- da Ponte, Albert 90
- data
  - geographical positioning 96
  - insight from 8–18
  - program implementation 205
  - software tools 91, 93
  - sources 91, 93, 205
  - see also information
- DCs see distribution centers
- decentralized intelligence 109, 232
- decision-makers 3–10
  - challenges 3–8
  - co-creation 226
  - constant change 6–8
  - GIA 2011 survey 31
  - insight vs information 8
  - Intelligence Process 69
  - market monitoring 134
  - market-place complexity 4–8
  - MI fundamentals 9–10
  - needs analysis 66
  - operating environment 4–6
  - world class companies 31
- decision-making
  - ABB technologies 15
  - GIA survey 24–5, 33
  - MI program impact 11–16
  - world class companies 33
  - see also decision-makers
- decision-point intelligence 65–6, 227, 229
- deliverables see Intelligence Deliverables
- diesel engine company case study 155
- “Directors”
  - KSF maturity 41, 43
  - program development 210–11
  - program implementation 201
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
- directors of companies 160
- discussion forums 137
- distribution centers (DCs),
  - Aerospace 194
- Drieman, Joost 58–60, 221
- DSM life sciences company 181–3
- Dunkin' Brands 120–1
- Early Warning and Opportunity System (EWOS)
  - ad hoc analyses 157
  - customer processes 170
  - innovation 181
  - issue resolution 157
  - market monitoring 130–1, 138–40
  - product life cycle management 181
  - Strategic Themes Monitoring 157
  - support 156–7
  - trends in deliverables 228
  - see also strategic planning
- ecological aspects see PESTEL analysis
- economic aspects see PESTEL analysis
- emerging economies 6–7, 23
- energy applications company case study 169
- energy company case study 127
- environmental company case study 155
- EWOS see Early Warning and Opportunity System
- executive champions 111
- external information sources 99, 103–5
- external networking 103–5, 111–12
- feedback 122, 182–3
- financial crisis 2008 7
- financial services case study 115
- “Firefighters”
  - KSF maturity 40–1, 43
  - program development 210–11
  - program implementation 201
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
- flu vaccine manufacturer case study 168
- forecasting
  - Aerospace 194
  - crowd forecasting 230–1
  - logistics 190
  - Luvata 145
  - strategic planning 151
  - strategic sourcing 193
  - see also trends
- Future Watch Process 142, 146
  - forecasting 151
  - oil company 151–2
  - PESTEL analysis 151–2
  - scenario analysis 151–2
  - support 150–3
  - war games 152–3
  - workshops 151–2
  - see also strategic planning
- “Futurists”
  - KSF maturity 40–1, 43
  - program development 210–11

- program implementation 201
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
- Geographical Information Systems (GIS) 231
- geographical positioning data 96
- GIA see Global Intelligence Alliance
- GIS see Geographical Information Systems
- Global Intelligence Alliance (GIA) 4, 9–10, 21–36, 200, 223
- Global Market Intelligence Surveys, GIA
  - 2009 survey 4, 9
  - 2011 survey 21–36, 76
  - ad hoc services 76
  - budgets 28–30
  - companies with MI 22–4
  - conduct of survey 21–2
  - continuous services 76
  - decision-making 24–5
  - geographical aspects 23, 34–5
  - investment in MI 24–5, 34–5
  - key findings 35–6
  - maturity index 30–3
  - people involved 26–8
  - strategic planning 26–8
  - top management 26–8
  - world class companies 30–3, 36
- global organizations 1–36
  - benefits 3–20
  - constant change 6–8
  - decision-makers 3–8
  - drivers 3–20
  - GIA survey 2011 21–36
  - insight vs information 8–18
- head of Market Intelligence 100, 102–3, 199
- health trends 7
- human resources (HR) 28–30, 133–4
- hydrofluoric acid market 70
- idea generation 18, 173–6
- impact of MI 11–16, 19, 31–3, 115–16, 209–22
- incremental innovation 173
- industries, GIA survey 24, 29–30
- information
  - architecture 53–5, 57
  - best-in-class 192
  - delivery 134
  - external sources 99, 103
  - insight 8–18
  - MI programs 10–18
  - personal networks 99
  - RFI 188
  - trends towards 2015 225, 233
  - see also data
- information technology (IT)
  - case studies 17–18, 94–5, 138
  - customer processes 170
  - outsourcing 110, 233
  - services company 138
  - trends in tools 229–31
  - see also intelligence portals
- innovation and product life cycle management 171–84
  - benefits of MI 172
  - concepts/terminology 173
  - decision points 176
  - deliverables 178–83
  - DSM 181–3
  - market monitoring 180–3
  - needs 174–8
  - product life cycle phases 174–80
    - analytical support 179–80
    - competitor analysis 180
    - concept phase 173, 175–6, 176
    - development phase 173, 176–7
    - idea phase 173–6
    - IPR analysis 180
    - launch phase 173, 176–7
    - lighting company 180
    - partner analysis 179–80
    - post-launch phase 173, 176, 178
    - trend analysis 179
  - Rettig ICC 179
  - teams 172
- insight
  - from data 8–18
  - Intelligence Culture 121–2
  - Intelligence Process 63–71
- intellectual property rights (IPR) 176, 178, 180
- Intelligence Culture 41–2, 115–24
  - acceptance of 119, 121, 123
  - Assessment Questionnaire 219–20
  - awareness 118–19, 121–2
  - business impact 115–16
  - continuous development 121–3
  - definition 42
  - Dunkin' Brands 120–1
  - financial services company 115
  - gaining assistance 119–22
  - global power solutions company 122–3
  - intelligence portals 88
  - national culture 117
  - optimized culture 117–21
  - organizational culture 117
  - program development 210, 219–20
  - program implementation 201–4
  - promotional activities 118–19
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
  - Royal Vopak 47
  - trends towards 2015 234
  - useful tools 234
  - world class levels 121–3
- intelligence cycle 63–5, 67–8
  - analysis 64–5
  - delivery 65
  - feedback 65
  - needs analysis 64
  - primary research 64
  - removing bottlenecks 67–8
  - secondary sources 64
  - utilization 65
  - see also Intelligence Process
- Intelligence Deliverables 41–2, 73–85
  - Assessment Questionnaire 216–17
  - Best Buy 82–4
  - concrete products 78–9
  - continuous development 80–4
  - customer processes 164–9
  - definition 42
  - EWOS 228

- Intelligence Deliverables (*continued*)
- innovation and product life cycle management 178–83
  - integration with processes 80
  - Intelligence Culture 120, 122–3
  - Intelligence Organization 112
  - Intelligence Scope 57
  - optimized delivery 74–9
  - product development 74–5
  - product types 73–4, 78–9
  - program development 210, 216–17
  - program implementation 201–4
  - quality aspects 74
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
  - Royal Vopak 46–7
  - service areas 73–4, 76–9, 81
  - strategic planning 150
  - supply chain management 191–4
  - trends towards 2015 227–9
  - user groups 80
  - visualized deliverables 228
  - world class levels 80–4
- Intelligence Organization 41–2, 99–113
- Assessment Questionnaire 218–19
  - centralization 109, 232
  - continuous development 111–12
  - daily work 100–1
  - decentralization 109, 232
  - definition 42
  - evolution 100
  - head of MI 100, 102–3
  - independent teams 233
  - leadership 99–102
  - management of MI 102
  - Merck & Co 112
  - networks/networking 99, 103–8, 111–12
  - optimization planning 101–9
  - outsourcing 109–10, 233
  - overview diagram 100
  - owners/sponsors 101
  - program development 210, 218–19
  - program implementation 201–4
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
  - roles 101, 106
  - standardized networks 103–5
  - steering groups 102
  - teams 99–100, 102–5, 111, 233
  - trends towards 2015 232–4
  - world class levels 111–12
- Intelligence Plaza software 89, 91
- intelligence portals 87–97
- analysis phase 90
  - continuous services 76
  - customer processes 169–70
  - input 89–90
  - integrated systems 96
  - Intelligence Culture 122
  - interest groups 92–4
  - internal networks 106
  - mobile devices 90
  - multiple interfaces 96
  - paints company 96
  - process diagram 88
  - “Push and Pull Services” 76, 128
  - quality aspects 89–90
  - SCC 90–1
  - special features 96–7
  - success factors 95
  - world class levels 95–7
  - see also information technology; software tools
- Intelligence Process 41–2, 63–71
- analysis development 226
  - Assessment Questionnaire 216
  - chemical company 70
  - co-creation trend 225–6
  - continuous development 68–70
  - decision-point intelligence 227
  - definition 42
  - development 65–8
  - needs analysis 64, 66–7
  - nuclear by-products study 70
  - program development 210, 216
  - program implementation 201–4
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
  - secondary sources 70
  - standardization 227
  - trends towards 2015 225–7
  - world class levels 68–70
  - see also intelligence cycle
- Intelligence Scope 41–2, 49–61
- Assessment Questionnaire 215–16
  - breadth 53–5
  - Cisco Systems 58–60
  - continuous development 57–60
  - definition 42
  - depth 55
  - determining scope 51–6
  - future orientation 55–6, 223–5
  - information architecture 53–5, 57
  - KITs 52–5
  - Lubrizol 49–50
  - Merck & Co 51
  - program development 210, 215–16
  - program implementation 201–2, 204
  - questions to ask 50
  - Randstad Nederland 56
  - risk management 225
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
  - Royal Vopak 45
  - starting small 51–3
  - trends towards 2015 223–5
  - user groups 50–3
  - world class levels 57–60
- Intelligence Tools 41–2, 87–98
- Assessment Questionnaire 217–18
  - collaborative tools 230
  - continuous development 95–7
  - customer processes 169–70
  - definition 42
  - development diagrams 230–1
  - integrating tools 231
  - IT tools 229–31
  - program development 210, 217–18, 220
  - program implementation 201–4
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
  - Royal Vopak 47
  - trends towards 2015 229–31
  - world class levels 95–7
  - see also intelligence portals
- internal networks/networking 99, 103, 105–8, 111–12
- inventory management see logistics

- IPRs see intellectual property rights  
IT see information technology
- Key Intelligence Topics (KITs) 52–5  
Best Buy 83  
business signals 55  
centralized intelligence 57  
cost-benefit analysis 54  
dimensions diagram 53  
geographical dimension 54  
scale of 54  
value chains 53
- key success factors (KSFs) 39–48  
ABB technologies 16  
Assessment Questionnaire 215–20  
definitions 42  
DSM life sciences 183  
intelligence portals 95  
internal/external networks 111–12  
market monitoring 133  
maturity stages 40–3  
Orange UK 149  
outsourcing 110  
program development 210–14  
program implementation 202–4  
roadmap outline 41  
Royal Vopak 43–7  
Statoil 212–14  
World Class MI Roadmap 39–48  
see also Intelligence Culture;  
Intelligence Deliverables;  
Intelligence Process;  
Intelligence Scope;  
Intelligence Tools, Intelligence  
Organization
- Kirkby, Robin 105  
KITs see Key Intelligence Topics  
Korea 168  
Kragten, Ubald 181–3  
KSFs see key success factors
- large companies 18–19, 22  
leadership 99–102  
Lean Sigma strategy 191  
learning, organizational 18  
legal aspects see PESTEL analysis  
lighting company case study 180  
logistics, SCM 186–8, 190, 193–4  
Loozen, Rene 43–7  
Lubrizon Corporation 49–50  
Luvata engineering company 143–5
- M&A see mergers and acquisitions  
macroeconomic analysis 154, 193  
Madureira, Luis 90  
MAMOS see Market Monitoring  
System  
management schemes, structured 19  
managers 160  
see also top management  
market attractiveness analysis 154–5  
Market Intelligence (MI)  
definition 9–10  
overview 18–20  
market monitoring 128–40  
analytical 129  
benefits 129  
big picture 132–3  
Cintas 140  
collaboration 136–8  
company strategy 130–8  
company taxonomy 135–6  
content delivery 134–6  
customer processes 169–70  
future orientation 131–2  
human resources 133–4  
innovation and product life cycle  
management 180–3  
Intelligence Deliverables 73–4,  
76–7  
IT services company 138  
KSFs 133  
Outotec 137  
“Push and Pull Services” 128–30  
social media 136–8  
strategic context 134–6  
strategic sourcing 193–4  
technology 133–4  
timing of actions 131–2  
Market Monitoring System  
(MAMOS)  
context 135  
customer processes 170  
future orientation 131–2  
innovation and product life cycle  
management 181  
IT services company 138  
strategy implementation  
130–1, 136  
see also Early Warning and  
Opportunity Systems  
market signals  
customer processes 170  
Intelligence Culture 122  
market monitoring 132–3, 136–9  
product portfolios 73–4, 78–9  
see also market monitoring  
market size analysis 165–6, 176, 193  
market-place complexity 4–8  
marketing and sales 159  
benchmarking 168  
customer processes 159, 161–2,  
165–9  
customer profiles 167–8  
deliverables 165–70  
energy applications company 169  
flu vaccine manufacturer 168  
industry analysis 166–7  
market segmentation 166  
market share analysis 165–6  
market size analysis 165–6  
medical equipment company 166  
mobile gaming 166  
planning needs 161–2  
planning support 165–7  
process needs 162  
retailer company 167–8  
sales leads 168–9  
ship engine company 169  
support 165–9  
Marvik, Anders 211–14  
maturity index, GIA survey 30–3  
maturity stages of KSFs 40–3  
medical equipment company case  
study 166  
megatrends, Cisco Systems 58–60  
Merck & Co. 51, 112  
mergers and acquisitions (M&A)  
155–6  
MI see Market Intelligence  
Microsoft Sharepoint 94–6, 230–1  
mid-size companies 22

- middle class in emerging economies  
6–7
- mobile devices 90, 93–4, 229–30
- mobile gaming case study 166
- modernization of programs  
199–200
- monitoring see market monitoring ...
- national culture 117
- needs  
account management 162–4  
analysis 50, 52–3, 64, 66–7  
customer processes 160–1  
decision-makers 66  
innovation and product life cycle  
management 174–8  
intelligence cycle 64  
Intelligence Process 64, 66–7  
marketing and sales 161–2  
SCM 189–91
- networks/networking  
Best Buy 83–4  
Cintas 107–8  
external 103–5, 111–12  
internal 99, 103, 105–8, 111–12  
personal 99  
recruiting members 106–8  
world class MI 32
- Niederer, Daniel 12–16
- nuclear by-products study 70
- Nycomed pharmaceutical  
company 105
- offshoring 103
- oil company case study 151–2
- “On Demand Services” 77–8  
see also ad hoc services
- operating environment 4–9  
complexity 5  
constant change 6–8  
information management 9  
model 4–6  
players 5–6  
trends 5–6  
value chains 5
- Operational Excellence  
method 190
- opportunities 4
- see also Early Warning and  
Opportunity System; SWOT  
analysis
- optimization  
business information 16–17  
Intelligence Culture 117–21  
Intelligence Delivery 74–9  
Intelligence Organization 101–9  
Orange UK 147–9  
organizational culture 117, 147  
organizational learning 18  
outlier signals 138  
Outotec technology solutions 137
- outsourcing  
external networks 103  
GIA survey 27  
Intelligence Organization 109–10,  
233  
trends towards 2015 226, 233
- owners of Market Intelligence 101
- paints and coating company 96
- partner analysis/screening 179–80
- patents 176
- people  
Intelligence Organization 99–113  
MI teams 26–8  
role of 19
- personal information source  
networks 99
- personalized delivery 229
- PESTEL analysis 151–2
- Pfeffer, Troy 108
- Pharma Services 185
- planning  
Intelligence Organization 101–9  
marketing and sales 161–2, 165–7
- Planning Process 142, 146, 153–6  
diesel engine company 155  
environmental company 155  
M&A 155–6  
macroeconomic analysis 154  
market attractiveness analysis  
154–5  
profiles 156  
support for 153–6  
see also strategic planning
- political aspects see PESTEL analysis
- da Ponte, Albert 90
- portfolios see product portfolios
- POs see purchase orders
- power solutions company case study  
122–3
- priorities, business 17
- procurement, SCM 186–90, 192
- product life cycle management see  
innovation and product life  
cycle management
- product portfolios 73–85  
analysis reports 73–4, 79  
Best Buy 82–4  
briefings 73–4, 79  
concrete products 78–9  
defining products 75  
development 81–4  
market signals 73–4, 78–9  
product types 73–4, 78–9  
profiles 73–4, 79  
workshops 73–4, 79
- profiles of companies 73–4, 79
- program development 209–22  
assessing MI status 214–20  
Assessment Questionnaire  
215–20  
benchmarking 209–15  
best practice 209–14  
Cisco Systems 221  
execution stage 220–1  
impact 209–22  
Statoil 211–14
- program implementation 199–207  
execution stage 206  
head of MI 199  
KSFs 202–4  
modernization 199–200  
resources 205  
set up 204–5  
world class levels 207  
World Class Roadmap 200–3
- programs 10–19  
ABB technologies 12–16  
benefits 11  
centralized 32  
efficiency 16–18  
impact 11–16  
IT company 17–18



- large companies 18–19
- new ideas 18
- organizational learning 18
- see *also* program development; program implementation
- Project Management Triangle 67
- promotional activity 118–19
- purchase orders (POs) 186, 190
- purchasing, SCM 186–7, 189, 191–2
- “Push and Pull Services” 76–7, 128–9, 170
- quality aspects 74, 89–90
- radical innovation 173
- Randstad Nederland 56
- rapid response research 67–8, 73–4, 76–7
- request for information (RFI) 188
- request for proposal (RFP) 188
- request for quotation (RFQ) 186, 188
- research/researchers 67–8, 73–4, 76–7, 104
- resources
  - GIA survey 31–3
  - HR 28–30, 133–4
  - Intelligence Organization 99–113
  - program implementation 205
- retailer case study 167–8
- Rettig ICC heating company 163–4, 179
- RFI see request for information
- RFP see request for proposal
- RFQ see request for quotation
- risk management 225
- roadmap see World Class Market Intelligence Roadmap
- Royal Vopak liquid storage company 43–7
- Russia 23, 70, 155
- sales
  - networks 107–8
  - representatives 161
  - sales lead monitoring 168–9
  - see *also* marketing and sales
- Sarbanes–Oxley Act 2002 225
- SCC see Sociedade Central de Cervejas e Bebidad
- scenario analysis 148, 151–2
- SCM see supply chain management
- scope see Intelligence Scope
- security and software 92–3
- senior management see top management
- service level agreements (SLAs) 69
- Sharepoint, Microsoft 94–6, 230–1
- ship engine company case study 169
- Six Sigma business strategy 112, 190
- skills 103–5
- SLAs see service level agreements
- smart phones 229–30
- social aspects see PESTEL analysis
- social media
  - awareness 129
  - intelligence portals 93
  - Intelligence Process 225
  - Intelligence Tools 230
  - market monitoring 136–8
  - recent developments 8
- Sociedade Central de Cervejas e Bebidad (SCC) 90–1
- software tools 87–95
  - collaboration 92–3
  - content management 91, 93
  - data sourcing 91, 93
  - dissemination 92–3
  - input features 91, 93
  - Intelligence Plaza 89, 91
  - IT company 94–5
  - security 92–3
  - selection 91–5
  - self-service access 92–3
  - Sharepoint 94–6
  - see *also* intelligence portals
- sponsors of Market Intelligence 101
- standardization
  - external networks 103–5
  - Intelligence Process 227
- Statoil 211–14
- steering groups 102
- strategic analysis 67–8, 73–4, 76–8
- strategic intelligence, ABB 13–15
- strategic planning 141–58
  - challenges 141–5
- EWOS 142, 146, 150, 152, 156–7
- Future Watch Process 142, 146, 150–3
- GIA 2011 survey 26–8
- Intelligence Deliverables 150
- Luvata 143–5
- Orange UK 147–9
- themes needing support 145–9, 153–4, 156
- see *also* Planning Process
- strategic sourcing, SCM 186–8, 191, 193–4
- Strategic Themes Monitoring 157
- strengths see SWOT analysis
- structured management schemes 19
- success see key success factors
- supply chain management (SCM) 185–95
  - Aerospace 194
  - functions 186–8
  - logistics 186–8, 190, 193–4
  - needs 189–91
  - Pharma Services 185
  - procurement 186–90, 192
  - purchasing 186–7, 189, 191–2
  - strategic sourcing 186–8, 191, 193–4
- surveys see Global Marketing Intelligence Surveys, GIA
- SWOT analysis 167–8
- systematic Market Intelligence 10, 22–3, 25
- taxonomy of company 135–6
- teams
  - analysts 104
  - external information 103
  - ideal skill sets 103–5
  - independent teams 233
  - innovation management 172
  - Intelligence Organization 99–100, 102–5, 111, 233
  - numbers in teams 26–8
  - Nycomed pharmaceuticals 105
  - product management 172
  - program development 211–12
  - program implementation 205
  - Statoil 211–12

- technical intelligence 171
- technology
  - market monitoring 133–4
  - oil company 151–2
  - PESTEL analysis 151–2
  - see also information technology; Intelligence Tools
- text mining 96, 231
- Thiele, Terry 49
- threats 4
  - see also SWOT analysis
- time savings 16–18
- tools see Intelligence Tools
- top management
  - awareness 127–8
  - GIA survey 26–8
  - Intelligence Culture 115–16, 118
  - MAMOS 132
- trends 223–36
  - analysis 179
  - GIA survey 223
  - health/wellness 7
  - Intelligence Culture 234
  - Intelligence Deliverables 227–9
  - Intelligence Organization 232–4
  - Intelligence Process 225–7
  - Intelligence Scope 223–5
  - Intelligence Tools 229–31
  - megatrends 58–60
  - operating environment 5–6
  - towards 2015 223–36
  - user groups 127–95
  - value chains
    - KITs 53
    - operating environment 5
    - trends towards 2015 223–4
  - Veigarden, Fredrik 143–5
  - vision, Statoil 214
  - visualized deliverables 228
  - Vopak liquid storage company 43–7
  - war games 152–3
  - weaknesses see SWOT analysis
  - weblogs 137, 230
  - wellness trends 7
  - wikis 230
  - workshops
    - benchmarking 214–15
    - Intelligence Culture 122
    - Orange UK 148–9
    - product portfolios 73–4, 79
    - program development 214–21
  - strategic planning 148–9, 151–2, 157
- world class levels
  - companies 30–3
  - Intelligence Culture 121–3
  - Intelligence Deliverables 80–4
  - Intelligence Organization 111–12
  - Intelligence Process 68–70
  - Intelligence Scope 57–60
  - Intelligence Tools 95–7
- World Class Market Intelligence
  - Roadmap 37–124
  - Intelligence Culture 115–24
  - Intelligence Deliverables 73–85
  - Intelligence Organization 99–113
  - Intelligence Process 63–71
  - Intelligence Scope 49–61
  - Intelligence Tools 87–98
  - key success factors 39–48
  - maturity index 30, 32
  - program development 210
  - program implementation 200–3
  - roadmap outline 41, 201, 210
- world class programs 197–236
  - program development 209–22
  - program implementation 199–207
  - trends towards 2015 223–36